

Battle for Parental Guardianship

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2012](#) › Battle for Parental Guardianship

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 237 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 4 hours, 39 minutes ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 46 through 60 (of 238 total)

← 1 2 3 4 5 ... 14 15 16 →

Author	Posts
October 23, 2025 at 8:50 am	EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #1532
 Alan <i>Keymaster</i> (127.0.0.1)	Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 6, 2012 and we're live on RBN. Most of you know that generally I start off the talk by mentioning the books and so on, the discs, to buy at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, but tonight we have a problem too to sort out because there are very few talk radio shows left. Real talk radio shows, where you can get below the tennis net, you might say, and start exchanging real information as opposed to the politically correct stuff that keeps you out of trouble. There are very few stations left and over the years I've watched so many come and go. Even from the days of shortwave radio; where that was the big thing, shortwave radio. It was the only way you could get what they called patriotic news at that time or alternative news at that time. Even then the shortwave too travels across the whole world so lots of people listened in from all different countries and then in came the internet. People thought well that's the days, the shortwave gone, but it's not really. We might have to go back to those eventually, who knows, because they're really tightening up on the internet. I know that personally from the attacks I get on my own computer here.

So tonight, as I say, is a pledge drive for RBN. They have to get some cash in to keep the ball rolling here. I understand even from my end here how much it costs just to replace the equipment here, which does get burned out very quickly. Especially when you're getting hacked half the time and that does literally happen because you're saying things, you see, that they don't like you saying. You're reaching a big audience and the bigger the audience you get the more folk who are responding to it. Believe you me, all these universities have got contracts and they get all your emails; they know what you're chattering about. They know what shows you're listening to, all that kind of thing. They know who's having the impact and you can always generally trace it back to talk radio. And there are very few stations out there that actually do this anymore.

As I say, the shortwave is almost out of the picture because it's catering primarily to the old Christian way of dealing with things, which has really taken a nosedive into almost Buddhism because they don't want to be involved in anything. We also have the government joining the real Evangelical Christian types, with Israel, so you don't know which country you belong to anymore.

There's very little real talk radio out there where your own interests are at stake here, your own country, for instance; where it's going, why it's going in this direction and not just your own country in the US but Canada. I get email from all over Australia, everywhere across the planet, even China in fact; people who are working in China, who have come from the West to work, email me too; Japan. Again, you can always thank stations like RBN for doing so because it reaches a lot of people across the planet.

So RBN is doing a pledge drive and they need a bundle of cash quick to keep this whole project going because I'm sure they've got their own hassles too, and maybe even legalities, because as I say, it's getting to the point now you've got to be very careful what you say and how you word things because the big boys aren't messing around anymore. They really are not messing around.

In fact, if you've got the old firewalls like I use, you can actually see who's hitting you everyday. You've got Fort Mead and all these different US establishments, military establishments, whacking away at your computer, trying to get in there. It's much worse now because they've been given the go-ahead to directly hack computers. They've been doing it for about a year and a half now. They can fry your hard drive. They can screw up every program you've got, so darn quickly. At other times too I can't even get sites pulled up anymore because they're verboten basically.

That's the world we're coming into, so we need stations like republicbroadcasting.org and we'll talk about more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. We're doing a pledge drive for Republic Broadcasting tonight because they're in need of some cash flowing through. Understand, there's a history to a lot of these stations that have come and gone over the years. You'll find, for instance, the advertisers are small family advertisers, companies basically. You don't get the big corporations coming in and advertising their cars, for instance, or the big products like television or the best computer. They don't do that, because, see, the big boys are really a big cabal; a cabal that create massive money and massive profits, by selling you all the junk that we buy. So, they don't take on the small advertisers. In fact, small advertisers, according to the big boys, CFR and elsewhere, they'll be gone, small companies will be gone. That is the agenda for the world. That's how eventually it will be. So, in the meantime they're kept afloat by the advertising revenues from the smaller companies, as I say; which are generally family-owned ones at that and without them they wouldn't exist. It's that simple

People are very, very generous when it comes to themselves. They'll buy all the junk that comes out and the latest gizmo or gadget or the next bell and whistle they put on your phone and they think nothing of it. Unfortunately too, people have been spoiled for a while too because they expect you to always be there, on the radio. They expect the station to always be there too and I have lived long enough to see stations just go silent the next day, and everybody is saying, "What happened to them?" Well they couldn't get any financial support. Everybody was listening but no one supported them. Same thing happens with individuals too. They're just gone.

So, people enjoy the stuff and even your worst enemies will listen to you every night of the week so they can criticize you. That's fine, they're listening. People are shocked, they're suddenly shocked; like it's putting on a light switch and suddenly the light doesn't come on anymore, you expect it to come on; what happened to it? That's always too late. It's always too late. So, you've got to keep the light switch going on and keep that light shining because, as I say, there's too few alternative sources.

And you don't understand too, how much of an impact this has had worldwide, stations like this. Lots of movements have sprung out of the information that comes across from these alternate sites, like Republic Broadcasting. Across the world that is, too. You can even give out information about countries that don't even get it printed in their own country. That's a favorite tactic of this global society and system.

So tonight's the night that you should dip into your wallet and return something back to the sources where you got it from because, as I say, they have to live and eat too. They have to buy equipment and they've got staff to pay, as well. It really is up to you.

You can either phone in 1-800-724-2719 for Republic Broadcasting and if you get in there too for those who want to pay by PayPal you can see the click button there for the pledge drive and that'll take you to PayPal as well if you want to use that. Some people too, and I know this for a fact, they get this information burned on a disc to them and they listen at home and they're not on the computer. You can always write to:

Republic Broadcasting Network

2251 Double Creek Drive # 302

Round Rock, TX 78664.

Again it's up to you how you want to do it. Just put down at the top Republic Broadcasting and it'll get to them. You've got to start chipping in when things come down.

As I say, one day you'll just phone up or click on and you want to hear what's happening and there's silence there. It's gone. That's how it happens to be. I've listened to so many people as I say over the years who have done pretty well for waking up a lot of people and just disappeared. Just gone. And it turns out that's what happened. They couldn't get the financial support.

It's disgusting really when you think about it because the information is put out by lots of people. It's priceless really when it comes down to saving people; at least getting them ready for what's coming down the pike. And as I say too, for all the other people who write about it in other blogs etc that take the information and run with it, but they never give anything back.

That's a very sad state of affairs because, as I say, turn on the switch one day and it's all gone. Too many people have gone that way in the past. You can't let it happen especially at this stage of the game because we're going through the biggest changes. The biggest changes we've ever seen in our entire lives. We're living through them right now.

The whole world map has been drawn out for us. The financial system isn't just the financial system, it's a whole social system. It's a whole social Darwinistic, Pavlovian training program they've got for the entire planet. "Lifelong training", they call it, from cradle to grave. Some countries have already introduced it, in Europe. Where you're monitored and prodded and rectified if you're just off kilter a bit with your views and opinions. You'll be going to the rehab center to get your opinions put straight. And I'm not kidding about this, their articles are all out there from the United Nations and other sites affiliated with them. That's the kind of world they want to bring in, a totalitarian system, completely.

The last country on earth really that has a got a bit of freedom, I'd say countries, it's actually Canada and the States. Canada does it quietly, mind you, Fabian style and not much is put out in the media, whereas the States they'll suddenly give you an insight into where they're taking you. Remember, these are big, big countries.

The trouble with the US, of course, is there's so much media, mainstream, radio and television, that they think they're getting told everything they should be told. Technically they are, you're getting told everything you should be told, according to those that decide how much you should know. So, because you've got massive media doesn't mean you're getting the truth, or even a fraction of the truth. The only places you have got it in the past are the smaller alternate sites that put out the kind of information. They'll go where angels fear to tread, believe you me. And you have to tread very carefully even when you're putting this stuff out.

This is not a game. Now, unfortunately, in some media, conspiracy has become synonymous with entertainment. When that happens, it's just a circus. I understand why it works though, because from the most ancient of times people love the storyteller. The storyteller would tell them fantastic stories about gods that didn't exist, but they were wonderful; you could picture them in your head, and remember they didn't have Hollywood then.

Children especially would grow up wondering about these gods, and giants and things like that, and flying dragons. That's how they told stories in ancient times. Then they coupled it too with religion and often interfaced it too, especially in ancient, ancient religions. Even today they're bringing in the same kind of stuff, the same techniques into "conspiracy theories". What you're putting out on these, Republic Broadcasting Network for instance, is not theory at all. It's all from either mainstream or from the big boys' sites themselves, like the Council on Foreign Relations. It's verifiable. This is not the circus. This is not play-acting. This is fact, recorded fact. When you start bringing in fantasy with it, of course, you've lost it. You've lost it completely, you've lost your critical thinking abilities and you can't see the strategies of those who want to and have often invaded alternative media.

As I say, it's so sad to see people come and go. People who've woken other people up, even a generation ago, even 20 years ago, just gone. Gone by the wayside after putting out years and years of research. Never to come back, just gone. Again, there's different people who will listen into alternate media; one group are the ones who want entertainment as well as something that awes them, you see. Then there's the groups as well who want the straight stuff because they want to invest and all the rest of it. I don't go that way, in investments, because I think the whole thing is such an incredible scam, that you can't repair the Tower of Babel; that's my own opinion of it.

The money system is so rigged. It's always been rigged. You understand, your governments for a long, long, long, long time have never been there to serve you. They've all been on board together with this world agenda, mainly from World War II onwards, with the United Nations. For those who want the information, go into the charter of the United Nations. Go into all the people who signed onto it, all the presidents and prime ministers across the world because they all had to give up sovereignty to join it. They all had to give up a lot of their own tax base and give it across the world through different United Nations programs. That's called redistribution of the wealth. That was a communist idea.

Most people who joined the United Nations were all for the communist idea, to bring in a socialist world run by your "betters", you understand. The masters who understood that they were somehow physically and genetically better, mentally better than you. This has been here for an awful long time and lots of authors involved in this have written about it. Again, it's verifiable, all the different meetings they attend, world meetings to do with the kind of system they're bringing.

Eugenics is coming in big time, again. It's already getting introduced in Australia, big time, into the children, where they can go in and lobotomize them, literally, or sterilize them without parental consent. They're really leading the charge with the Fabian style socialism and for the first time Australia has been whacked with all the free trade agreements that's been recently signed. Their jobs are flooding out of Australia, whereas in Canada they were flooding out in the 90s, the same in the US, as your own leaders had signed agreements with the World Trade Organization to throw over to China. That's where they all are now.

So, you need Republic Broadcasting to carry on and give you information as it happens, even before it happens. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking about the pledge drive for RBN and the problems that the smaller companies have. As I say, many people tune in because they want financial news and that's okay. Always remembering the market is rigged, it's always rigged. There's others who listen too for many other reasons to get just the other side of the story, the other side of the news. Again, from understanding real news, you understand what's coming up in the future and hopefully you can prepare in other ways as well.

So, there's many different types will tune in just to get the lowdown, you might say, on what's really happening. I'm talking about across the world. Across the world I get emails everyday from people in all countries asking how should they react, how should they go to try and save themselves; but listen, this is a global New World Order. It's a New World Order, you see. Everybody is to be brought down to the same basic standard of living except the countries you're giving your cash to right now—at least your leaders are, or your owners are—and of course they'll go much higher than you are.

In fact, in China, China is like 1980s Canada, early 80s, late 70s. They can drive old bangers there, the cops are told to leave you alone, if the car is falling apart, just let them go, because they're working people now, you see. They can smoke as much as they want, wherever they want and the cigarettes are cheap, so is the booze and lots of other things to entertain the workers.

That's what they do. This is a system we're living through and there's phases of this system. We had it in Canada too and the States about the same time and then they pulled it, you see, through the World Trade Organization. They'd done it long before in Britain, without ever telling the British people why all these companies and factories were just pulling up and going over abroad. They never even mentioned China at that time but that's where they were going.

Your leaders had it planned where they were all going long, long before you heard of the free trade negotiations. It was already happening in other countries, but Australia is getting hammered now and they're certainly catching on very quickly to the kind of system they're being brought into.

So, many different types of people can be warned about what's happening and tune into this type of radio station because it covers all of that. It covers your markets, it covers the cost of living that's constantly going up, this inflation they're going into. We've even had the head of the Federal Reserve saying their plan for the next 10 years is constantly increasing inflation. That's what they plan and that's why your food and everything else is skyrocketing now. And they've just started.

Austerity means, of course, under this world austerity program, except for the up and emerging nations that we are financing to come up, austerity means poverty. I said years ago on this station, on this very station, that it means that ultimately all the money that you used to have extra in your pocket at the end of the month and you would spend on something that you wanted will no longer go to that. It'll be on something that you really, really need, right down to carbon taxes. They're going to tax everything off of you and your energy supplies are going to go up massively. Across the world they're going up at the same time because we're living under a consortium that controls all of the energy of the planet. Cabals, if you like.

That's the wonderful New World Order. We've got the same in education, etc, etc, etc, how to bring up the children, it'll be done by the state; they get their morality, the new morality from the state. And they don't listen to the elders because they're taught not to listen to their elders in school and then Hollywood and the rest of the boys gives them the rest of the culture.

So, I don't see RBN as entertainment at all. What we're dealing with is life and death, literally, and the death of cultures. You might even say the death of civilizations. We're living through it all now. That's

really what it is. And no one has elected their own president for an awful, awful long time; the person who represents anything to do with your own constitutions or charters of rights, or anything else.

Now, it's interesting too, talking about giving money away. There's so much in the media about the big loans. Not loans, sorry, they're cash grants given to Israel every year. It isn't just from the government, the government also gets it through foundations. They'll put it through a foundation that will then give it to Israel, one after another, massive. And then what are the Israelis doing with it? It says here:

Israel to Begin Investing Reserves in U.S Equities Today

(Alan: It's a circle. It's a big darn circle.)

The Bank of Israel will begin today a pilot program to invest a portion of its foreign currency reserves in U.S. equities.

The investment, which in the initial phase will amount to 2 percent of the \$77 billion reserves, or about \$1.5 billion, will be made through UBS AG and BlackRock Inc. (BLK), Bank of Israel spokesman Yossi Saadon said in a telephone interview today. At a later stage, the investment is expected to increase to 10 percent of the reserves.

No one asks the people. Have you ever seen anybody running for presidency or anything, who asks the people, "What do you want?" Now, they always give you the speeches to what you want to hear because they know what you want to hear. As I say, look at the massive agencies that are looking at all of your email everyday and watching everything that you're looking into. Every site they check up. They've got your whole history. In real time they're doing it. A whole continent is being done in real time at the same time. They've got the pulse on the public. They know what you're thinking about. They know what you're chatting about.

So, it's not hard for the scriptwriters for presidents and prime ministers to come out and say, "I feel your pain". Is it? Once they're in office, you know darn well, you all know this, all of you know this, they go off in some strange course to bomb the world and not even for themselves. For big international corporations. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the pledge drive for RBN, which is underway just for today. Hopefully they'll bring in enough money to keep the ball rolling and keep the news coming out, the alternate news. That's what you really need today, is alternative news. We don't have enough of it. You can scour the internet, sure, and there's thousands and thousands of bloggers, then you find out that the government runs most of them.

We really live in an amazing time. We have information overload and you have to learn to be discerning about what you're reading or hearing. At least with radio talk shows you can phone in or put your point across or whatever, as to how you see the world. Where in the bloggers, often, you don't know who's sponsoring them, who's funding them, or whatever. Other countries have lots of bloggers in the US.

There was a big article in the Guardian about that not long ago. Most of the information we get about the Arabian countries, they said, was all coming through a particular intelligence service that ran and pretended that they were all from the Arabian countries. That was in the Guardian newspaper quite some time ago. I might pull it up again tonight and put it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You have to be very, very careful of news of any form coming from whoever. Always check it out for yourself, if you can.

Talking again about the markets, they're so manipulated. I couldn't believe when the American congress basically voted themselves the right to get insider-trading information for their own companies and corporations. It's just astonishing how bold and in your face everything is today. At least in Britain, these

old guys at the House of Lords have all the media in their pockets so they can keep it awfully, awfully quiet. They've been at it for hundreds of years but in the US it's a bit different, it's supposed to be far more open. It's not open at all. I think even Obama has pulled the curtains on his so-called transparent government.

Germany too is a big player. It's amazing how we're tied together, isn't? financially, in this global system. They were literally doing international bank deals preparing for all this and actually working it all, long before you heard of the New World Order. Under the guise of the World Trade Organization and various laws they were passing, tying all the banks together so they could borrow from each other, even the central banks as well.

Then with the massive crash that was planned to come down then, we bailed all these monsters out with our tax money. Thousands lost their homes and live in tent cities even yet today, or in forests, in the States. So the banks lost nothing; in fact they gained an awful, awful lot.

You understand, the big corporations, all the military-industrial complex that you have in the US, for instance, and in most countries, it's Goldman Sachs that owns them. They own them; they are, according to themselves, America. They are America. Look to see all the big CEOs from corporations who go off with Obama on their big jumbo jet trips and the same with the Canadian Prime Minister or the ones in for Britain as well. It's the big banking boys at the top, followed by all the CEOs of the military-industrial complex, but the complex is owned by the bankers. That's why you were told to bail them out.

In Germany, it says:

German prosecutors launch 80 raids in insider probe

Police in several European countries have raided more than 80 properties in a probe by German prosecutors into stock market manipulation, the Munich prosecutors office said on Thursday.

The office's spokesman said the raids on Wednesday were into suspected cases of market manipulation, insider trading and fraud.

Fifty-three sites in Germany were searched, 29 in other European countries and four outside Europe.

He declined to identify the people or any companies under suspicion, saying only a double-digit number of people were involved.

"The investigation is at an early stage. The analysis could take a while," the spokesman said, adding that it could take years.

(A: And it will take years as they try to follow the money trails and all the rest of it, that these guys have been at for centuries. That's why they created Switzerland, you know. It was created for this purpose, and the Cayman Islands and all the rest of it. It says:)

He said that there were "some similarities" to four recent Munich court cases where people running stock market newsletters and tip sheets targeted at retail investors had been tried for market manipulation.

Two of the cases, which also implicated members of a shareholder rights lobby group, have ended with confessions, suspended prison sentences and fines. The remaining cases are still being tried.

I know too that the Bank of Switzerland came forward as well, voluntarily. Voluntarily, so they wouldn't get charged. They made a deal because of all this cash that's flowing into them from all this insider trading. Now, these insider traders are not little people at all. They're the big boys themselves. They're the big boys. Of course, that's how money goes, it goes round and round the same circles and into the special banks that they've got set up.

So, as I say, I don't personally put my faith in stock markets at all. You can't do it because it's a complete fraud. It's been rigged from the very beginning. Apart from that, your cash shouldn't be running around the whole darn planet and neither should your pensions or anything else. Or anything else the government taxes from you, like Social Security or security for the elderly, whatever it happens to be, should not be put into this massive fraudulent casino. That's all it is, it's a big darn casino where everything, every game is rigged by guys who've done it for centuries.

They can rig something so fast you'll never figure it out, it'll take you years to figure out the scams they get up to, years, because you think in a linear fashion and these guys don't. What kind of people are we dealing with? I've mentioned before about psychopaths etc and how they are the ones that get to the top. They're the most obnoxious people you could ever meet. Sometimes, of course, when they want something from you, oh, they can be your best pal until you give it to them; then they've forgotten about it and they've forgotten all about you.

They can charm you. They can charm whole nations. They rise to presidents' positions. You know the presidents and prime ministers are just front men. They always hire these little psychopaths to read the scripts. Why not just have a scriptwriter? Put him on as the president and see who's really doing it, who's really putting the words into his mouth.

Here's a typical type of character who's a psychopath and who's power-crazy and I'm sure he's used to people bowing and scraping at his feet. Just like Strauss-Kahn was too, head of the big world bank and so on, the IMF.

Morgan Stanley Executive Charged in Cab Hate Crime Attack

William Bryan Jennings, Morgan Stanley's bond-underwriting chief in the U.S., was charged with a hate crime in the stabbing of a New York City cab driver of Middle Eastern descent over a fare.

(A: Now, I can imagine also this guy wouldn't like Middle Easterners no doubt at all, working at a company like that. It says.)

Mohamed Ammar said the banker attacked him Dec. 22 with a 2½-inch blade and used racial slurs after a 40-mile ride from New York to the banker's \$3.4 million Darien, Connecticut home.

Jennings, who had attended a bank holiday party at a boutique hotel in Manhattan before hailing the cab, refused to pay the \$204 fare upon arriving in his driveway, the driver said. When Ammar threatened to call the local police, Jennings said they wouldn't do anything to help because he pays \$10,000 in taxes, according to a report by the Darien police department.

(A: And that's how they think, "I'm just too important, I can do what I want". Anyway, it says the banker swore at the driver, you know, because he was originally born in Egypt; he's now American.)

Ammar, a native of Egypt, said he then backed out of the driveway to seek a police officer. The banker called him an expletive and said "I'm going to kill you. You should go back to your country," according to the report, filed in state court in Stamford. A fight ensued as they drove through Darien, and Jennings, 45, allegedly cut Ammar, 44, police said.

The banker, who eventually fled the cab and turned himself in two weeks later after a vacation in Florida, was charged with second-degree assault, theft of services and intimidation by bias or bigotry. He faces as long as 5 years in prison on the assault charge.

(A: The banker fled off for a quick holiday in Florida, phoned his lawyer of course, and he's come back to face the music. He'll get off with it because it says:)

Pen Pendleton, a spokesman for New York-based Morgan Stanley (MS), said yesterday that Jennings, who is free on \$9,500 bond and is set for a March 9 court appearance, has been put on leave.

He will get off with it, they'll cover him; it depends how important he is, what his prospects are for the company in the future. In other words, if he can rake in more cash over shady deals he'll be welcome; if he's getting on and getting over the hill they'll just brush him off or throw him to the dogs. That's what they do. That's how it really works at these big corporations.

Psychopaths at the top can get on awfully well together, but they have no problem chucking one out to the dogs at the bottom – that's us; that's what they say, we're the dogs, you see, to the mob – when one of them gets caught and of course they want to keep their "good name". I don't have much faith in the characters who run the cash system, they're all crooks. They're all crooks, they always have been crooks. The history of central banking is just awash with incredible stories of people being assassinated over and over and different ones throughout history.

To rule the world you have to create a central banking system and of course Carroll Quigley talks about the Bank for International Settlements being created with underneath it the World Bank and the IMF. He says once that's done, basically, they can go completely global and bring in this new order of things, which they'd worked on, he said, for well over a hundred years. He should know, he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations—the group belonging to the British group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that planned this whole agenda in the first place.

So, you can't trust them, at all. As I say, the tower of Babel is held together with glue and scotch tape and its foundations are rotten as well. Central banking always is in private hands.

Anyway, for those who listen to RBN, as I say, you always get advice on cash. Everyone is terrified of suddenly being put into poverty; you're scared of your families being penniless too, what happens to you. You've already had a great scare with people being put on the streets, losing everything. I talked to a woman not long ago, and there's people in a forest near her home and the police go in every so often and clear them out. These are people who had homes. They all had homes. They didn't get any bailout from the government.

So remember, to keep RBN on track, you have to help them out too. As I say, one day you put on the light switch and nobody's there, dead silence. That's what happens, I've seen it too many times in the past. You've got to have different sources of alternative information. If you've only got one left, that's it. What is mainstream, what isn't?

Remember too, their pledge number is 1-800-724-2719. You'll bring up the website at republicbroadcasting.org as well and click on pledge drive. You've got an option of different ways to pay and there's certainly people out there with enough cash to do so. Maybe some people who have benefited from even listening to the programs that's helped them amount that kind of cash. Maybe it's

time to pay some of it back. Everyone is so used to today of having the internet and having everything free, they think. It's like the free flu shot; it's not free at all, your taxes pay for it all. But in this kind of operation here, nobody pays for it. If you don't nobody else does, and that's it gone. So as I say, help out and hopefully we can keep going at RBN for some time.

For those too that want to send it in, mail it, you know the old-fashioned way, which is probably the best way for a lot of people. I tell people, if you've got something really personal to say, write it and post it to me. Yeah, they can tamper with the post too, and they certainly have on occasions, but everything you send across the net is monitored. The address is:

Republic Broadcasting Network

2251 Double Creek Drive # 302

Round Rock, TX 78664

You can also use that method as well.

I know the tricks too that are done, even when shortwave was on the go, because I was on a station there. It was one of the biggest shortwave stations worldwide that people use, expensive to go on it too, and every time I went on the volume went down to half of what it was. Someone did eventually go into the big place where they were broadcasting from and saw that their meters were down to half output.

Dirty tricks happen all the time. The best thing about the internet so far, and the internet will be changed, I don't know if we've got a year, two years to go on the darn internet, we just don't know. We know the laws are coming fast and furious to do with censorship and they will back it up by massive lawsuits, by the way, to make sure everyone gets the message, "Oh, I don't want that happening to me", you see.

That's how simple that is and they are pulling sites down across the whole planet, have been for quite some time.

So, unless you keep these particular types of stations going, there's no alternative means left to you unless you go back on the shortwave and hope for the best. And I don't discount that either because shortwave did cover the world; and they can certainly jam it. Sometimes they used to jam the shortwave, the government would, and you would hear coming in a high-pitched whine that would come over until you couldn't stand it anymore, it would just give you a headache, but most of the time it was fairly clear and you can always listen. People should have a shortwave radio, by the way, you can get them pretty cheap now, and put them in a drawer for when things go down. And one day they will go down because the boys at the top are not messing around. They're all heavy-handed now. The glove is off.

We certainly don't want RBN joining the vast trail of people in the past who were trying to wake up Americans, Canadians and people across the whole planet before. And they really did. Some people dedicated their lives to this kind of stuff, and it's not easy. It's not a matter of just coming on one hour per day, at all. It's a full-time job and it's a seven-day-a-week job, 7 days a week, because on weekends you have to repair all the damage that's done on your computers. You have to keep up with the news; you have to go into alternative sites again, and the mainstream sites of the companies that are all involved in the stories. You have to go into the big think tanks that give marching orders to the government, all these independent private think tanks that governments all run on today, and get all that stuff ready because you can't catch up on a Monday; can't do it.

So as I say, you know what to do, you can always phone 1-800-724-2719 and hopefully we can get the cash pot up again to where it should be. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll take Daniel from the UK, if he's listening in there.

Daniel: Can you hear me ok?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Daniel: What do you think about this Lord Blackheath business? Doesn't it seem a bit strange because I thought if you were a lord you were part of this system? Why would he be blowing the whistle on all his mates in big business?

Alan: It's difficult to say. We'll never get to the bottom of it. He certainly came out in the Hansard meetings, that's the British Parliament's Lords' meetings and they publicize that and show it. I think they're untouchable at that level of whatever they say. I think maybe that whole phase of his life was over; I mean this is the guy who worked for the City of London, you know "the City" they called it, the big banking institutions for the government, and he was put in there to divert millions and maybe billions of dollars in so-called terrorist money, drug money and so on, into other areas, supposedly. And it probably went to the British Crown coffers. Anyway, he certainly has come out with some amazing stuff recently to do with the cons that are going on, but the mainstream isn't giving him much press at all, you'll notice.

Daniel: Do you think he's genuine? This is what I can't understand, because I thought if he was part of the system and a Lord and all this. I'm just a bit surprised that he's blowing the whistle because you'd have thought he was all in on it as well, being a Lord and everything.

Alan: I think it's so corrupt today that everyone at that level, even to get up to be a Lord, meant that you were already involved in a lot of corrupt stuff, by the way. You don't just get made a Lord. Most of them in the House of Lords are not hereditary lords. They start off, they get knighted or given the title because

they're big, big merchants or they work in big banks and things like that. That's how they get their titles now. So, they're pretty corrupt to start with and I think when he's mentioning what he's been involved with, I think the rest of them just sit there and yawn, because they probably know the story, they'll be involved in the stuff themselves. And see, the British public are so apathetic, I don't think they care anymore. Everyone is so apathetic with the whole system.

Daniel: It's true. Why do you think they actually brought it out in the first place? Why do you think he actually brought it to everyone's attention?

Alan: I think someone actually caught it, probably when everybody else was snoring away and just videotaped it and put it up there. See, there's two ways to bring a person into even deeper apathy. One is to produce the apathy, like Lord Bertrand Russell said was a technique they would use at this particular phase in society. Create apathy so no one would stand up and do anything about the corruption, which they themselves would bring in at the top. The second part is to create more apathy by exposing the technique; it makes you feel powerless that these guys can have the power to do it and then tell you to your face and get away with it. It makes you even more apathetic. They call it "revelation of the method", that's what they call "revelation of the method", after they've done something like that.

Daniel: Actually, that's similar to, maybe the way they keep mentioning pedophile, pedophile, pedophile, terrorist, terrorist, terrorist, because when I was a kid when they mentioned pedophile it was shocking because you never heard it. But now you hear it so much that, I've realized that when they keep repeating something, whether it's good or bad, you just become desensitized. Don't you?

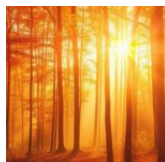
Alan: You do. You tune out eventually. You simply tune out, like it's overboard with it and you tune out and they go ahead with the next phase of what they now want to call "intergenerational sex". They want to give it a nice name over a rather filthy thing; but that's what they always do. Definitely the pervers and the psychopaths run the world and it's got to be stopped. It's got to be stopped. Thanks for calling.

Now remember folks, phone in to RBN, 1-800-724-2719 for the pledge drive or you can go to Republicbroadcasting.org on the computer, click on pledge drive and take your pick of how you want to do it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:50 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1533](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 7th, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find hundreds to choose from. You'll understand the system you're born into much, much better if you can possibly wade through them, because I give you links to a lot of the Big Boys who helped set up the system a hundred-odd years ago or more, in fact, that we're going through today. The big shake-up. The New World Order. The great Century of Change, the 21st Century. And I give you articles put out by the Big Boys themselves who all took part in these big discussions, world discussions, on how to run the world in a better fashion to suit themselves, obviously. And how they planned everything. Cultural revolutions, everything, to get themselves to this exact point, where they'd now go global with it. And that's what we're going through now, the big shakeup. And the bank-planned crashes and so on are all part of it, to bring you into austerity, because you're post-consumerist now, you understand. At the Club of Rome they've said that, a few years ago, you're now post-consumer. So, therefore, all the extra cash in your pocket has to be spread across the world. It's taken from you in taxes and fees and all the rest of it. And your government basically spreads it across the world, to their corporations that they set up in Third World Countries. That's really what they're doing right now. So, they're flattening the earth in a sense, putting it back to a flat earth society.

And you're going through the chaos. That's what you're seeing now is the chaos, that's hitting you from every level, right down to what gender are you, all this. I'm not kidding you. We're going through amazing psychological warfare, right now, as it all comes out and comes together. So, help yourself to the audios. And, as I say, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can support me by purchasing the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order, or use PayPal. Some people just send cash. And you'll see how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the website, the prices, and the address, etc. Across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome, to keep hopping by here.

And what I do is chronicle, not only give you the past, that led up to the present, if you don't understand what happened in the past in the big world meetings that have gone on for well over a hundred years, you'll never understand why we're going through these massive changes today. The youngsters are already prepared for it, because they've been brainwashed with what they call scientific socialism. And it's a perfect technique of brainwashing you at school. They're growing up thinking it's all quite natural. All the new things, the new normals are quite natural, because that's how it's been presented to them, and hammered into their heads repeatedly. And that's all it takes is repetition, of course, by authority figures to make it real. It brings it into reality for them.

For the older ones, of course, they're panicking because of the financial system appearing to crash. It's just a robbery, a planned robbery, as they bring you down into austerity. That's all it's about. So, I chronicle this on this particular broadcast. And I give you, as I say, the information to put it together for yourselves. What you do with it then is up to yourselves as well. But you do know that you're going into not just a planned society, it's a very authoritarian society. Again, the Club of Rome, a big think tank for the United Nations, has got lots of data up on their own website about this and from the books that they put out from their members. So, read these books, because you'll understand much, much more, as to why we're going through all of this today. The media is not going to tell you. They don't want to connect the dots for you. Their job is to keep you in confusion, keep you living from crisis to crisis, without telling you why all these crises are happening. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, the mainstream really, generally just keeps you on what's happening today, and it's always a bunch of crises every day, and you go from one to the other like a tennis ball. And you don't really get what's really behind the things that are happening. As I say, this is a world agenda and the whole world is supposed to be changed and it will be changed, and it's changing. It is changing, because the Big Boys who had the last system, you see, and ruled the money of the whole planet, have got it all set up and working. They have academia completely trained for generations for this particular time. And they're brainwashing the youngsters into the new system. The youngsters think it's all perfectly fine. And again, it's scientific socialism which indoctrinates them. Everyone else is thinking about hanging on to their nations, when technically they haven't got a darn say in hanging on to their nations, because they were hijacked a long, long, long time ago, if not at the very beginning of this particular system. Because after all, I've never in my life seen the ordinary people have a say in anything at all. Things are just decreed at the top and you jump at the bottom. Or you bring out your wallet and shake out the moths and any pennies that you have. I mean, that's really what we live through. Underneath all the indoctrinated propaganda of flag waving and movies churned out to make you all proud, what really is there for you? What really is there for you?

And the myth they always give you too, is that anybody, I like the American ones better, they're far better at it, because they used to show you old movies, and so many movies had Abraham Lincoln at the end talking down to some young boy in rags, and saying, yeah, you could be president one day, son. And what a joke. What a joke. Do you really believe in that stuff? I mean it's good for fairy tales. It really is good for fairy tales. But it's supposed to be left at the fairy tale level. It's not supposed to be believed by adults, which it is, that anybody can be the president, any more than anybody can be the head of Goldman Sachs, you see. It's all connections and who you are, and what families you're born into, etc, etc. That's what determines the future that you'll be working in. So, as I say, people like the myths though, mind you, and when you swallow the myth wholesale, you're utterly shocked.

You're shocked to believe that the world is not the way it's been portrayed to you. And then you go off looking for aliens, because obviously humans couldn't do this. And that's how that's presented to you too. And lots of folk do. They go off looking for, even though it's human beings signing all these treaties, signing all their money away, they're looking at the sky, looking to find an alien to blame. No kidding. You talk about a mind job that's been done on the general public. Massive psychological warfare, and unfortunately, it works. It works.

The world you're living in is not a nice place. Under the system of earning your cash, if you're living in a city, you're terrified of losing your home or your apartment, your rent. Because, in a city, there's no smiling faces very often. Very, very few, anyway. And it's a harsh place to be. It's all based in an artificial system, where you can't even feed yourselves. You've got to buy your food. You've got to pay for everything. And atrocious services and taxes and all the rest of it, to keep the darn city going. So, it's a trap. Once you're in it, you're in it. And then you're generally stuck there for the rest of your lives, unless you really make a mad dash to get out and just live on faith alone, basically. Get out and live on faith. That's it.

People knew this in ancient times too, that the city was an artificial construct, but they did say, even in Plato's day, they would use the cities like the beehives for change. For change. You heard that before? Because it's far, far easier within a city, with its culture-creating industry and all the rest of it, to quickly change a culture into a different direction from the top. Very, very easy. They're all controlled, like rats in a cage, and it's so easy to work upon them.

And in cities, you get a lot of perversions of all kinds, and everybody who studies psychology has known about the same, the same old stuff they give you every year, about how many rats can live in a particular sized cage. And they start off with a couple, and they get on okay. They've got, "fine. He's got his half. I've got my half here." And eventually when you introduce more rats they go into their little quarters, just like people. And then, the next thing you do, there's too many rats, and they start showing deviant behavior. They attack each other, and fiercely too, to the death, eventually. And you see all kinds of sexual perversions, and all things break out, just the same way as people. You see. We're not meant to be stuffed together like this.

But the world they're bringing in is to be even more stuffed together, happening, because they've talked about Agenda 21 at the United Nations to remove all those off of the land and get them into the inner cities. The United Nations has already said, and I've read the article on the air here from the United Nations, in a few years there will only be 3% of the public living on the land itself. Not necessarily working the land, but living on it. And they said that these will be extremely wealthy people. Much the same as the Soviet Union had them.

So, it's all here folks. And it's happening across the planet at the same time. And the perversions are all there too. And the folk who have their own particular enclaves of a city, try to deal with it themselves. This article here is about that too. It's about a project that's been going on by the New York Police for quite a few years now, three years or so, and it's called Project Kol Tzedek, they call it. And it's about getting people to come forward that have been abused within their own little area, conclave, their people. And Jewish people are supposed to live together in their own communities, according to their belief and cultural system, and they have down through time, apart from the rest of the populations. Anyway, it says:

He looks like a movie star, but many members of Brooklyn's Jewish community believe he is a monster.

Andrew Goodman, 27, who worked for Jewish social-service agencies,

(Alan: Typical. In, to the child. Go for your target.)

is charged with sexually abusing two Orthodox boys for years in Flatbush — one from age 11 to 15, the other from age 13 to 16.

Goodman filmed sex acts with the youngsters on a Web cam, according to the 144-count indictment, which alleges numerous violations since 2006. He has pleaded not guilty.

(A: And it says he:)

...held parties in his home with liquor and child porn, also “threatened the life” of a boy who reported him to authorities, court papers and sources say.

SNARED: Andrew Goodman (above), one of 85 sex-abuse suspects arrested over the last three years by Project Kol Tzedek, has been accused of preying on the boys of Brooklyn’s Orthodox Jewish community and — even after his arrest on sex-assault charges — was caught on video ushering teens into his Flatbush home (below). He is being held on Rikers Island in lieu of a \$1 million cash bail.

(A: Wealthy guy, eh?)

He’s one of an astounding 85 accused Orthodox child molesters that Brooklyn District Attorney Charles Hynes’ office says it has busted in the past three years in an initiative called Kol Tzedek, Hebrew for “voice of justice.”

The cases involve 117 victims — a number that has the community reeling from the extent of the horrors of pedophilia.

Launched amid complaints that Hynes was soft on Orthodox child predators....

(A: Etc. And they’re bringing more and more folk forward to come forth with their testimonies. And it says it’s an insular religious community and they’re bringing strong pressure on this community to stop

covering up such crimes, it says.)

All but two of the suspects are men, and more than half the victims are male,

(A: So, it's primarily homosexual.)

said Assistant DA Rhonnie Jaus, chief of the sex abuse and crimes against children division.

Of the 38 cases closed so far, 14 perps got jail time, ranging from a month to 10-to-20 years for crimes that included sex abuse, attempted kidnapping, and sodomy, Jaus said.

The other 24 have walked free. They got probation, pleaded to minor charges, or saw their cases dismissed — often because victims or their parents backed out under community pressure.

(A: Community pressure. You understand, in Judaism, they're supposed to deal under their own laws. Not the laws of the country they live in. They go by their own laws. And they're not supposed to bring shame upon the community.)

Agudath Israel of America, a prominent body of Torah sages, requires anyone alleging sex abuse by a fellow observant Jew to first report to its rabbis, who decide whether the case should go to secular authorities.

Goodman's case, which Hynes' office hasn't publicized, shows how the community's response has started to change. Rather than keeping it among the Orthodox, some alleged victims turned to sympathetic religious leaders and outside authorities to help lock up a menace.

And it ties in too, you see, with making movies and all the rest of it. These things go on. And these young boys are hired out to cases way above them too. So, that's another part of it, as well, is the fact that they're rented out. They're rented out for it. And they're seduced by drugs and booze and that kind of stuff.

And it ties in with the "hot momma" that just got done there. And it says here:

A soccer mom with four kids ran an Upper East Side brothel that raked in millions of dollars catering to wealthy, powerful johns — allegedly using her cop

(A: Her police)

connections for protection, according to explosive court documents.

(A: You understand, everything, it's not just getting corrupt, it's always been that way. You're trained to see a different thing through propaganda and movies and things. Anyway:)

Anna Gristina, 44, an Ugg-wearing animal lover, operated her high-priced prostitution ring out of an East 78th Street apartment, and boasted "business contacts worldwide," Manhattan Assistant DA Charles Linehan told a judge at the alleged madam's arraignment hearing.

Her "black book" included powerful politicians,

(A: It doesn't surprise you.)

top-law enforcement, influential lawyers, bankers, entertainment execs and Fortune 500 businessmen, as well as several ultra-wealthy European clients, sources said.

(A: And I'll bet you anything, this other character I just read about there was also supplying a few boys that way as well.)

"I see people in and out coming over here . . . sometimes many in one day," said Mohammed Azad, 32, who owns a restaurant in the building where Gristina allegedly operated her brothel. "I always see young fashionable women, always under 30 . . . They don't live here."

The petite, blond Gristina was caught on wiretaps claiming "to have made millions over the 15 or so years she has been in business as a madam," Linehan said, according to newly released transcripts of the Feb. 23 hearing.

And it also goes on about the fact that there's lots of minors involved as well. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about basically, how society is going down the tubes at the right time, naturally, of course, because for years and years they've had particular sects of organizations trying to get into the schools and work, actually perpetrators, basically, and doing an awful good job of it, as an alternative lifestyle. And it's worked awfully well. The children are brought up with this stuff. Young children. You know, vacant minds, and authority figures teaching them this stuff. And they grow up practicing it. It's almost like a permission to go ahead and try all this stuff. And that's exactly what they do. And, as I say, New York, and the Penn State problem too, Jerry Sandusky a while back too, involved in similar things as well. These things aren't just one-off things. These are big organizations, because pedophilia today is big, big business. Big business. And they've had scandals in every country with top politicians and the banking boys again, who seem to have a proclivity for little children. Not to have them, as in birth, that is, but to have them sexually. And society is becoming so jaded with all the filth that they're watching. I mean, everything that you're watching today is promoting the same kind of thing. Sometimes just off a little bit, but close to the target. And other times, it's dead on the target. And even in the comedies you laugh at it all. You're all brainwashed, you see. And that allows all this stuff to flourish all the more. And eventually they'll do away, and that's what the United Nations is intent to do, is do away with any pedophilia at all. It will be off the books shortly. There'll be no mention of it, because they're calling it intergenerational sex, or child consent. So, if the child consents at any age, like, what do you think, a baby at two, and it says, ga-ga, then that's okay for you. And I'm not kidding you. This is where, you're going to see this. You're going to see it very shortly, as the countries push for it. Your countries are not run by what you think runs them.

It's not even your country, as I say, across the world. It's not your country. If cash runs your system, and you've got a Central Bank that has you all massively in debt, like slaves, this is not your country. And these same bankers run the military-industrial complex. They often own them, the corporations of the industrial complex of military, then it's not your country. It's not your country when the people who are voted in do a 180 on everything that they promised to their own public, and end up throwing your money across the planet to other countries, because at the top they've signed deals. You're international now, you see. And it's a very thin, thin tissue paper left now, when they go up there and start prattling on about your country. The only time they'll do that is when they want you to go off to fight and destroy and

plunder another country, so that they can get the goods and live very well for another hundred years. That's the only time they call it your country, when they want you to fight for them.

And I've mentioned before too that all academia is on board with this. They've been on board with it for, oh, sixty, seventy years, in their specialized departments, as they work themselves into what they call a complex society that you can't understand at the bottom, you see. These are the same people that send specialists off to think tanks that end up working for government and advising them. They live in a sci-fi ivory tower, where their view of reality is utterly, utterly, it's not even opposed to yours, it's so far off it's from outer space basically, to what you think is reality. They talk about the coming this and the coming that, and the kind of society they're going to have. And a lot of it is already here, regardless of what you think or what you want. When you find academia, across the world, I've mentioned this many times, specialized parts of academia all putting out big, and getting them in, their articles in mainstream newspapers, they just, you know, throw it in there, and they throw it in there, it's written by the big boys themselves in academia, you've got a concentrated effort, across the world, at the same time, pre-planned obviously, coordinated, to get a new idea into our thick skulls, you see, because we have to get changed again.

I've gone the way with euthanasia, because, as I say, Holland started it off. Everything I said about Holland has come true. Now, if the doctors won't come and kill you, the government will deem you unfit and they'll send their own guy in a van to come around and kill you. That's fact. It's in my archive section from a few weeks ago.

And the next part is always, you start with either the young, the young, abortion, that was it. I said the elderly will be next. Bang, a few years later, that's it, you see. Then sterilization is next, because you're working on the same eugenicist program, which they now call bio-ethics. People are trained, you know. They study to be ethical, you see. To decide for you, all of you, how you should live and die, in fact, and even when you should die. Or should you have children or not. The very same agenda that H.G. Wells and George Bernard Shaw and all the Fabian Socialists that were funded by the Astor family, Lord Astor and a few other big foundations, you see, they work the left and right. They own both systems. They have always owned both sides, to keep you punch drunk. Oh, I'll vote leftwing. Bang, you get punched again. I'll vote rightwing. Bang, you get punched again.

Australian Bill Allows for Sterilizations Without Parental Consent at Any Age

Following the call by ethicists

(A: These are eugenicists. Let's call them what they are. They're eugenicists.)

for after-birth abortions

Now, I remember there was a Jewish doctor a few years ago, and I read it on the air, who said that you're not a person until you're three. Well, that's going to his particular interpretation of his religion. But isn't it amazing that it's coming out now, they want to do this. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're talking about really, this new bio-ethics. Bio-ethics. Sounds wonderful. Bio-ethics. Everyone likes to be ethical, you see. They use nice words. It's actually eugenics, you see. And after, of course, World War II, the eugenicists kind of hid their tails a bit, and gave themselves a new name, because the idea of people who were marginalized being sterilized and killed even, was kind of bad for their reputations. So, they never stopped, mind you. There's still the Charles Darwin Society, and a whole bunch of them out there too, with their own big websites. And lots of British Lords involved with it, and all the rest of it, and the rich across the world.

You see, the New World Order wants a world where they can rewild it with lots of game, so they can come in and shoot it all, you see, like they used to do, without all the peasants being in the way. And there's just too many peasants for them now. They want this wonderful world of a better type of gene passing through it, and all the defective genes are simply gone. And the defective genes are all of those who are left over from an industrial civilization, post-industrial. All your factories are gone. What use are you? Blah, blah, blah. You can't make it in very, very high tech, therefore, you are a useless eater. I am not kidding. That's how they see it, and that's how they discuss it. And that's why they are bringing all of these programs in now. So, as I say the:

Australian Bill Allows for Sterilizations Without Parental Consent at Any Age

Following the call by ethicists

(A: Eugenicists)

for after-birth abortions and the press explosion surrounding the 'Euthanasia Coaster',

(A: As they're calling it.)

new legislation from Australia is now paving the way for children of any age to consent to sterilization — without parental consent. That's right, if a psychiatrist determines that a child under the age of 18 years is 'sufficiently mature', they will be sterilized without any say from the parents.

(A: Now, generally, if they're kind of borderline, sufficiently mature, and again, it will be a different criterion that they'll use for ticking off their little check boxes. These youngsters, children, any age under the age of eighteen. That's five or whatever age they decide, onwards, right, they'll kowtow to authority figures. They're generally afraid of authority figures. That's what happened the last time, when they did this all through the United States, under the Rockefeller and Cold Spring Harbor agenda, right up into the 1970s, they were sterilizing like crazy. Same system. And everyone, whoa, they're kind of scared. "Oh yeah, okay. Okay boss.")

Again, there is no age minimum,

(A: It says here.)

as long as they are 'mature' enough.

(A: Now who decides what maturity is, in this day and age?)

The legislation, known as the 'Draft Mental Health Bill 2011', also allows for 12-year-olds to consent to psychosurgery and electroshock.

(A: You see, they're on a roll now with all their drugs now. See, again you've got to understand, Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, and many, many more, big ones who were up there at UNESCO,

United Nations again, in this Brave New Socialist World, run for the big bankers, decided they'd get rid of all the problem makers. And Big Pharma was going to be a big, big part of this. But now they want to go into surgery as well, and electroshock. They've already eliminated any people in a certain generation now. There's just nobody coming out as activists anymore. A whole generation is gone. They've all been caught at school and drugged. And that was mentioned a hundred years ago that would happen, by the way. We'll catch them at school and, you know, deal with it there. Anyway:)

psychosurgery and electroshock.

You can view the bill for yourself

(A: And I'll put the bill up for you, it's a PDF.)

on the Australian Mental Health government website. Written by the Western Australia Mental Health Commission (MHC) and overseen by Mental Health Commissioner and clinical psychologist Mr Eddie Bartnik, objections can still be submitted to Australian parliamentary members in each state until March 9th.

(A: So you better get awfully, awfully, awfully busy, fast. You'd better, because you see, once it's on the books they're going to expand it, drastically. It says:)

Some main points of the bill read:

- CHILDREN OF ANY AGE TO CONSENT TO STERILISATION: If a psychiatrist decides that a child (under 18 years) has sufficient maturity, he or she will be able to consent to sterilisation. Parental consent will not be needed. Only after the sterilisation procedure has been performed does it have to be reported and then only to the Chief Psychiatrist.

(A: Isn't that democracy in action, eh? Democracy, who's kidding who? That's from page:)

135 & 136 of the Draft Mental Health Bill 2011

(A: And:)

- 12 YEAR OLDS WILL BE ABLE TO CONSENT TO PSYCHOSURGERY: Banned in N.S.W. and the N.T., psychosurgery irreversibly damages the brain by surgery, burning or inserting electrodes. This draft bill proposes to allow a 12 year old child, if considered to be sufficiently mature by a psychiatrist,

(A: Have you ever talked to a psychiatrist? Do you think they're mature?)

to be able to consent to psychosurgery. Once the child has consented it goes before the Mental Health Tribunal (MHT)

(A: A Tribunal. It sounds like ancient Rome, eh?)

for approval. Parental consent is also not needed for the MHT to approve the psychosurgery.

(A: And it gives you the pages and so on.)

- 12 YEAR OLDS WILL BE ABLE TO CONSENT TO ELECTROSHOCK (ECT)

Do you understand, you're destroying your future, folks? You know. And what's left will be zombies that will euthanize you. They'll be great little zombies when they grow up, when it's your turn. They won't bother with nursing homes and things. No, no, they'll just do what the government tells them. You better, better believe it.

And I'll put up another site on the same thing again:

Australian Government Moves To Quickly Pass Laws To Sterilize, Electroshock, And Restrain Children Without Parental Consent, March 5th, 2012.

And that's from another website. I'll put up the PDF too from the government. And believe you me, if Australians ram it through, the US and Canada, well, you know, we should do the same thing, because they did it. That's how everything works today, isn't it? Oh, the Chinese are killing prisoners for their

organs. Why don't we do it? And that's how it goes. This is the World Order, you understand, and we better understand it, darn quick, darn fast. It won't stop at this, at 12 years, at that age either. They want to go out through the whole society. They called it racial hygiene in Germany. And they showed the most grotesque, most mentally affected people in some hospitals you could possibly ever show in their movies, and they put that on their national news to terrify folks. "Oh, I guess they're all like that, and they should be dead. They should be dead. Why waste time feeding them? Why waste staff looking after them?" That's how it's going. And believe you me, when you can't take care of the worst of the worst, then one day it's going to be your turn, if you have no use to your masters.

Now, as I say, I said yesterday, China is being allowed to smoke lots of cigarettes cheap, getting awfully cheap gasoline, drive old bangers that are falling apart on the roads without being harassed by cops. Because, you see, America and Canada had that too during its industrial era. That's what they do. Oh, you give them a break, you see, the laboring classes, the lower classes of the echelons basically, in Brave New World. That's no joking. That's how they do it. Once your function is over, and they've taken your factories away, oh bang. You can't smoke anymore. Oh, bang. Gasoline goes sky high. Oh, bang. You can't drive that car. It's got a bit of rust right there, look. But the Chinese are getting all that. This is a standard procedure. These guys have been at this for an awful long time. Ages.

Rich Chinese thrill seekers paying £50,000 for 'trip of a lifetime...' to kill endangered polar bears

(A: So, they must be allowed their fun, you see. It says:)

China's thrill-seeking nouveau riche are being offered a £50,000 trip of a lifetime – hunting down endangered polar bears, the Daily Mail can reveal.

The expensive price tag for the 10-day expedition across the polar ice pack in Canada includes the services of a taxidermist, who at the end of the hunt turns the trophy specimens into prized rugs for the “rookie” hunters’ living rooms.

(A: These are the executives of the Politburo over there you see, in China. That’s what it’s for. Who get on well with the executives in all our countries. They’re all in the same agenda, you see.)

‘The polar bear is the most extreme of natural enemies in North America,’ declares the Beijing-based I Love Hunting Club in its brochure.

‘Their weight can reach one ton, and they can grow to more than three meters in length.

(A: And then they go on and on about how wonderful these bears are that they’re going to slaughter. It says:)

After flying first class and acclimatising at their five star hotel, the hunters – super rich Chinese business men and women – set out on dog sleds across the protected polar bear habitats in search of their controversial quarry.

With the help of expert trackers from local Inuit communities,

(A: Trackers are laid on from the local Inuit communities. So it's been okayed by the Canadian government, obviously.)

they stalk their prey and dispatch the iconic animals with bullets from a high-powered rifle, for which they are given fast-track training.

(A: You can't even get that in Canada, you know. But again, different strokes for different folks, isn't it? It depends what class you belong to. And, so anyway, it says:)

Included in the cost are luxury facilities, hunting licenses issued by the Canadian Government, visas, an interpreter, "rifles and bullets" and the "highest standard of outdoor sports insurance".

Everything is forbidden, except for the ultra elite, eh? I can remember when Mulroney, Brian Mulroney, the Prime Minister of Canada at one time, was putting through the latest persecutory laws on firearms owners. And they were trying to register all the firearms of hunters, you know, because of all the shootings in Toronto. Now, the shootings in Toronto were all basically black on black at the time. They were all running out of drugs. They were to be closed off from drugs. That's when you want trouble to start, you just close the drugs off. And they know the ones that have got drugs, so gangs hit each other looking for the drugs. And they always used, it's generally knives or they use handguns. But there's no piles of hunters running down to Toronto to harass people at all. So, that's the only ones they registered, was the hunting rifles. Because it had nothing to do, of course, with the cause that they were talking about at the time.

But there's the Chinese though. The government will labor backwards to help our most favored trading nation status people over there, the Politburo. But Brian Mulroney, when he was doing that, by the way, the Prime Minister at the time, the next thing you saw in the papers was him over in Russia with Boris,

firing at wild boars and things, while he was getting everybody to confiscate the stuff back home. Ha, ha, ha. We're all equal, you know. We're all equal in this society. Ha, ha, ha. Anyway, there you go, for the poor old polar bears. And it will be amazing too, you see, because you see, all the lefties that generally are told, they're all like armies that are told by the foundations when to go and protest. They'll all keep quiet about that. They'll all keep quiet, you see. It's the same lefties that got the fishermen on the East Coast to stop fishing, you see. Oh, they won't be there. Or save the seals or something. No, they won't be there, because they're not told to go out and do it. Their bosses work for the foundations that are owned by the big bankers.

Now, Assange, people have been talking about Assange very little, actually. That last bunch at Wikileaks came out and talked about really some interesting stuff. I know the company. It's called STRATFOR. STRATFOR is a private intelligence service. I think it's also more than just an intelligence service. They're up there with the Pentagon. They work I think with the Pentagon. And there's no doubt about it, and they also work for the big international corporations, telling them where to invest, there will be trouble here, don't worry, the trouble will be gone by so and so. Of course, these guys will send their, they must be involved altogether with their mercenaries and so on. There's no doubt about it. These intelligence agencies, these private ones are the way of the future. They have been for a long time. And they have their own armies and intelligence services. And they work with governments and the big international corporations. You don't really have your own private one anymore, for a nation that is. Anyway, there's a whole bunch of leaks that Assange let out. And one of them was talking about, this is a good little part here:

The accepted culture at Stratfor includes sharing advice about how to take control of informants 'by means of financial, sexual or psychological control'.

(A: That was leaked out. That's how they go for you.)

financial, sexual or psychological control

(A: That's when they try generally and either blackmail you over, pay you off to come over to their side, and they will approach you, if you've got any say at all, and blackmail, or bribery, sexual or psychological control.)

Assange Counts Down to Sweden

(A: Anyway, it says:)

Julian Assange has worn an electronic manacle for 454 days. Every day for 454 days he has signed in at a police station.

Etc, etc, etc. But you get down to what actually happened, and what they were talking about was they said that they would "switch off" Assange. One of the emails that came out from STRATFOR, there's no D on the end of it, it says that they would "switch him off." Switch him off means termination. They have all their own lingo, you see. And this company works closely with the US government. In fact, they attend the meetings with the Pentagon and so on. And I'm sure too with the Canadian one as well. And they put out their stuff similar to the Council on Foreign Relations. I think some of the members are in the Council on Foreign Relations.

So, they can switch you off, folks. We're not playing a game here. Some are. I'm not. And it will go on and on and on, because these guys have nothing to stop them. People are still in shock. They still want to believe they have nations and countries that are really theirs and that the system just has to get the right folk in. Those folk are long gone. That era was long gone.

This article too came out. And it's talking about Admiral Willard. It says:

US Pacific Command head Admiral Robert Willard announced today that US special forces have been deployed to India, along with Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Maldives, as an effort to fight the Lashkar-e Taiba (LeT), a militant faction mostly active in Kashmir.

Though Willard was very clear about there being teams deployed to India, the US Embassy and the Indian Defense Ministry later denied the claims, saying that there are no US troops of any type inside India.

The revelation is already causing political waves in India, with the opposition Communist Party demanding to know why parliament wasn't consulted. The External Affairs Ministry's statement that the US never sought nor had India approved any deployment seems difficult to believe.

Well he did come out and mention it. So, is he just aging? Did he get mixed up? What? Or are they actually there? They're everywhere else. They just got, what was it, thirteen French military officers over again in Assad's territory, amongst many others, all NATO guys.

Now, they're really going ahead now, with really ticking off people who are on the internet putting out some stuff that's contrary or outside of the mainstream. And in Britain they've started it big time. And it says:

Families face having their internet cut off after laws to curb 'piracy' are upheld in court

(A: So, if you:)

...illegally download movies, music or books will appear on a blacklist and might – in future – have their internet services cut off.

I'll tell you one thing, just what I do here, I've got an awful, I can't get through to a lot of sites now. I get that forbidden access comes up all the time. So we're cut off here, at least I am in Canada. Nothing was sent to me explaining anything. You're just cut off. You can't see these sites, and that's what comes up every time now. Two nights ago, I couldn't even get into yahoo. So you know the Big Boys, who have been given permission to harass people who are being a nuisance to government, they're at it. They're doing it.

And in 90 days the police agencies in the US are to begin using drones, it says. Los Angeles Times. It says:

Legislation just signed by President Obama directs the Federal Aviation Administration to open the skies to remotely controlled drones within the next three years. It will begin in 90 days with police and first responders having authority to fly smaller drones

Etc. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, many countries are pulling out, or trying to pull out of the EU, because, of course, it's one incredible scam too. It's going to betray every country, and that's what its intention always was, to betray every country into losing all sovereignty for this big massive machine, the New World Order, for the bankers, for the Social Engineers to manifest a new Euro-Child. They call it Euro-Children and all that kind of stuff. It's the perfectly indoctrinated little Socialist basically that doesn't know they're being ripped off even, and there's another class way above them that live in the clouds, so to speak. And that's why they love little obedient Socialists at the bottom, with all their control freak systems, from littering to whatever, to, you know, that's all training along that system there. So, a lot of countries are pulling out. Scotland has got this weird semi-autonomous status that's going all Communist, it appears to be. But it's not run by Scots. And Wales also wants out as well. I know Ireland was trying to pull away, but Ireland has got just as many people playing dual roles as every other country, you know, two faces.

In Wales, they've got an article out, I'll put their site up tonight. It says:

The year is 2012. In an increasingly illogical and unstable world the time has come for full Welsh sovereignty. There are no more excuses left for Wales. We the citizens of Wales have every right to fully protect and determine the security and well being of our future and the future of our children's children. It is time for us to do what is right and what is just. When push comes to shove no one will have Wales' back unless we have it ourselves. Wales deserves politicians that will fight tooth and nail for what's best for Wales all the time and in all areas – not some of the time and in some areas.

So, I'll put this up tonight, and you'll see their manifesto. They've got links to it, and all the rest of it. And we'll see how that goes too. Because people, they're really so sick of being screwed over and over by the taxation of London. And London that led the whole country, all these countries into this con game of the EU, where foreign powers dictate all their mandates upon you and your government rubber stamps them. So, they're sick of it. And they know where it's going, which is utter poverty. Your government must be in range of at least a march to protest. You can't have it across the water somewhere else. You cannot have that. It's bad enough when you've got a large continent like Canada or the States to get there and protest. But when you're across water, and you're dealing with all these other, other countries, all mixed together under this con game, it's not even a democracy. The EU government doesn't even

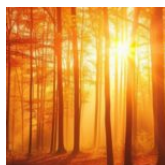
pretend to be a democracy. Then what are you at the bottom? Why do you bother voting at all? Why do you vote at all? What's the point of it? There is no point. There is no point at all.

This other article is: "The end of online privacy." And it talks about the phone apps that they're all putting out, of course. They all have them out. And all the ways that they interlink with supermarkets' monitors and so on and so on and so on. And how literally you have no privacy left whatsoever, for those who aren't quite sure of that yet, or think they're so smart they can outdo it. The stuff we're using in computers at the bottom here is obsolete. Even the latest one you buy is obsolete. It was obsolete by the Big Boys' standard, years ago. You can't outwit them. Because, in a totalitarian regime society, everyone must be predictable. They must know what everyone is doing for every moment of every day. And that is your Brave New World scenario. But it's up to you what you want to do about it.

And the best thing, of course, eventually for some people, will be, myself included, we'll just switch off and throw it away. That's it. When the time is right folks. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:50 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1534](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of March, 2012. Newcomers, help yourself to the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, if you start near the beginning and maybe work your way through, you'll understand this system you're born into, this incredibly well thought out, well planned, well organized system that you're born into that gives you a fake reality, from cradle to grave, in fact. And they cater to every single generation, and subsequent generations too. They plan the future from all the data they've collected from the past. And I'm talking about an awful lot of data from a very, very long past. You're living in an incredible system thought out by people who'd run the planet for an awful long time, to do with money, and nations, wars, all of that kind of thing.

And how to get the perfect societies to basically obey them through laws, dictates, education, which is indoctrination, and now of course they're working on further ways to indoctrinate the children, and even eventually create a new species of slaves basically. That's what it is, really, you cannot help get past that point, when you read so many different articles in the medical magazines, science magazines, bioethical magazines, and so on. You can't get away from the fact that they're working together to bring in a new species, basically, that will be awfully obedient, won't need entertainment, or money even, for that matter, kind of like Seven-of-Nine in the old Star Trek series. And you'll just get put into a cubicle at night and fed some drip or something, and you'll work very, very well, and never, ever think about rebelling against a tyranny whatsoever. That's the system they're bringing in, as we live, in fact. And we're helping it, because, you see, our tax money all goes towards it, to all these big scientific institutions and laboratories that are working pell-mell to bring this about.

Meanwhile we're distracted with the usual stuff, of wars, as the big boys, who own the world, basically, and created the world system through their amalgamations of nations, they call treaties, of course, United Nations, and they're pretty well pulling the whole thing off as we live, right now, and people are up in the air about it. They don't know what to do. They still think they've got nations, even though Professor Quigley and others, who worked at the Council on Foreign Relations, back in the 1960s said, you haven't had an American President or a British Prime Minister or Canadian Prime Minister for over 60 years. That was in the 1960s, he said that. They all belong to this big global club that puts men in position, and they don't plan anything. They just sign documents. Their job is for you to throw tomatoes at and vote somebody else in the next time. It stops you from rebelling, you see. It works very, very well. So, anyway, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, hopefully, and I can sort of just trickle on a little bit further, because it's tight here. I don't run this as a business, and I'm not expanding into some sort of conglomerate. It's just a way to get the information out to the public.

And I started way back, years ago, talking about the Tavistock Institute, the Club of Rome, Eugenics, Psychopathy, all that stuff has spread like wildfire, and it's good that everybody else has picked up on it, and that they're pushing it, because that's the system you live under. The psychopaths believe they are the fittest and they've got the right to survive. And their proof is in the fact that they are at the top of the financial and power tree. That's all the proof they have to go by. That's all they need. And they're true Darwinians. They didn't sit back and say, "okay, well, eventually the working peoples will overtake us. What will we do about it? We'll just wait and see." No, they planned a global society, a scientifically planned society long, long ago, and they love to write about it in their own books. Go through the audios.

You'll find out many of the books and the names of those who wrote them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Money is at the bottom of everything, of course, because those who own the money and create it, and seem to have the entitlement to it, it's like a charter from god or something, and they just go ahead, and it's the natural way to be, that these particular characters are always in charge of the cash system. It's ancient. Absolutely. Wars in ancient times couldn't have come about without cash, or some kind of payment to the troops, you see. Troops go home, if you're just giving them a little bit of bread and butter. It just doesn't work. They go home, you see, so you've got to pay them a wage. And, of course, even when they coined money, the wars really took off around 800 BC, because then the lenders then could take over countries through debt, and then use the countries' armies to go invade another country, and then push their own system in, as they went along, following them behind the wars. That went on for hundreds of years, in fact, as so-called Empires pushed to, you know, tame barbarians and all that rubbish. And really it was to tax the people.

First had to come the money guys, along with the troops, force the money on the public, and then tax it back from them. Great, great system. Because, when you're earning cash, and you get in trouble through debt, you always think it's your own fault, you see. And governments pretend it's the same with them too. Oh, we just didn't see this coming, even though they have all these panels of experts and economists that are supposedly looking after their budgets. It's an utter con game. And it's a scam. And everybody involved in it knows it. Everybody knows it.

Years ago, on the BBC in England, they showed a documentary, I don't know if it was Man Alive or what it was, but anyway, they showed a documentary on the other side of economics. And it was all ex-economists, that taught at universities, who all admitted one after the other, the whole thing was a con game. Even their science was a con. It's all a con game. After all, you get put in debtor's prison if you don't pay your debts. Government doesn't, you see. No one suffers at the top. It's just the population that always suffers. If you went back to the same mechanic for your car getting fixed and the wheels kept dropping off, you wouldn't go back to him anymore. But you keep voting these guys in. You're trained to, you see. You're trained.

And we've all been raped. The whole planet has been raped by the money boys. And no doubt, for two or three years, long before, maybe even four years before the last bank crash as they called it came about, the Big Boys knew it was coming. They all sat together, the Big Boys, the big banks and had their tête-à-têtes and said, "well the governments will have to bail us out, because we're too big to fail. They need us, you see. We have given them the only system that they have or know." It's all planned that way. And they got all their personal cash out, and you're still paying it off. And if you do have grandchildren, if you're not sterile by then, your great-grandchildren will still be paying off this last debt here, and then they're back to giving themselves billions and millions. Same with the big Ford and GM guys too. The CEO of Ford just gave himself an enormous amount of money, in the millions. And we bailed them out as well, even though they went offshore.

Anyway, here you are again, you see, because you never learn, do you?

A report released today by Goldman Sachs

(Alan: Who basically run the world, it seems, you know, along with the World Bank.)

says that if push comes to shove,

(A: This is them telling government. This is the banks that you bailed out now telling government, Goldman Sachs that owns the military-industrial complex, all the corporations under it, they own them.)

if push comes to shove, the federal government will pay its lenders before it pays Social Security and Medicare beneficiaries. Debt service “should be seen as the top claim on government resources in most cases,” says the Goldman analysis.

(A: These are the guys, we were bailing them all out recently.)

On one hand, the idea that lenders come first is blindingly obvious. Just look at what happened last summer, when the government tied itself in knots to make sure it didn’t default on bond payments. Of course lenders stand at the head of the line for taxpayers’ money. On the other hand, if things got really bad in the U.S.—as in Greek bad—the priority of payments could start to flip. At some point, as we have seen in Athens, citizens rise up against lenders and insist that the country protect its own ill and elderly before it pays faceless creditors at home and abroad.

So it’s interesting for all concerned—creditors and beneficiaries of the federal government alike—to understand how much the government owes to whom.

You understand? Your government system isn’t yours. And what they’re pretending to do is still govern. Pretending. Because, you see, they’re defunct as well. They’re obsolete. They only have to go through the motions of everything. You know, paying lip service to the public once in a blue moon, as we go through this global change into the transition of the New World Society. That’s all they’re there for. And they all know it, that’s why they’re ripping, everyone has got their hand in the cookie jar and they’re ripping off the taxpayers like crazy right now, personal. You see, into this New World system, you’ve got to be utterly stinking loaded, loaded to get in, and to come through and survive, and they all know it. That’s why they’re really helping themselves. But you don’t get that chance, you see.

Now, another part too of this scientifically organized and controlled society was to get in the carbon taxes, a new substitute for working and producing stuff, you see. So, you're going to pay all your extra cash that you would pay for a new whatever, like worthless computers that keep packing in, even though they're a year old. Stuff like that, you're going to be constantly buying it, and bang, new stuff, just to replace your basic necessities. And they're making sure that you need the computer, you see. Half the post office in the US is being slashed. They're shutting them down all over. The writing's on the wall. It's going to be email only for everything in the near future. So, you've got to have the computer, so they give you junk, and you buy them, and they last a little while and then, of course, you toss them for the next thing. So, it's all your spending money will eventually go on basic necessities, and I mean food, and rent, and mortgages. As long as you have private property, that's to go as well, of course, according to Agenda 21. So there's bigger crashes to come, you see.

Even Karl Marx too, the first meetings of Karl Marx and the Society of Just Men, as they called themselves, they actually talked about that, the increasing taxes, including income taxes and property taxes and inheritance taxes. So, even if your dad could leave you some of his saved pension money up, you wouldn't get it, you see, the government would tax it from you. And you think they're all just right wing and left wing. There's only one bird here. It's one bird. It needs two wings to fly. And this is the system you live in. It's a con game.

So, "The high priests of global warming have lost their prestige and the realists are winning the debate." And it's by Delingpole, of course. And he goes on about being on a talk show, and he didn't get all the old callers calling in, calling him a climate denier and all these nasty things. And he was kind of puzzled by it. Everyone knows it's a con, but it doesn't matter, you see, it got what it wanted. It's got global carbon taxes and things like that. Plus, you've got a bunch of children at the bottom utterly indoctrinated like the little Red Shirts of Russia, Young Communist society. Or the Hitler Youth, the same thing. Once you indoctrinate them at that stage, they'll still believe. It doesn't matter what the evidence is against it, they'll still believe it. So, it doesn't matter. They got what they wanted. And that's what they say. They've got to win, you see. They do win. Logic and reason and fact has nothing to do with it. They won, even though everyone knows it's a con. And more and more scientists have come out afterwards that "yeah, yeah, it's a con." It doesn't matter. They did win, you see.

And austerity means that you've got to pay fees, fees and fees. On everything that you purchase, even your food eventually, they'll have how much carbon that tractor used to plow up that field, and harrow it and the whole bit to plant those turnips or whatever, or those cabbages. And you're going to pay carbon tax on it. And you're going to eventually get your personal carbon bill for existing, just like the Fabians pushed, you know.

We live truly in a fantasy, and people like to go along with it though. There's lots of entertainment out there. And recently, I've been going through old sci-fi movies and series that I never saw years ago, and it's amazing to see step-by-step, over the years, how they put all the PC updates, just like a computer program update, into their entertainment. Just steadily, steadily, steadily, steadily. And then you've got women who look more muscular than the guys in space, fighting all the aliens. And they've always got the top positions. And they're the mechanics too, at the same time. Just amazing. The guys kind of squat around in the background there, kind of floppy, you know. Floppy guys. And all the stuff that's pushed there, plus the language they bring in, too, until they have all the females talking like they thought guys used to. Guys never used to talk like that, unless they were absolutely drunk in the worst kind of pub. This is the society that they've brought in, and everyone has been updated, as I say, and programmed for the next step and the next step and the next step.

Meanwhile, of course, I said years ago, you don't have to worry about foreign governments going to kill you, your own government will do it very well, and more efficiently. And over the years, I've given updates, as more information is released from declassified. They wait fifty years to declassify something, then they tell you, yeah, we sprayed Norwich and a whole bunch of places in England with this virus, that virus, this gas, etc, and studied the results on the population. Same in Canada too. In Saskatoon they sprayed the whole city for, I think it was eight days, low-level aircraft from the US, years ago, 1948 I think it was, with a particular virus and they waited to see how it would affect the public, all with the cooperation of the Canadian government, except that the public weren't told, of course. And here's one, another one to admit, to add to the list. It's still going on, by the way, as you well know, today. Here's another one to add to the list. It says: UK Government admitting they spray us with Viruses, BBC. And bacterium as well. It's a good little video. And of course, then they get at the end, like all these videos, the government man comes out, "I've been appointed. I'm impartial, of course. I'm a scientist and I work at university. I'm totally impartial." He's made his life on grants, working on bacterial warfare for the government. "But I'm impartial. So, I'll do an investigation, and I'll be very, very honest and impartial about it." Yeah, right.

So this one goes into heavy spraying, even with Ecoli and different things back in the sixties and into the seventies. So, we've still got a whole bunch of years to go, right down to the present. We'll all be dead before they declassify that. Dead, because we're being killed off as we speak. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we are so easily conditioned, aren't we, really? We really are amazingly conditioned through a lifetime of watching TV ads and propaganda they call newscasts, things like that. And even down to your national identity. Because, you see, the big boys, under Bernays used all these tricks in advertising to create not only a consumer society for that time period, just like his successors have now given us an austerity society, you see, but during the consumer society, they made you think that everything that you were buying, especially in the car industry was yours. It was your company, like Ford or GM or whatever. These are international corporations. They're doing the same thing in China now and elsewhere as they did in the USA, even though they have more plants abroad, and they're closing all the ones down inside the US. For years they showed you the guy getting out with his wrangler boots on, and all that kind of stuff, you know, and the big hat. Made in America. Built in America. These guys didn't give a damn who was buying it, as long as you were buying them. Then they jump off to China, and there's a little Chinese guy popping out there in a traditional Chinese outfit, and it's Built in China, Tough, you see. And we fall for it. And then everybody is really ticked off when they get up and move, like part of your heart was taken away. Do you see how you fall for this rubbish? This utter rubbish. International corporations mean international corporations. They don't give a damn where they make them, as long as it's cheap labor. That's Free Trade for you. And remember, Free Trade came through the World Trade Organization and through the Treaties signed by all the guys that you voted in across the world. Oh, yeah? Of course they didn't mention it much when they were running for their office, but afterwards. And it was all in the papers and so on. You could have read it if you wanted to, about Free Trade, where it was all supposed to go, because it was planned over a hundred years ago.

So, anyway, that's how they do things, you see, and you get attached to things thinking they're yours and then they go away, and Aunt May's chocolates are made over in Taiwan or somewhere. So, I mean, that's just what happens in the world, when you fall for the conology, and you watch that stupid television. And you raise your children on them too, so they get their indoctrination for their future that's planned for them, by people you'll never meet. And of course, we go through these ridiculous wars that were all planned long ago, and then came out publicly in the 90s with a whole list of countries that were to be taken out. We've gone through the same scenarios, oh, weapons of mass destruction. Oh, now it's Iran,

it's got a nuke, even though all the top generals across the world have said, no, Iran is not crazy, as Israel keeps saying that they're too crazy. They're crazy people. That's what they keep saying in Israel. Everybody else parrots it. But the top generals say, no, they're not crazy, and they don't have anything close to what you're talking about as far as nuclear weapons go.

You see, it's just on the list. If you're on the list, it's just tough luck, folks. It's the same if the government draws a list of, and they have lists of people to detain and pick up during times of strife within your own countries. We're all on it. If you've talked out at all about things. And they class you A-B-C, and they've got a color classification as well. You know, red, blue, green. All that kind of stuff. And if you're on the list, it's just tough cheese. That's it. It doesn't matter what you say. It won't matter. It wouldn't matter if God came down and stood by you, and said, no, the guy is quite innocent. It doesn't matter. You're on the list. That's how it's done. They never change their list, you understand, once they make it. They never change it. When they put an agenda out and get everybody to sign it, they never change it. And there's some incredible rubbish getting blasted out again, just like the last three countries that they've invaded, same rubbish. Same verbatim rubbish. Same. Why change the formula when it works, eh?

And what do they do to the countries afterwards? Well, they plunder it, you see. Like Brzezinski said it. I'd prefer he says, if they were all, we destroy their countries, destroy their forms of government. Yeah, give them puppet governments, but make sure all factions are armed to the teeth so they'll fight each other for perpetuity basically, forever. And then the Big Boys go in with their mercenaries, go round an oil field, and that's their land, you see. And they can take it all for nothing. Anyway, it says:

It may be the start of the biggest oil job in the world. Each day, 20 workers from BP and China National Petroleum Corp. (CNPC) buckle down to the task of prepping the Rumaila oil field in southern Iraq for rapid development.

(A: It says here. And then you scroll down, and they worked out a contract between them.)

BP is the largest partner in the venture,

(A: Right. They got that for nothing, by the way. In fact, you paid for it all, and the new refineries they wanted to put up there. They said that before the war, we want to destroy all the old refineries. So they bombed them all. And then, the US taxpayer primarily, and Canada involved as well, Britain, built them brand new ones. And then they had a kind of raffle and gave it to BP. Yep. Not bad, eh, being a powerful elite at the top. It says:)

It has a 38% stake, while the Chinese hold 37% (the rest is owned by an Iraqi company).

(A: Which will probably be based, a lot of it's based there, but owned by foreigners too. So, there you go. You know. It says:)

The media focus has been on BP's decision to take up the Rumaila challenge for a low fee of only \$2 for every barrel the venture produces.

(A: Two dollars a barrel, oil, eh? What are you paying? What are you paying for gas?)

But the more important story could be China's role. "CNPC's involvement brings together the country with the most rapid growth in energy demand in history with the country that plans the greatest buildup of

production capacity ever," says Alex Munton, an Iraq specialist at Edinburgh-based oil consultants Wood Mackenzie.

So, China is all over the place. Same thing happened of course in Afghanistan. The US troops and other troops patrol the poppy fields, and they also guard the Chinese coming in to take out all the copper and minerals. Not bad. It's a good cabal, this, isn't it? A good cartel, this World Conglomerate. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's amazing too, you see. These guys who run the banks have had, you know, many, many centuries of raising up empires, conquering and plundering, and then moving on to the next place after they, you know, squeeze out the tax at the last place and plunder it too well, leaving deserts behind them, usually, and then move on to the next place. And this is how it's gone on for centuries and centuries. Countries don't raise themselves up by their bootstraps and suddenly become awfully prosperous. It's because, you see, the guys with the money move in. That's how it starts. And out go the loans. And entrepreneurs come along and take it up, and run with it basically, and end up paying it all back, of course. That's the key to the whole system, is the money con game.

And here's one. Here's China, China the most favored nation trading status, it's got, under the World Trade Organization. We're all paying money, all the countries that signed them in to be the world's most favorable trading nation status country. We're paying for hospitals to get built over there. Meanwhile, they've got multi-millionaires from China, running all over northern Canada, killing polar bears for fun. It's okayed by the Canadian government though, you know, these. Strange, that. All these warming nutters that were, "oh, the polar bears, they'll all drown, because the pole is melting." There's not a whimper out of them about this mass slaughter going on. Ha, ha, ha. Because their bosses tell them, stay out of it, you see. Everything is a front, a front with bosses at the top.

Anyway, China, these ones that pull themselves up by their bootstraps and just made good in the world, you see, by saying basically we'll take all your factories and they won't have to pay any taxes for twenty

years. They can pollute as much as they want. They get awfully cheap labor. And at the end of that twenty years, if they haven't recouped what they thought they'd have got, they can extend it for another twenty years. How's that for a good deal? That's why all your factories went up and left. And that's why you, the taxpayer, funded them all to leave. That was part of the agreement. Your tax money funded all your factories to go over to China and build them new ones. This is what they call democracy, eh? And some people actually still believe in it.

China's oldest bank is expanding in New York lending for trophy buildings as Europe's debt crisis sweeps away the last wave of (A: Other) foreign financiers.

(A: I put "other" in there, because that's what they should have done there.)

Bank of China Ltd. increased its loans outstanding on US properties fivefold to \$2.6 billion since 2008, with most of that growth in New York, according to Trepp LLC, a mortgage data provider.

(A: So it goes on about some of the big buildings, etc, that they're funding, and who else is in on it. It says:)

The bank agreed last month to refinance the Mandarin Oriental hotel in Columbus Circle owned by Dubai's Istithmar World PJSC. The Beijing-based state-backed bank is making inroads after European lenders including Anglo Irish Bank Corp., pulled out of the market, Commerzbank AG's real-estate lending unit stopped competing, and Societe Generale SA pared assets.

Whatever that means. I'm not really up on all their rubbishy, joking lingo. Anyway, that's where, they just pull themselves up by their bootstraps and stopped making woks and started churning out cars, basically. And that's how it happens, you see. Just magic stories, like rags to riches.

Now, I mentioned before about the Fabian Society, where the Communists and the Capitalists, who always were together from the very beginning, funded by the same bankers, by the way, because banks like Socialist systems. Governments can then come one-on-one to them and borrow for the whole nation, rather than different people in the nation going off and borrowing from the bank. And it saves the banks from sending guys out to claim back anything on default, you see. The government will do it for them. They like this system. A trained society, you understand.

And here's where they're going with their Orwellian and Brave New World indoctrination now. Now that we're living in a scientific socialist system. That was always the agenda, science, you see, is the god, the new god, wearing a white coat. And over the years, I've watched this same con game getting pushed and pushed and pushed as they come in with their behavioral experts. And I can remember at school, they used to measure your eyes. How far apart were they? Then they'd look at your ears, just like they did in those old German movies, just when World War II was starting. And they'd measure your forehead and things like that. And they've always got new things coming up. And no kidding, in the 70s and 80s, it was still the ear. Oh, they had to study your ear. It was awfully interesting. The ears, it could say that you've got a criminal personality coming up, you see. But here you go, going further and further. And this article, it says:

How a bad 'un (A: one, a child) can be spotted at the age of TWO – and should be sent to 'discipline institutes' at five, says behaviour tsar

(A: You see, we've all got these guys appointed now on governments for weather and for everything else. Behaviour tsar, eh? And they have; they get massive funding. And he wants to start new schools up, you see, for children. It says:)

At risk of descending into a life of crime and aggression can and should be identified at the age of two, according to the Government's 'discipline expert'.

Those children likely to 'go off the rails'

(A: Likely to go off the rails at two.)

should be sent to specialist behavioral institutions at the age of five

(A: This is what the Soviets always wanted to get to, that stage. We're at it.)

to stop their bad behaviour escalating, said Charlie Taylor, whose report is likely to be endorsed in full by the Government today.

Taylor said nurseries should be able to spot children with behavioural issues

(A: It's just like the teachers now spot them, and say, "you. You should be on drugs." And bang, before you know it, your brain shrinks and you're sitting there drooling, and you know, half listening. So, those with:)

behavioural issues and recommend them for specialist tuition to provide them with boundaries and social skills.

Mr Taylor said: 'Any child can go off the rails for a bit and what we need is a system that is responsive to them and helps them to get back on the straight and narrow.'

The government wants you to be all uniform and stupid and timid, timid is what they want really, to authority. So, there's that article there. And then, this one goes into it a little bit deeper; I've mentioned the Tavistock Unit before, the clinic. There's a Tavistock Institute. And this is what's behind all of this, let's get the young, you know. These guys were up and running at the time the Fabian Society kicked in, and Fabian Socialists all down the road, who have talked about recreating humanity, you know, have been working hard at this. I mean, I've got a tape up on the archives section with Aldous Huxley talking about this wonderful institute, where they had brains in folks, in people's heads. I mean, wires in folks' brains, I should say. And he thought this was wonderful. They could make them turn left and right and sit down and all that kind of thing. He thought it was great. It got him animated during his Berkeley Speech. And that's what it's for.

You know, Tavistock too was set up to create a kind of World Culture, for the future, for this Century of Change, the one we're in now. That's when all the ideas would come to the fore. And also they created the first massive, proper, workable propaganda system to get nations ready for wars. They're still working at all that. All the stuff you see working today in the US is all from Tavistock, the propaganda techniques. And how the public receive it, even when it doesn't sound concrete enough, but they have other ways of getting round that, blocking your mind with repetition and various other things. Tavistock created all that. So:

The Tavistock Clinic is based in an anonymous concrete building in North London. Once there, you have to go to the third floor to find the Orwellian-sounding Gender Identity Development Unit.

(A: No kidding.)

The unit received £1,042,000 in funding last year from the local healthcare Trust.

(A: It also gets millions directly from government agencies and foundations.)

In layman's terms, it treats patients who believe they are 'trapped in the wrong body'.

Few would associate such a place with children barely old enough to attend school.

But it emerged this week that a little boy called Zach Avery, just five years old, now wears his hair permanently in bunches after being assessed by 'experts' at the Tavistock and 'coming out' as a girl.

And Zach is not an isolated case.

Over the past year, 165 children have been referred to the clinic's team of social workers, child psychotherapists, psychologists and psychiatrists.

(A: It's a growing field, isn't it? A growing industry, isn't it? Remember too, the whole idea with Communism and Socialism is that you see, you're actually taught your genders. You're taught it, you see. And that's why they shove them in together, and make them wear, even exchange their clothing and all that kind of stuff. Because girls are just the same as guys, and guys are just the same as girls, according to them. Or it should be that way. And they're really angry when you point out any other differences. They get awfully angry. You hit their tender spot.)

Seven children under the age of five were officially diagnosed with Gender Identity Disorder (GID) — when a person is born one gender, but feels they are the other.

Now, some might ask whether it's not Zach but his parents who need counselling for allowing him to go down this path — when even his grandparents believe he is 'just going through a phase'.

The research supports their view. According to the Tavistock's own figures, up to 80 per cent of youngsters who think they are the wrong sex will change their minds upon reaching adolescence.

Nevertheless, a clinical trial is currently underway at the Tavistock which involves prescribing children from around the age of 12 with drugs to suspend puberty, thus preventing — so the theory goes — the mental anguish caused by the maturing of sex organs and changes in the voice.

It also makes it easier for them to have gender-changing surgery, should they so wish, when they are older.

Previously, children had to wait until they were 16 to get hormone-blocking injections in Britain, because, apart from anything else, the effects on brain development, bone growth and fertility are still unknown.

(A: That's not true. They've known for about a hundred years what it does.)

Nevertheless, six children have already begun receiving the medication, with the consent of their families, effectively reducing them to a state of 'biological neutrality'

(A: That's what they call it. What are you? Are you a boy or a girl? Oh, I'm in a state of biological neutrality right now.)

Others are expected to join the trial.

Why did the National Research Ethics

(A: See, bio-ethics again. Bioethicists. Eugenicians, folks, you know.)

Service,

(A: It's called a service.)

the body responsible for sanctioning such studies, give the go-ahead after initially refusing permission? We can't tell you because it declined to elaborate on its decision.

What we can say about youngsters such as Zach Avery, from Purfleet, Essex, is that 20 years ago their condition — if that's what it is — didn't exist.

(A: Did not exist twenty years ago, folks. It's a TV-promoted thing, through all your talk show hosts, you know, that get you all crying on television at the slightest thing and all that stuff.)

Gender Identity Disorder was first identified as a syndrome by the American Psychiatric Association back in the Nineties.

(A: It suddenly came there. Ooh, oh.)

With the rise of the internet, it quickly gained currency on this side of the Atlantic and elsewhere.

Typing the words 'Gender Identity Disorder' into Google brings up more than one million results. There are 125 support groups for transgender people in Britain alone.

At least four are specifically aimed at young children and teenagers. Zach's mother, Theresa, it seems, read about one of them in a magazine and answered an advert for the organisation.

'That's when all this started,' says Zach's grandmother, Christine Avery, who lives in Clacton.

'All this' being the sorry saga of a boy who enjoyed dressing up in girls' clothes ending up on the third floor of the Tavistock Clinic.

(A: Mind you, they all watch that strange cartoon they watch that got another one off on it too, that boys should wear little girls' clothes, in a cartoon. That's what started it with the other one.)

Until shortly before his fourth birthday in December 2010, Zachy, as his mother calls him, was just a normal little boy.

Suddenly, it seems, he became obsessed with the children's TV character Dora the Explorer,

(A: Dora the Explorer, it's called.)

began wearing female clothes and stopped playing with his Thomas The Tank Engine. Then, one day he announced: 'Mummy, I'm a girl.'

(A: And he'd probably get taught that too at kindergarten.)

Mrs Avery, 32, and husband Darren, 41, became increasingly worried about their son's behaviour and took him to see the doctor. Eventually, he was referred to the Tavistock.

His school, Purfleet Primary, was subsequently informed that Zach would be coming to class as a girl. Teachers allowed him to come to class in a girl's trouser uniform and black boots with pink trim.

(A: And again, the whole school has to be indoctrinated now. You've got to be nice. Don't laugh. Don't giggle. You've got to be nice. We've all got to change because of this one person here, you see. And the toilet block:)

The lavatory block was made 'gender neutral'

(A: Gender neutral.)

to accommodate his needs (the school say the decision to refurbish the toilets was taken before Zach's change).

(A: Yeah, sure.)

Behind Zach's story is the inexorable rise of a new industry which, subsidised largely by the taxpayer, is touching practically every aspect of public policy in Britain.

(A: Just like global warming.)

Those diagnosed with Gender Identity Disorder, for example, can be prioritised by local councils for housing as 'vulnerable' people.

(A: There's a lot of perks to it as well. And then it says:)

Prominent among its campaign groups is the Gender Identity Research and Education Society (GIRES), created in 1997, to 'transform attitudes in society to anyone who has undergone a gender change.'

It has provided 'policy advice' to the NHS,

(A: All these private organizations, well funded, start giving advice to your National Health Service.)

the Association of Chief Police Officers, the Crown Prosecution Service, the Department for Children, Schools and Families, and the Home Office, which awarded the charity a contract

(A: A charity telling you what to do, right?)

to develop a 'tool kit' to help schools combat 'transphobic bullying'.

(A: Now, there's no such thing as transphobic or homophobic, because phobic is a fear of, you see, if you're phobic about something; just not liking something isn't a phobia, you understand. They use these neurolinguistic terminology to make you feel guilty about something. Why should you feel guilty about being repulsed by something? Hmm? Have you ever walked across a cow's field in a meadow and stood in something? No one taught you how to react to it, but everybody does. You're not phobic, either.)

In 2010, GIREs received Government funding of £35,115.

(A: This charity got government funding.)

The founders, Surrey couple Bernard and Terry Reed, whose adult daughter is a transexual, were honoured with OBEs

(A: Orders of the British Empire)

in the same year.

(A: Just for being transsexual.)

The charity claims that around one per cent of adults in Britain (based on their own report) — roughly the population of Sheffield — experience some 'degree of gender variation' and, on that basis, a typical primary school of 300 children would have three transgendered pupils, although they may not be 'out'.

(A: Well, they may not even be there, unless it's promoted.)

Bi-monthly meetings of a trans-youth group, held at the Central School of Speech and Drama, near the Tavistock unit, are advertised on the GIRES website.

(A: So, it's a big growth industry now, you see. So, it comes out, how to train all of the society to accept this, you see, as just a new normal. And of course, even though these youngsters from the age of two and up are all getting taught, through primary care and so on, and kindergarten, it's all quite natural. You know, give your doll to Freddy there. Freddy wants it. Well, Freddy might want it because he doesn't like the little girl, and he just wants to take everything away from her, you know. But no, that's not the answer anymore, is it? So, what age are they aiming at, this particular session group, it's called, for:)

...mental wellbeing; sex and relationships

(A: It says, the:)

Answer: '13 to 25-year-old transpeople.'

(A: We'll need a whole new dictionary before these charities are finished, these government-sponsored charities are finished, right. And then:)

The organisers are not from GIRES, but yet another group, called Gendered Intelligence.

One of this group's directors is Mark Jennett, a national adviser on the government's National Healthy Schools programme....

So, guess what they're pushing in schools, folks. You better take two sets of clothing to school, until the teacher starts to like you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about children being diagnosed as possible criminals, you see. Get them into prisons—oh, sorry, it's really Clockwork Orange institutes, where they recondition you from the age of two. And then the other ones who watch these silly programs on television, cartoons, want to change their gender because it's funny, and everybody gives you a lot of

attention as soon as you mention it too. A lot of attention. Anyway, that's the way the world is. It's been created to be dysfunctional by the eugenicists, and psychiatry is really on par with Nazism, whether you like it or not. That's where it really came out in full force, was during the Nazi era, and, of course, through the Communists as well. They thought they could change anybody into anything. And maybe the way they're going they're right.

Now, we've got Judy from Florida on the line. Are you still there, Judy? Hello, Judy.

Judy: I was calling about the announcement basically made before congress by Secretary of Defense, Leon Panetta, basically saying that Congress is now ceremonial when it comes to initiating wars, and it seems as though we're going to be going into full-fledged war with Syria and Iran. I was wondering if you knew that along with that there was a resolution being put forth by Congressman Walter Jones. It's a resolution, you know, to proceed with impeachment of Barrack Obama.

Alan: I don't think it will matter. I really don't think it will matter. It's not the government you thought it was. And I've seen so many impeachments come forward in the past, and they never go anywhere. And you understand too, when Netanyahu came over there to see Obama, and some of the primaries were still going on in the US, I think it was primaries, I thought Netanyahu was coming over to run for presidency. That's what I thought. Because the last time he was in Congress, he had, what was it, 102 or more standing ovations by the Congress, who all belong to AIPAC, you know. So, it's not your government. It's not your government anymore anyway. And Obama knows that as well. He's taking his orders, and the whole world is. So, the money boys rule. Those who own the big, big bucks and the banks and who can close you down by pulling all your advertising out of your newspaper overnight, which they've often done, they rule the country, and they have for an awful long time. So, these impeachments really are just little panaceas to keep you busy for a little while, thinking something might happen, when it won't, you know. You'll never get the backing for it.

Judy: Well, maybe a few Congress people at least. The next question then is, is there going to be sooner or later, because this is what we're being pushed towards, is some type of, I don't want to use the term,

an installation I'm going to call it. But how many foreign troops come with their brigades in the United States that no one knows about?

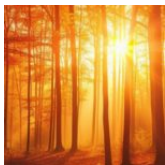
Alan: In the US I don't know; but I know from the 80s onwards, Canada and the US, in their own military bases were training officers, primarily, at that time, actually with the 70s onwards, from the Soviet Union, and the Soviet Bloc countries. And I talked to some of them in Canada, and they said they were training to understand the civil laws of Canada and the US. So, there's only one possibility. That's for, like Rockefeller said, you'll welcome them in eventually at the right crisis. I think that's what they were there for. It's the officers you must bring in first, teach them the basic laws of the country, and how to get on with the public, the psychology of the public, for crisis down the road. So, we'll never know how many are here now. Actually, they're all intermingled now, to be honest with you, as well. That's another thing too.

Judy: I didn't realize the music would be coming in so soon. It's a shame we can't talk a little bit more.

Alan: Yeah, but thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:50 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1535](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 9th, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of audios for free download there. And hopefully you'll understand this system, and it is a system, a calculated system, that you're born into. A complete system too, I should say, by the way. And you're really indoctrinated into it by your parents, initially, who are indoctrinated themselves. And then school, of course, does the rest. And then the media takes over. And then before you know it, you're rushing off into the workplace, if you can get a job, and you're too busy then to really think for yourselves too much. So, you'll understand the system that you're born into, as I say, is a structure. A world structure. At the top it's got money boys there, the big money

boys, international lenders. And eventually they own all the corporations. They do. Actually they own most of the corporations you'll see, the big Fortune 500. These are owned by bankers, at the top.

Same with the military-industrial complex group as well. So, they decided a long time ago to build these institutions, to make sure that the bankers did run the military-industrial complexes. And their goal was to bring in a world society. Not a nice free, happy society, but really using the techniques of right-wing and left wing, they would get the world fighting each other. And through the dialectical process, they would bring them together. They always end up on the same road. You'll notice that too. Two armies fighting together generally end up on the same road at the end. And that's exactly what happens through treaties, etc.

So, that's where we are today. We're going into the big changes. They call it transitions of society, while you go down into austerity, paying extra fees and taxes and fines and all the rest of it. And the Big Boys then can sell you electricity, a lot less electricity, but for an awfully expensive price. They don't lose anything. They gain actually, by producing less at the top. And that's what they call austerity. We're in it now in some countries already. The rest have to be trained gradually to go into it, as they bring us all down the garden path.

Help yourself to the audios. You'll find a lot of names involved of guys who helped plan the society with world meetings. Various panels, councils, etc, through the United Nations, and they're worth reading, these books. Very boring but they'll tell you what they've planned, and you'll say, my God, they've done it all, pretty well. And then they'll give you the rest that's still to come. Everything, right down to gender identity, is all mentioned in some books back in the 1920s, how they'd have to destroy every source of conflict on the planet, rebuilding society totally. And that also meant man and woman.

So, there's nothing happening today that wasn't written about a long time ago, planned, taught through universities worldwide, through a common curriculum, and these guys, who are trained in group management, eventually either go off into advertising or they end up working for governments or special committees under the United Nations to bring us all together, because they understand mass

psychology. The culture industry, of course, is a big part of it. And they certainly take over when you leave school.

So, you can also help me tick along too by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, don't forget, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office. Or, you can use PayPal, or you can just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And remember, straight donations are terribly welcome.

What I do is really chronicle the events as we go through them, tell you what's coming up, and what's still to go. And that way, you're not shocked, when you hear the latest things that most folk get twisted up all over. You're expecting them all. They do tell you what they're going to do. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, we're living through a big plan, a big world plan. Just like a business plan, when you realize that big, big businesses can plan fifty to a hundred years ahead on where they want to be. And they do. Including their investments, and even projected takeovers, all that kind of stuff. They work way ahead, just like a military organization, to keep going and have more power, and more power and more power. And today you'll hear the term Governance, everywhere you look, even all through university articles, governance, global governance, corporate governance, it's all to do with all of this new system coming together and being a new form of governance over the population of the entire planet, from the macro to the micro level. And we're really well into it today. We've been into it for a long time, actually. And, of course, the culture that you're living through is constantly being updated, very fast now. Very, very quickly with updates to the culture, as we're told to adapt and adapt to the new this and the new that, the new normals all the time, and be all embracing of pretty well anything that comes down the pike. Most folk do, actually, get updated pretty calmly.

They don't really have any backlash to it, because they've never really had anything solid to hold on to. At least the people around twenty years old, twenty-five maybe, and under, whereas those a bit older can remember a bit of a fading culture of the past, and people in their fifties can remember a longer culture where things were a bit more stable. But the modern culture, of course, is to keep you spinning.

And that way you can get pointed in any direction by the masters, you see. And there are masters of culture, who will make sure we all go along the same path, or else. Or else you'll go off to be reconditioned basically, at a Gulag somewhere, just like the Soviet Union.

Because, you see, the Soviet Union was the second big experiment. They call it that in the history books. America was the first great experiment, to see if people could handle a republican form of democracy. To see if they could handle it. And some of the founding fathers of America wrote about that. They weren't quite sure if the public could basically be self-policing, in other words. And the second great experiment was the Soviet Union, where science was elevated above all else, and religion was basically down there somewhere, and science was to be at the top, the new gods, and they went hell for leather in all directions of science. A lot of it was crazy, of course, absolutely nuts. And a lot of it too was incredibly horrific, the experiments they did on big sections of the population. But that knowledge did not go to waste, because you see the Big Boys who financed the Communist Revolution and kept feeding them through their 70-odd years or so, was the Western bankers, with the permission of course of the governments too. In fact, Canada and the US fed their main enemy, which was Russia, pretty well for their whole existence. That was the Soviet Union, I should say, for their whole existence. Every year Russia put the bid out for the grain, and the US and Canada used to fight and squabble over who was going to sell most of the grain to Russia.

So, you see things are working towards something that's called Progress. They call it Progress. And Progress is defined by somebody at the top, of course, because they know where they're going. And you won't understand that until you do get into really intense psychology and human dynamics, etc, because these boys have so many think tanks working on just that. They have think tanks, in fact, lots of think tanks at the top, where they train other organizations that then go into picking people for future business leaders or even future presidents for that matter. And in Britain, one of the organizations is Common Purpose, which literally picks youngsters and trains them to be the future leaders of Britain, for the new type of Communitarianism that is to envelope Europe.

So, you've got to understand, the media won't go into these things for you. They won't even mention them most of the time. The media is there to put out articles which you will respond to, emotionally, generally. And that's their purpose. And to keep you kind of off kilter, so you don't know what to attack, at

all. I'm talking about verbally, you know, or even rotten eggs sometimes. You don't know what to go back at, you see, because it seems all diffuse at the bottom level. And it's meant to be, because the Big Boys who own the banks own the papers too, and all media for that matter.

We're on a roll now. A roll into this new society to perfect all that was left imperfect, and the main part of it, of course, is man himself. And to them, they believe that they can make it perfect now with science. And eventually, of course, they will clone, using various techniques, plus that exogenesis, which is big stuff up in genetics right now, where they want to basically gestate babies outside of the womb in artificial wombs, etc. They're working really hard on that. And you think, well, that's a scientific agenda. But then, I read that article to you, where it's not just scientific. These scientists, a lot of them are ultra, ultra feminists, think it's unfair that woman was made to carry the child. And they're getting millions and sometimes billions of dollars across the planet to do this kind of stuff. So this is a very serious matter. Somebody is awfully interested in the research. Somebody at the top, eh, for that kind of cash to go on like that. And they know where they're going with it too.

And again, that's exactly what Aldous Huxley talked about in Brave New World. In 1933 he brought that book out, where all that would be done. He was no Dumbo. He didn't even claim to be a genius, and voyeurism of the future. He had nothing of that. He simply said that he was at world meetings. He belonged to the right group or class you might say. It's really a group within a class. And out he comes with all of this stuff in 1933, and we're living through the process of going into that step right now. Quite something. I always find that really interesting.

The regular media, as I say, will give you reactions, and your reaction too, to it, of course. So, one article today, for instance, I didn't even want to mention it, because most articles are fillers just to get reactions from you. And they've also got articles, articles that are written about problems that you can't solve anyway, because it's out of your hands, you see. And that gets you angry, and the angst gets up. And it's intended to, because, you know the more angst that you have, the less you're thinking clearly and logically and going into the whys of it all, you see. One article today was about Wall Street speculators driving up the price of oil, even though it says here that most of the oil they're using in the US now is getting manufactured in America. Most of it actually in Canada. It says:

Oil supplies aren't being squeezed. Over 80 percent of America's energy needs are now being satisfied by domestic supplies. In fact, we're starting to become an energy exporter.

And that's true. But the speculators, this strange system we're born into where private companies go into the casino of the stock exchange and put everything up in the air and try to, it's almost like some strange game where you blow a ball up into the air with your breath, and everybody is standing in that stock exchange trying to blow it higher than the next guy. And you can't stop blowing or it will fall. I mean, that's really what it's like, isn't it? And we're told that this is the best they can think of, the best system they can think of. And it is too, for psychopaths, because they really benefit off it, because, you see, the stock market's rigged. It's always been rigged, always, from the very beginning, it was rigged.

Anyway, some articles tonight I want to touch on are about the media, and how it can truly drive or create obsessions. I think about a year ago, maybe two years, I read about a couple who killed each other, a young couple, because they were terrified of global warming. And they thought that the earth was going to get caked and baked, like a mud ball, and there'd be nothing to eat, and all that kind of stuff, because of all the propaganda. They were Greenies, you see, two Greenies, and that's all they listened to and looked at was the Greenie sites, where it was all hype and terror, and they went and killed themselves. They said there was no future. I'll put up an article tonight to do with climate obsessions as well, to show you how bad it's getting. Because, people who are compulsive, obsessional natures, are always prey to this kind of stuff. They really are prey to this kind of stuff. So, I'll put this link up tonight. And it says:

Concern about climate change usually centres on rising sea levels, melting ice caps and drought.

But an Australian study has found people with obsessive compulsive disorders (OCDs) can harbour very different worries – from fear of termites gobbling up their homes to concerns about thirsty cats.

(Alan: I don't know if you've ever thought about that, or met these folk, or know many, they're always worrying about something. About bacterium or whatever, or washing their hands. And it says:)

The study, by University of Sydney researchers, is believed to be the first in the world to document how exposure to information

(A: Information can kill you. You know.)

and media reports about climate change can influence people with OCDs.

(A: Obsessive Compulsive Disorder. It says:)

"We suggest that mental health professionals need to be aware of, and assess for the presence of such concerns," the study, led by Dr Mairwen Jones, recommends.

Dr Jones, and her co-researchers at University of Sydney's Anxiety Disorders Clinic, studied 50 people with OCDs and found 14 (28 per cent) had concerns directly related to climate change.

Now, if the Big Boys had decided to pick up and promote an asteroid coming in and hitting Hawaii or something, then these are the same folk, they'd be compulsive and obsessing over this thing coming in going to hit Hawaii one day. Or, you know, Y2K. They were the perfect ones who were thinking the world was going to come to an end in Y2K. And the same thing happening, of course, with the year 2012. And the Mayan Prophecies. Ooh, ooh. Mayan Prophecies, eh? It doesn't worry governments. You ever notice that? I said when governments stop putting laws that are going to come down in 10, 15, 20-year times, and goals, when they stop setting goals, then you can believe something's going to happen. But hey, they're still rushing ahead. They don't care about Mayan Prophecies, folks. But, yeah, compulsive obsessional disorders are really bad right now, and are going to get worse. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how media can drive obsessions, and obsessive compulsive behavior, and reading about a study from Australia, where obsessive people really, some of them are even worried that their pets' water in the bowl will dry up. And they constantly check it all the time, every two or three minutes, you see. Mind you, if it wasn't that, it would be something else they'd be obsessing on, but the media gives you the things to obsess on. And for those who kind of laugh at that, your whole culture and the way you behave, which you think is normal, because everyone else is doing the same stuff, was given to you too. By professional people, working in concert.

In France, they're bringing in a new biometric ID card. And it's going to tie in, of course, with the one coming into Canada, through your driving license and other forms of course, but we knew this back in the 90s, as I say, Wendy Mesley did a documentary on it, the coming National ID card. And when she eventually talked to the top company CEO that was going to manufacture it for Canada, I think it was 1998, she said, "What makes you think the Canadian public will accept this?" And he said, "Well, they'll be given no option." And that's the world you're living in today, since then of course, we're given no options in anything. So, we're living through a script. A script.

Also tonight, I'm putting up on the CEOs compensation, as they call it. And it's to do with: Top 100 CEO Pay Packages Among Public Companies. Interesting term that, public companies, because, you see, they can be owned by members of the public, all involved together in a consortium, and they call it a corporation. Your country is a corporation. Your local police belong to a corporation. Everything is

corporate law, you see. And that came out of maritime law. And that is true. If you want to check your police and who owns them, you'll see it's a corporation. Like in England too, it's the Corporation of Manchester, or Corporation of Leeds, or Corporation of whatever, and it's corporations. You'll find that in the yellow pages even. Anyway, this article here is about CEOs at the top. And getting back to public companies, as they call them, it's interesting to do with the difference between public and private. They call these big corporations public companies. That's why Google and that can also take all of your information that you put up, because technically you're a member of the public. A company can grab all your info. It is quite an interesting thing. It can also drive you loony as well, because there's so much to learn. You have to become a lawyer, and who wants to become one of them.

Anyway, it says the Top 100 CEO Pay Packages, and it gives a list of the names of them all, the companies they belong to, and lots of them are very familiar names too, by the way. You'll see some family names in there of some of the intergenerational families that seem to go on forever, just raking in cash, because they're very, very, very old school, you see. And as I say, this goes on and on.

And next to it too, an article by USAToday.com, on IBM's top CEOs as well. Who they are. How much they rake in. And all the rest of it. And some of them are on some incredible salaries. I wonder how they manage though, with inflation? You know, when you're getting \$126 million a year and stuff like that, you know. I can't really imagine it, because I'm born to be down there, you see. It says here, IBM's CEO Palmisano got \$170 million, you know.

...They follow Google's Eric Schmidt, who received \$100 million in stock after leaving as CEO.

Worth it or not, the trio underscore the pay inequity that has made Corporate America's elite ripe targets of populist movements such as Occupy Wall Street. Moreover, their paydays draw fresh wrath from corporate governance experts.

(A: So, you've got corporate, and there's that word, governance, again. Experts, you see.)

"While the contracts and performance of these CEOs differ, they do nothing to serve public opinion at times like these," says Eleanor Bloxham of The Value Alliance. A closer look:

(A: And then they go on with:)

- Nabors Industries. Isenberg's exit deal calls for \$100 million cash, plus \$26.4 million in stock.

(A: Not a bad severance pay, eh?)

Nabors says shares are up "50 fold" under Isenberg since 1987, but lag the Standard & Poor's 500 index the past decade.

"Nabors has a history of high pay relative to any standards of propriety,"....

These guys can literally, they could take over parts of Africa. They could actually buy up Africa, some of them. They've got more money raking in, some of these guys, as paychecks than governments have to play with in some countries. Hmm? Of course they work hard for it, you know. Ha, ha.

Anyway, this article goes down, and near the bottom it gives you again some of the other parts of their pay salaries, etc. They've got a whole bunch of different terms they use about earned income and etc. It's a whole bunch of terms I've never even seen before. But it's quite interesting.

Now, this article here is more interesting too. It's to do with degradation of culture, and I'll start with this one, because it's in the usual rags they put out for the public to go, "oh, isn't that terrible." And they do. That's why they do it. This is from Britain. It says:

Lifetime's Dance Moms has hit new lows by asking its child contestants – the youngest of whom is just eight-years-old – to dress in nude bikinis and perform a burlesque routine on stage.

So you see, we're watching, don't forget, you've all gone through degradation. Every generation since the 40s has gone through massive step-by-step degradation, until you couldn't sit with your grandmother or great-grandmother. You would blush for her, I'd hope, you know. Because, there's a reason for all of this. A reason. It's a war. A war to destroy everyone. Culture is first. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the degradation of culture and how it's a plan. It's a plan. It's war. It's a warfare plan. And this is only one of many articles I could probably pick across the world there, on how degradation is being pushed and pushed and pushed by the media. It's interesting, because you see, the media is all one, really. And the newspapers work with the television, and sometimes they're owned by the same companies, and then the papers will put out, oh, isn't it terrible about this thing happening on some television show. They never mention why are the TV shows showing it in the first place. It's how you're played with, you see. So:

Lifetime's Dance Moms has hit new lows by asking its child contestants – the youngest of whom is just eight-years-old – to dress in nude bikinis

(A: I guess it's a flesh-colored thing.)

and perform a burlesque routine on stage.

The raunchy dance moves are usually the domain of striptease experts,

(A: Who's a striptease expert? We all take our clothes off, every night when you're going to bed, eh?)

the X-rated acts brimming with nudity, nipple tassels and sexually explicit poses.

(A: This will turn on all the pervs, of course.)

But a clip from this week's show sees

(A: This is regular television in Britain.)

dance teacher Abby Lee Miller dressing the children in tan bikinis to give the audience the impression of full nudity, before asking them to act as if a man 'cant' afford' them.

(A: Hmm? So:)

Upon announcing the suggestive routine – 'the audience should think that you are nude', reveals Ms Miler – the show's infamously competitive moms and their daughters are clearly shocked,

(A: Yeah, I'm sure most of them go ahead anyway, I'm sure. Anyway, it says:)

A wide-eyed eight-year-old Mackenzie tells the camera: 'I don't want to be naked on stage.'

Blonde-haired mother Christi is unequivocal: 'No-one ever wants to hear the word nude associated with their ten-year-old. Ever.'

Well, they shouldn't be there in the first place, you see. And then it says here that basically this is how they want them to act, to make the public all, you know, google their eyes out at them and wonder, etc. And the pervs will all be. This is what's put on regular television today. They've always got to shock you, you see.

Well that ties in, you see, with this article here, because, across the Middle East, and I mentioned this quite a few years back in articles I've read over and over and over again, once in a while, to show you why it's happening. You see, they're pushing the Western's, same techniques that destroyed the Western cultures are being used, by the military, by the way, that work with the culture industry, big time, to bring down the Middle Eastern countries. It says:

Turkish soap operas ignite culture war in Middle East revolution

New television shows are fanning the flames of cultural progression

(A: They call it progress, again.)

in the Middle East, showcasing new & radical social norms

(A: I like that, it's picked up well, that term that I used, that got out there.)

and confronting taboos considered to be punishable by death in many hardline Islamic countries.

And this is from Reuters of course. And it's got a video there, and you'll see clips of these so-called steamy soap operas that are already having an impact on the Middle East, once we've bombed them, whoever is left will come in and force them to watch this stuff. And of course, the whole industry goes

from Hollywood with them. Basically they have professionals that go and help them to do the shows. And then the fashion industry is involved. And then music as well. All that stuff that brings down the culture. Because youngsters see that, emulate it, and you can overstimulate any, any particular drive that you have, even food itself, the need to eat. And people just bloat out, the same with sex, as well, until it becomes obsessional with them. Then they emulate all that they see. Then you've got a dysfunctional society. Then you've got single mums and a welfare state. Because you see, these Islamic countries never had Central Banks and that as the fashion that we know them. And the first thing the Central Bank has got to do is create a welfare state. And they love to push it by single mums. You don't need men. And then eventually, after a generation or two, everyone is dysfunctional.

That's where Britain is, and a lot of parts of the States and Canada too, already. And then, once that's been accomplished, like Britain, up comes Cameron and says, he's abolishing pretty well the welfare state. So, step by step by step, to destroy a healthy culture, you bring in a welfare state, you promote all the pornography stuff, you get single mums. In fact, in Britain, in the 70s, they said, that's all we'll build now, is single parent dwellings. And that era is over now, and now you've got a dysfunctional society. Very, very good. It works very, very well.

So, they're using it all over the Middle East but it ties in with something I read years ago, and it was to do with Constant Conflict. It's the title of an article that the intelligence boys, who write Parameters Magazine for the military used. Constant conflict. It came out in 1997. I've done shows on it before, where I've actually mentioned it and read it and so on. But they say, "We've entered an Age of Constant Conflict." That's what you're in today. It's physical conflict, constant warfare, ongoing for another hundred years maybe, they say, you know, at the top. And the Council on Foreign Relations have had articles, maybe a hundred years for this whole war. Century of Change, remember. Obama. Change is good. And you all thought he was talking about your pocket money. Anyway, this is:

Information is at once our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time.

(A: Destabilizing factor. Information.)

Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information. Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar—professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority.

(A: They're talking about the ones that manage you, by the way. This is from the war department.)

For the world masses,

(A: You know, all of you people, you know, at the bottom.)

devastated by information they cannot manage or effectively interpret,

(A: And you think the internet is good? No, It's a weapon, folks.)

life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited." The general pace of change is overwhelming, and information is both the motor and signifier of change. Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world,

(A: Right. Think about this, for the hard of thinking. Who cannot understand the new world. What new world do you think he's talking about?)

or who cannot profit from its uncertainties,

(A: Remember what Rothschild said, you make your money when the blood is flowing in the street. And the CFR use it too. How can we turn this terrible catastrophe into our benefit, basically? Turn it to our advantage, they say. So those:)

who cannot profit from its uncertainties or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier, culturally more lethal, and increasingly powerful.

(A: Now, he's talking about, not the population of America. He's talking about the small elite that already run it. He's pretty well said that already.)

We will excite hatreds without precedent.

(A: We will excite hatreds without precedent. Right?)

We live in an age of multiple truths. He who warns of the “clash of civilizations” is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright—and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before,

(A: That’s the tiny minority, as the gap of the rich and the poor goes on.)

yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics.

(A: It says here. But it’s mainly to do with information. But he does go on to talk about this particular part here. He says:)

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry “American culture,” with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites

(A: All the stars that you worship, the celebrities and so on, are cognitive-practical elites, who work for the military-industrial complex, believe it or not. It says:)

—figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians—human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures.

(A: The most destructive of competitor cultures.)

While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors, most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people's culture. It stresses comfort and convenience—ease—and it generates pleasure for the masses. We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare.

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather "Baywatch." America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine.

(A: See, this is a war strategy.)

The cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine. There is no "peer competitor" in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted—men and women everywhere—clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment.

(A: Disillusionment. Right?)

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its “disposable” products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. If our works are transient, then so are life’s greatest gifts—passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself.

(A: Can be transient, right?)

American culture is alive.

This vividness, this vitality, is reflected in our military; we do not expect to achieve ultimate solutions, only constant improvement.

(A: And then you’ve got to go down.)

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. The films most despised by the intellectual elite—those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex—are our most popular cultural weapon,

(A; Think about all the stuff they’re pumping now into the Islamic nations to destroy their culture. All the soaps and soapy, steamy stuff and all that. It says:)

bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand. The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding.

(A: They're really made for morons, folks. You don't need any vocabulary at all.)

They deal at the level of universal myth, of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won—and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis.

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche,

(A: You remember, it's true. You'll remember the image of something, rather than just the print. And:)

computers remain a textual outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture. If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine. When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win.

(A: Now, remember, he's talking about the military and the agenda, not you all, when he says "we".)

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence. Information victims will often see no other resort. As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. And we in the United States

(A: Again, the ruling elite, right.)

And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence, but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world, albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

(A: Because, you see, it's overwhelming force.)

There will be no peace. At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive.

(A: What are you going through right now? Hmm?)

The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world safe for our economy and open to our cultural assault. To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing.

So, they go on and on and on. But of course, they're using culture as a weapon, and that's why they're using it across the Middle East after they, with their overwhelming force, destroyed them and plundered all their natural resources. So, you're not living through a day-by-day decision-making thing at the top, or through politics. These decisions were made a long time ago. And you've got to understand that there's massive think tanks in intelligence working on every aspect of controlling their own country and controlling every other country at the same time. And every fractional difference, that means yearly difference between the generations growing up, from five-year-old to six-year-old and seven-year-old, each one is perfectly catered to, by those who manage your minds, right through your lives. Right through your lives, folks.

And it has worked in America, Britain, elsewhere in Europe. You now have defunct societies, as I say. These are the devastations, like ruins of a bombed city. That's what it looks like. It's the ruins of the mind. It's the ruins of what was, that kept the societies whole and healthy. All utterly destroyed. And that's what they're pushing across the globe. I'll put these links up tonight too at Cutting Through the Matrix. And, you can have a look at them for yourselves. And it's from the military magazine, Parameters, which again is written primarily by the Intelligence sections that work on all of this stuff. They also work, as I say, with Hollywood and every other major trash industry out there on the planet. And people think, you know, things just blunder along and happen out of nowhere and all by themselves. All by themselves.

And one article too I want to mention is about the Free Speech Campaign launched in Australia, because we've all to copy this one. And it says:

You would all know by now that Mr. Ray Finkelstein QC....

Queen's Counsellor, that's a high-level lawyer, basically, has put out a 400-page report to basically regulate all news and individual political speech. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about, just before I go to the callers, I'll try and get a couple in,

Mr. Ray Finkelstein QC,

(A: It says. QC, Queen's Counsellor, a big lawyer.)

a left-wing former Federal Court Judge with no media experience, issued a 400 page report for the Gillard Government which calls for a Big Brother Super-Regulator to 'regulate' political speech and – among other things – impose new laws to stop Australians from speaking up.

Its "recommendations" should sicken every single Australian....

I'd hope they would. But literally, even what you say on Twitter, everything else is to get monitored, and they're going to actually come out and censor you and fine you and all the rest of it, for your political views. So this is going big time. I know Britain is doing the same thing too. They call it, a journalistic ethics

committee has been set up. Same in Canada and elsewhere. So, they're going to start hacking everybody's sites that don't go along with the mainstream. Now, we'll go to George, from Ontario, if he's on the line. Are you there, George?

George: Hello, yes I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

George: Speaking of culture, I really noticed in Serbia, where I'm from, right after the 1999 bombing, it took no more than five years to actually convert the people to actually start wearing American flags and actually liking that kind of culture. And you know, bringing in the food and everything, and really, really taking it a little quicker than I believe they should of really. And what I noticed, I was watching Serbian television not too long ago. And they had this one psychologist, who had a Serbian first name, but an English last name. And he was saying how it's not mentally healthy to suspect the government or any opinions that are of the government, just because, you know, we've been through so many wars and things like that, that you know, people are prone to that.

Alan: What you've got to remember too is when they go into any particular country with the military, there's a massive part of the military, it's really big, to do with publicity. And of course, everything you see is pretty well faked. They give them the T-shirts. They give them all the lovely things, "we welcome you," etc. And it's all PR. So, you can't believe what you see, pretty well on most of the major news. In fact, they've been caught out so many times, I generally disregard what you actually see at all. Anything to do with war, or just after war, I tend to try and just cut it out of my mind, basically. It's generally pretty bogus.

George: Definitely. And I noticed a lot of them have strange names at the end. You can actually see this right now, the new finance minister of the IMF, LaGarde. The last name is, it really rolls off the tongue, that

one. And I was actually reading an article you posted about CSIS, where so many people tried to apply, but they only had a hundred positions. I think it was like 14,000 to a hundred.

Alan: That's right.

George: And one of the directors of that, the last name was Champion.

Alan: Yes. That's it.

George: You're not going to see a guy with that kind of last name flipping hamburgers or doing construction.

Alan: Yeah, they should call them M or something. We're going to see M. Or give them a letter from the alphabet like they do in Britain. It sounds better. It's more mysterious. By the way, they all use fake names. Even if they interview you for anything, or pull you in for anything, they always use fake names. You'll never get a true name from them. I know that from guys who have been pulled in.

George: I just don't know where they get them from. You know, you've got ones like Maurice Strong. That was a good one.

Alan: Maurice Strong actually, he's descended from a Chinese revolutionary, for those who don't know. Big time. A big revolutionary. And he's got people in the main graveyard in Beijing, who were relatives of his, who were advisors to Mao Tse Tung for the actual techniques of gorilla warfare, to bring in Communism, and here he is working for Rockefeller.

George: Was that his original last name?

Alan: No, I don't think so. I don't think so, unless he married into the Strong family of New York, which is a banking family. Thanks for calling. And sorry Michael from Indiana, maybe you can call in Monday and I'll try and get you then. From Hamish and myself, from a very blustery, windy, snowy Ontario, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:51 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1536](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are on a massive change towards a new organization across the world. Some of us are further along than others in countries. Others are still just getting hammered now with the systems that Britain, Canada and the States had introduced maybe twenty years ago with the massive free trade agreements. And of course they're in shock with the layoffs across the country in Australia. And of course now they'll be importing like crazy and exporting practically nothing except raw materials (the same as Canada). So, the world's been shaken up and there's more shaking up to do as they go through the countries that aren't into this system, that don't have central banks (mainly the Moslem countries) and of course they must bend the knee to the new system and allow themselves to be overrun or it'll be done by force. There's no doubt about it, there's no sort of tipsying through the daisies with these guys. These guys have the gloves off now and they are going across the world. The Bush regime called it "revolutionary democracy," by forcing democracy on the public of other countries that don't have it – not that we have it here. It's a good, nice, fuzzy-sounding term, in the Disney sense. But that's what's happening to the Moslem nations now and they must come under this global society and they are not allowed to be nationalistic anymore. So, I try, as I say, to put it together for you coherently, put out the nonsense and fill in the blanks that the media leave out. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked many times about this global society where everything's to be one in the end. Just like the movies: "Oh who's the one? Everything must become one." And that's what they're doing now. One corporation, eventually, in the world, will run all electricity, eventually. One will control all foodstuffs, etc. That's the way it's meant to go, you see. It's planned that way. And this article here, is about electricity. I've mentioned how electricity is going to cost you so much for a lot less that you're going to receive, so the big boys aren't losing out, for instance, by bringing in rolling blackouts or brownouts as they've been experimenting across Europe with for a while. They're actually getting more money than ever before for the little they have to give you. So there's less material, less outlay, less work for them and more money comes in. "It's all about energy," as they say. And he who controls energy, controls everything pretty well in this system. This article is from IBM and I think AT&T brought it in. They're responsible for the actual article. Anyway it says,

"Without a smart grid, electricity prices will soar."

Alan: So there's your propaganda piece. "You've got to let us have our way or the prices are going to go through the roof." Now, every country who's had parts of the smart grid already put in place, like Canada, where they're installing all the smart meters, along with the smart meters and your local electric companies, they tell you, that by the end of four years, your electric price is going to quadruple. Or actually more than that, than you're paying already. So even with it in, it's going to quadruple. So it says,

"March 7th . McClatchy-Tribune Information Services via COMTEX. Electricity prices in Western countries will soar 400 percent in the next 30 years if electricity grids do not become smart grids."

Alan: Now, this is putting pressure on the governments who are quite willing to be pressurized because they all get to put shares in these companies now; all the politicians. And they are creating a global grid. So all of our power eventually will be going onto one grid across the world and when they need something, some more electricity in one area, they'll simply take it from another and shut you down for a while. That's a brownout, you see. Maurice Strong, who came over to privatize Ontario Hydro – that was the company (massive company) that supplied Ontario for an awful long time, built by the taxpayer, etc. – he privatized it and gave it off to his buddies for peanuts. He actually said that this coming system would be just like what I'm reading right now and there would be brownouts. And after he'd sold off Ontario Hydro and he was getting two paychecks by the way, they found out, at the time, one from the World Bank, because he still worked for the United Nations, and one from Ontario Hydro. Anyway, he said, eventually they'd have to make the electricity go where it was going to make a profit, in other words, for the big factories that are still going. Well, that's not in the Western countries, because we've lost all the factories to China. So he advised that the taxpayer fund essential services – that's your big businesses; that's your governmental buildings – with massive generators, diesel generators to get through these

hard times that he said, oh at least 15, 16, 17, years ago, would come in. It was all planned a long time ago. Anyway,

"Bartels came to Israel last month as a guest of the Israel Smart Grid Consortium. The first step that will be taken in Israel towards introducing a smart grid will be a pilot scheme starting at the end of the year among 2,500 households in Binyamina. This is an initiative by Israel Electric Corporation (IEC) that involves installing systems that will provide running information on the Internet about electricity consumption,..."

Alan: Well that's basically your smart meters and so on.

"...and that will enable IEC and the consumer to plan the home's consumption, with a view to making it more efficient."

Alan: It's about sustainability and bringing it down to the minimum for the general public. That's what it's all about. Agenda 21, etc. And again it's under austerity. To create austerity, your spending money, at the end of the month, will have to go to paying electricity and things like that. That's where it'll go. Not in buying something that you need or want, but to services that become essentials. So that's where it's all going, as I say. And this is a quite lengthy article, but it does go through all the different types of smart grid systems they're testing elsewhere and how they're going to put it across the whole planet, basically. And you'll be paying an awful lot more money for it. I guess it'll be the value of your region, as they like to call it at the United Nations. Is the value of your region really making a good profit right now? "Do they need the electricity or should we switch it off to somewhere in China for the next few days?" This is where it's all going to go.

Now, I've talked so much about bioethics in the past, which is just the new term for eugenics and they have a new role to play and that's the role in vaccinations. "Should we vaccinate the public mandatorily" or whatever. And this article here is about just that. It says,

"Treating Children Whose Parents Refuse to Have Them Vaccinated."

Alan: And this is from Virtual Mentor, it's called. And it's in American Medical Association Journal of Ethics. So it says,

"Dr. Feyn, a Denver pediatrician, mentions to his colleague Dr. Manning that parents' refusal of vaccines for their children has become more popular among parents in his patient panel in the last 5 years."

Alan: Then it goes on to say, lower down:

“The CDC has recommended schedules for vaccination, but I know you would like to respect the discretion of patients and parents of patients as much as possible. So what are you going to do?”

Alan: There’s your preposition, right there. What are you going to do if they don’t want it? And then he goes through the reasons that they’re going to make you take it, regardless.

“In the past I have documented the vaccine refusal and moved on, but I’m considering changing my approach,” Dr. Feyn responds. ‘As the number of unvaccinated children in my practice increases, I wonder if I am creating a risky environment for vaccine-preventable infections in my community. We recently witnessed an outbreak of pertussis nearby in Boulder because the percentage of immunized children at a certain school was below threshold necessary for herd immunity.’”

Alan: We’re just part of the herd, you see. And so,

“I’m thinking of insisting that my patients receive vaccinations according to the standard schedule, unless, of course, there is a specific health-related reason why an individual child should not be vaccinated. I am also considering not treating children in my practice unless they are vaccinated.”

Alan: And that’s the key right there. This is going to tell every other doctor what to do: “If you won’t take the vaccinations, then you’re off my list. Go find another doctor,” until they’re all doing the same thing. That’s their bioethics. It’s written almost like a Platonic discourse. And that’s exactly what it is. It’s really meant to hit GPs and to tell them how to handle it by simply refusing to see them in the future. And it goes on to talk about the different cases of measles and so on and so on and so on. And the reality is, you see, if you are unimmunized, then technically, if anything happened and you caught the measles then all those who have had their injections, inoculations, vaccines, should be immune, right? If it works, which it doesn’t, but if it worked, they’d be immune and so you’d pose no risk to them at all because you didn’t take it. But he’s really telling them how to handle the patients: just strike them off your list. And this is from, as I say, the American Medical Association Journal of Ethics, that’s what all the doctors read, to see how to handle this kind of situation.

Now, we’ve gone through Monsanto and the various other genetically modified characters. They are characters, I think, themselves (not only their crops but the people themselves). Anyway, to do with the so-called debates on should you eat this stuff or not. Well there’s just too many articles come out on small independent, often non-authorized surveys because you see, Monsanto and the big boys have the

patents on these things and they don't allow you to do any testing on it, which is great if they're killing you, right? You know, nobody can test the stuff. Anyway, it says

"GM debate in Europe is based on 'emotion, not evidence.'"

Alan: And this is from the chief scientific officer, the czar of the European Union. They have their czars just like we've got their czars, because we are the new Soviet system. It says,

"The evidence base to support greater use of genetically modified crops and animals..."

Alan: And animals, right?

"...developed over a period of decades in America, must be acknowledged if major issues like food security are to be overcome, the new European Union chief scientist has told PublicServiceEurope.com. In her first interview on the topic since taking on the EU role, Anne Glover denounced the standard of the GM debate in Europe, suggesting it was emotional rather than scientific."

Alan: In other words, it's all wonderful, there's no evidence for any side effects of the food etc. etc. And it's just anxiety in the public. And she goes on to say how GM crops and animals are fine to eat etc. etc. For you lot, mind you. She won't be eating it. She'll be on the natural stuff, believe you me. But then I got this article here and it's the only one that I've found from a big... it's from the Journal of Applied Toxicology, on the glyphosate and the different mixtures they use for pesticides on the GM crops, the special pesticides that they use. And it's the abstract of it. I haven't seen page two yet (it's supposed to be out by now), but this is the first one to show you and it does go through it and it tells you about the problems this stuff causes with embryonic kidney cells and so on. It tells you as well, of the three bio-markers of cell death, which they've tested, measurement of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase etc. etc. But what it tells you, it's causing cell death and in even lower doses than they advise the farmers to use. Way down. It says,

"The Roundup tested alone from 1 to 20,000 ppm is necrotic and apoptotic from 50 ppm, far below agricultural dilutions (50% lethal concentration 57.5 ppm). The only measured significant combined effect was that CryIAb and CryIAc reduced caspases 3/7 activations induced by Roundup; this could delay the activation of apoptosis. There was the same tendency for the other markers. In these results, we argue that modified Bt toxins are not inert on nontarget human cells,..."

Alan: In other words, they're active.

“and that they can present combined side-effects with other residues of pesticides specific to GM plants.”

Alan: It causes necrosis, death of tissue. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I've said many times, what happens in one country today, legally or through the government system, especially to do with spying, is the same as every other country. They're all going into the same thing at the same time on every level, because it's coordinated globally and they do have global meetings about it. We're all inter-meshed in a global structure, so if it's happening in France, new law legislation is happening in Canada, it's happening in Britain, it's happening at the same time. I'll put a link up tonight to,

“Bigger Brother: Total Surveillance Comes to the UK.”

That's where they're going to use a new system based on the cloud and so on, to give government agencies complete real-time analysis of everything that you're doing; every single citizen and they're going to check and double-check to see if that's you and check to see if you're going to ten doctors at the same time. All of these different kind of things. All the different locations you're at in real time. They want to know every single thing about everybody now. And so I'll put this link up tonight. And here's the one from Canada, at the same time:

“G-Cloud: Entity Group's Single View...”

Alan: They call it “single view.”

“Product Suite Approved.”

Alan: And Canada takes this sitting down. Most folk won't even hear about it, or if they do, they'll just dismiss it because they think “who's interested in them?” But it says,

“Entity Group, a leading UK based information management solutions company, today announced that they have been selected to provide their Single View product suite via the Government's new G-Cloud catalogue. They applied for two of the four lots on the G-Cloud Framework – Software as a Service and Specialist Cloud Services, and were approved for both of them.”

Alan: Remember, as I say, what Lenin said, "we'll give them services." It confuses the public, you see, you think, "it's something I can take or leave at my leisure." But no, services are authorities, you see, like your health authority and everything else.

"Entity's Single View product suite provides government agencies with trustworthy, timely and relevant data about citizens, patients, patient pathways and subjects-of-interest."

Alan: That's the part that's important, "subjects of interest." That's everything else about you.

"By knowing who your citizens, patients and subjects are, you are able to provide targeted service delivery,..."

Alan: It's really to help you get better delivery from government, right?

"use resources efficiently, identify fraud and crime, reduce costs and make information available for joined-up service provision."

Alan: So all the services are in on this.

"'Understanding the importance of information and how to extract value from it is critical to success in the public sector,' said James Wilkinson, Executive Vice President of Entity Group. 'In a strained economy, very difficult decisions have to be made but the challenge of providing first rate, cost effective services remains.'"

Alan: His PR spiel, of course.

"'UK Government is awash with personal information and data, the challenge now is how to unlock the power and potential of these strategic assets. Entity's Single View product suite reduces the barriers to information management across the government space.'"

Alan: So it's everything. That's all your emails, that's your facebook and all the usual stuff that you ridiculously signed onto. And they'll have all the data that they want, because government wants to know, again, every single thing about you, to help you better, to give you better services, you understand? It says,

"The UK Government ICT Strategy, and its strategic implementation plan, published in 2011, places a heavy emphasis on realising the value of the information it holds as an asset, in order to share information between government departments and citizens. Furthermore, the Prime Minister has underlined the importance of transparency and open data in his letter to Cabinet Ministers, dated 7th July, 2011. Similarly, the National Health Service is governed by new policies towards patient centricity and understands that 'information...is the key to better care, better outcomes, and reduced costs,..."

Alan: So they're using the old scam again: "it's to help the poor and the sick" and all the rest of it. It says,

"while the policing and intelligence services have a de facto requirement for trusted, joined-up information."

Alan: That's the part that's true {laughs}.

"Departments across the public sector now have a set of mandates to work with proven information management partners to help them progress towards the vision of joined-up service provision."

Alan: So all, any, all and every government department will be able to access your personal data and work with it to try to get commonalities of what you're up to, what you're doing and so on. And everything's on there, everything, believe you me. It's all in one. So that's your freedoms for you, for those who care about them.

Now I talked last week, too, about a few things. And the week before I talked about the Exogenesis. Of course the projects were ultra-feminist scientists want to create babies out of the womb, in artificial wombs, because it's just unfair that nature made them to be the carriers of babies for instance. No kidding. I mean this is a big thing. It's also to do with trans-humanism, which is funded by all the big foundations to push into the next step, to create a new race of servile workers and really that's what this article here is about, if you can think about what I'm saying here. It says,

"Why the British are free-thinking and the Chinese love conformity: It's all in the genes claim scientists."

Alan: So here we have the eugenicists at it again, you see. Remember, they want to take genes out of the sperm or the ovum, you know the ones that make you talk back and be anti-social to government. And defiant, oppositional defiance and all that stuff that they're calling it today. So let's hear their spiel here. It says,

“Cultural stereotypes may be deep rooted in our genetic makeup, say scientists. Common traits like British individualism and Chinese conformity could be attributed to genetic differences between races according to a new study. The study, by the department of psychology at Northwestern University in Illinois, suggests that the individualism seen in western nations, and the higher levels of collectivism and family loyalty found in Asian cultures, are caused by differences in the prevalence of particular genes”.

Alan: You can see where it's going. If you want a passive population.

Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵 – You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth – 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm reading about the push. You got to understand how to read articles because they're not out there by accident. And even though most people, if they even have a cursory glance at them, they don't remember too much except the basic thing that's meant to be embedded in their mind. And that is the fact that this is all coming down the pike. And then when it comes, it's obviously natural because you've got a vague recollection of something. It must be evolving so it's natural, you see. Never mind all the stuff that's in the movies, especially the Sci-Fi movies, and articles in various science magazines. It says,

“Chiao and her colleagues combined data from global genetic surveys, looking at variations in the prevalence of various genes.”

Alan: These are the various genes that make you an individual, you see.

“The findings were matched with other research which ranked nations by levels of individualism and collectivism.”

Alan: You've all to be collectivists, remember, in the new communitarian societies, which is in vogue in Britain right now. So,

“The team focused their attentions on the gene that controls levels of serotonin, a chemical in the brain which regulates mood and emotions.”

Alan: It does more than that. It's a necessity for freedom, in fact, as a kind of fight or flight thing. For survival. Even, you'll find that crickets and insects that swarm and take off in swarms, tend to produce a

lot of serotonin before they make the big jump. So, all creatures have this. It's interesting too, that a lot of so-called 'anti-psychotic' medications right now, they block the serotonin uptake and they inhibit them and the people end up being nice obedient little easily-controlled people, which is exactly what they want. So,

"Their studies found that one version of the gene was far more common in western populations which, they said, was associated with individualistic and free-thinking behaviour. Another version of the same gene, which was prevalent in Asian populations, they said was associated with collectivism and a greater willingness to put the common good first."

Alan: Oh it's all for the common good isn't it? That's what they tell you about everything.

"People with this gene appeared to have a different response to serotonin. If they are confirmed, the findings made by Chiao and her colleagues would suggest that races may have a number of inherent psychological differences, just as they differ in physical appearances."

Alan: They never mention anything about cultures and the evolution of societies. No. It's all to do with genes. Genes are everything to them, you see.

"Chiao suggests that the version of the gene predominating in Asian populations is associated with heightened anxiety levels and increased risk of depression."

Alan: Maybe that's because they've been under oppressive governments for so long.

"She adds that such populations respond by structuring their society to ward off those negative effects."

Alan: In other words, you come together because you need communal help.

"The success of such social structures would then ensure that the gene would spread. She added the findings showed how culture could exert a powerful influence on human genetics and evolution."

Alan: So, they really want to do this in trans-humanism, remove certain genes from, I guess, most of the population at the bottom level to make you more compliant and more like the Chinese. I'm not kidding. I'm not kidding about that. That's all the rage. Governments have meetings all the time, global meetings about this kind of stuff. And of course, the big push now is to order babies. There's women who order babies, today. They want this, that and the other and they tell them the height and all the rest of it, but

what they don't know is the big boys at the top have been doing a lot of experiments with these little babies that they end up with and they study them for the rest of their lives, unknown to the person who's adopted to them. So, things are going on all the time.

Also, I read an article, not so long ago, about the Japanese scientist that wanted us all to eat poop. You know, it's reconstructed poop, basically. And he says it's clean and all the rest of it. Personally, I think the guy is full of you-know-what. Anyway, this is the stuff they're pushing on you for sustainability, right? And this article here is about, they call it 'pink slime' and it says,

"Los Angeles. Are you ready for a little "pink slime" in your children's school lunches? Officially called 'Lean Beef Trimmings,..."

Alan: You know they're utter liars at the top but terminology is so important. 'Lean beef' sounds not too bad to the people who are on to "oh you gotta have lean beef," right, but it's actually made of all the throwaways that they don't normally sell from the cow. You know, like tendons and things like that. That's really what it means. So they're liars right off the bat. Anyway, it says,

"the ammonia-treated ground beef is bright pink in color, thus has the moniker "pink slime." It consists of a ground-up beef scraps, cow connective tissues and other beef trimmings."

Alan: As I say, the rubbish that you don't normally eat. But it's 'lean beef trimmings,' yeah.

"The meat is treated with ammonium hydroxide to kill bacteria..."

Alan: Goodness knows how long it's been lying out to need that done to it.

"... and then blended into traditional meat products, like hamburger patties. Although 'pink slime' has been rejected by fast food restaurants like McDonald's, Taco Bell and Burger King, the USDA is buying 7 million pounds of it for school lunches."

Alan: So the lower classes get the C-R-A-P. And you know where it's all going with it you see, because the elites won't eat this stuff.

"Health watchdogs have voiced various safety concerns about pink slime. Some of the concerns involve the dangers associated with ammonium hydroxide, which is also used in household cleaners and fertilizers."

Alan: But I'm sure an expert will come out and tell you it's good for you.

"Additionally, in 2009, the New York Times reported that, despite being treated with ammonia, E. coli and salmonella were found in tests of Lean Beef Trimmings from schools across the country."

Alan: That's because this stuff should have been tossed out long ago. It's necrosis setting in, you see.

"Between 2005 and 2009, E. coli was found three times and salmonella 48 times, according to the Times. Despite the concerns, the USDA insists its ground beef purchases meet the highest standard for food safety."

Alan: Pink slime school lunches. Anyway, there you go. That's what they want to feed the poor. And there's a lot worse to come as they go into this nonsensical stuff about sustainability. What they're really doing, you see, is if your little region, not country, but region area, is producing well and causing little trouble for the law and order, as you go on your starvation diets and get sick, if you're causing little trouble, then of course, you get a few perks here and there and it won't be better food, mind you, but they'll maybe give you more electricity, for instance, things like that. For sustainability.

Australia. This is an article that's quite comical too. They're all comical to me you see. It says Sandra Murray was the one to put this up. It's probably a handout from one of these private foundations helping advise governments on sustainability. It says,

"Update Australia's dietary guidelines to consider sustainability"

Alan: So you get a disclosure first, that,

"Sandra Murray does not work for or consult to, own shares in or receive funding from any company or organisation that would benefit from this article."

Alan: Sure. It says,

"The University of Technology, Sydney is a Founding Partner of The Conversation. The University of Tasmania is a Member of The Conversation. Our goal is to ensure the content is not compromised in any way."

Alan: And it says there, it says,

"Healthy food needs to promote long-term health, so must consider environmental impact."

Alan: And then they go on and on and on about,

"The consumption of seafood has led to the over-exploitation of three quarters of the world's oceans. Meat and dairy foods require more water, energy and phosphorus to produce and have higher greenhouse gas emissions..."

Alan: Yada yada yada yada ya. You know. And it mentions the NHMRC's draft Australian Dietary Guidelines and so on, which I'll give you the link for that too, if you want to read up what you're going to be eating in the future. So, it's got a huge guideline here. It says,

"...a review of some 55,000 health and nutrition studies, wide consultation with food, nutrition and health experts around Australia as well as in-depth modelling and analysis."

Alan: And then it goes on to tell you what you should and shouldn't eat, of course. And of course, climate change is going to cause a lot of problems like "more heat-related deaths," "more flood-related deaths" and they've covered every base except ice.

"An increase in mosquito-borne diseases..."

Alan: We heard that, oh, thirty years ago.

"An increase in water-borne diseases; more food-borne diseases like gastroenteritis and hepatitis."

Alan: Probably from the shots you get. Anyway, more food plants and less meat and dairy. So the whole thing is to put you back into the vegetarian society. Remember that I mentioned before in the Third Wave, the book that Newt Gingrich handed out to all the congressmen, by Alvin Toffler, another guy of the New World Order circle. They said, the world we're bringing in is a vegetarian society. That's for the bottom. That's all of us, all the carp, the carp type at the bottom. But they won't be eating that at the top. So the vegetarian society, they said, and it must be so. It must be so. So they want to reduce emissions from livestock etc., so that we can eat all their GM food and get drugged, probably lose our serotonin on the way and be happy in our communes till we die at a very young age.

So they've covered every base and they get these handouts; they just stick them in the newspapers with the collusion of the newspaper owners, which are all Council on Foreign Relations boys, and away they

go.

And Australia too, as I say, is utterly hammered, because they never had all these free-trade deals on the go. They were still on the British free-trade deal system, but the British one was intended to expand across the world, globally, like Milner and the boys said over a hundred years ago. And they're losing jobs left, right and center.

"Transpacific trade negotiations are on track."

Alan: It says.

"The latest round of negotiations in the ambitious nine-nation Trans-Pacific Partnership agreement concluded in Melbourne this week, with members suggesting the deal was on track ahead of the year-end goal for completion. Australia's chief negotiator Hamish McCormick refused to offer a date for its completion but said that the 11th round of talks brought substantial progress in the areas of regulatory adherence, the deepening of regional supply chains and the promotion of development."

Alan: I mean God help them all there, because it's a shock. They're hitting them really hard and fast with this. It's not being incrementally introduced. So they're really into this stuff, as the agreements for the 21st century are all being signed right now, and of course, China is the big, big boy for that area. They've been given all the rights over the whole region. And eventually, one day there will be no Australia and no New Zealand and so on. That's the way it's supposed to go, according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who set out one of their groups, again a hundred years ago, because they've been working on the Far East to bring all this about. The Council on Pacific Relations was one of them. That belongs to the C.F.R. It's one of their groups. So they're right on track with this and they'll just lose all their jobs like crazy, which they are doing, in fact, already. Micromanagement by the control freaks. That's part of the Orwellian world we're moving into. And it's partly Orwellian and it's partly Aldous Huxley because they're introducing both at the same time: the big stick and the psychological persuasion to guide you into new ways of living and behaving. But they're also going so far into this system that it gets ridiculous with the control freaks. You can't turn without control freaks. Maybe the Chinese, with their lack of serotonin, wouldn't mind it, but if you do have serotonin, you certainly do.

"Town sets to use CSI-style tests on dog poop in bid to track down the owners."

Alan: No kidding. This is a tiny village in Scotland.

"...plans to start CSI-style tests on dog poo..."

Alan: Etc.

"to track down owners...Locals in Castletown, Caithness, are kicking up a stink about increased dog fouling in the streets."

Alan: Really? It's probably one or two that are on the board that run their little place.

"Now Highland Council plan to launch a pilot scheme where a DNA database of all dogs in the area is set up so offending owners can be easily traced. Council Robert Coghill wants to use London-based firm Green Paws, who have developed DNA technology which matches dog dirt to an individual animal and have carried out a successful scheme in Croatia."

Alan: No kidding. They have no original ideas of their own. They're bored stiff. But a lot of these characters came up from England you know, that run Scotland, for retirement or semi-retirement, or early retirement. Because they made it such a mess, as they were supposed to do, of destroying England. And so these civil servants, and ex-civil servants, move up to Scotland and end up running the country to drive it into the grave as well. They're all over Scotland, and the Highlands too. Anyway, it says here, they,

"...have developed DNA technology which matches dog dirt to an individual animal and..."

Alan: Apparently it was successful in Croatia. They must be even crazier than Scotland.

"He said: 'Not only is dog mess unsightly, smelly and nasty but it is a threat to health, especially children. Cattle and horses have passports and sheep are double tagged to help with traceability. DNA can do the same for dogs.'"

Alan: Well you know this is all getting you acclimatized, just like the chip. It was first put in animals and dogs, especially dogs and it's getting you acclimatized for your chip coming as well. Then when they find your poop somewhere, you know, because you can't afford the water to flush it away, they'll know where to come, right?

Now, part of the system, that Australia is finding too, and we'll find a lot more of shortly, is to destroy the cultures of the societies which exist at the present. A lot of them have already gone. And I mentioned before than Tony Blair's right-hand man (I read it on the air, from the mainstream) admitted that they were told to open the floodgate, mainly from India, for immigration, to destroy, they said, to destroy the

British culture forever, in such a way that it could never ever re-form and get itself back to the old way at all. Total destroying of culture.

“Secret EU deal forces Britain to take in 12,000 Indian workers despite soaring unemployment.”

Alan: It's actually not an EU deal by the way. It's a free-trade deal through the World Trade Organization. So they can't even get that right, but they're not supposed to; because you see, we're global now. The United Nations run all that stuff. Remember, the free-trade deal means the free movement of goods and labor across all borders and continents. So anyway, they bring in 12,000 more Indian workers, who won't go home and their families will all join them and that's just the way it's been for years. So it says,

“Britain must take more Indian workers than any other nation and twice as many as France... must take 30% of the workers despite having only 12% of the population. Brussels has drawn up a secret diktat which could force Britain to admit 12,000 workers

Alan: Etc.

“from India...The order is part of an EU-wide plan to boost trade with India.”

Alan: What, are they going to just trade people? {laughs}

“EU officials say that, in return for opening up the jobs market, countries such as Britain will be helped to land lucrative export deals.”

Alan: So is it blackmail or what?

“But, of 40,000 workers who will be allowed to live and work in Europe, Britain has been told it must take 12,000, according to leaked EU documents.”

“This is far more than any other EU nation – and three times the number which will be permitted France. Even Germany, which has one of the world's largest economies, will admit only 8,000 workers. The Indian migrants, who can live and work in Britain for six months, will be in addition to people given visas under Britain's supposedly strict immigration cap.”

Alan: So once they get the visas, they never go home.

"This is despite the EU not normally being allowed to meddle in Britain's border controls."

Alan: Now, who's kidding who? When you signed... when you allowed yourselves to be taken over by the EU government, that was also set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs (that was part of their agenda), you didn't have a nation anymore. You're not sovereign. You're under this big monolithic Soviet structure, called the EU Parliament. And they are not democratic. They've never pretended to be democratic. They're authoritarian for a post-democratic world. That's what they said. That's what they are. That's what the Club of Rome said too. So you have no say in what's happening in your country, or who's coming in or you don't even know the reasons why they are coming in; it's to deculturalize everyone else.

Now, the power of the police is something else. An article came out to talk about how you're put on blacklists for work. Blacklists for work. And this thing's been going on for over, I think, twenty-odd years.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 }

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you never think of the police being involved in really intelligence work in collusion with big organizations like MI5, but they do. It says,

"Police are linked to a blacklist of construction workers."

"The police or security services supplied information to a blacklist funded by the country's major construction firms that has kept thousands of people out of work over the past three decades."

Alan: Thirty years, folk couldn't get jobs if they were on the list.

"The Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) has revealed that records that could only have come from the police or MI5 have been discovered in a vast database of files held on 3,200 victims who were deemed leftwing or troublesome."

Alan: They're talking about guys who were pushing unions.

"The files were collected by the Consulting Association, a clandestine organisation funded by major names in the construction industry. Its database was seized nearly three years ago, but the

extraordinary nature of the information held has only now emerged, following an employment tribunal for one of the victims, Dave Smith, a 46-year-old engineer who had a 36-page file against his name and was victimised repeatedly for highlighting safety hazards on sites, including the presence of asbestos. David Clancy, investigations manager at the ICO, told the central London tribunal adjudicating on Smith's claims against construction giant Carillion that "there is information on the Consulting Association files that I believe could only be supplied by the police or the security services."

Alan: MI5, again.

"Speaking to the Observer, Clancy added: 'The information was so specific and it contained in effect operational information that wouldn't have formed anything other than a police record.' The scandal will be thrown open to further public exposure in the coming months as a class action by 100 victims against at least 39 companies is set to be pursued in the high court by Hugh Tomlinson QC, currently counsel for several of the phone-hacking claimants. The revelations will inevitably raise fresh questions about the probity of the police in a week in which its relationship with major news corporations, and News International in particular, has come under sharp focus. Last week the Leveson inquiry heard that the police were investigating a "network of corrupt officials" as part of their inquiries into phone hacking and police corruption."

Alan: So we're already in Big Brother's world, you see, folks. And most of you, you've all, actually all of you have got files on you. All of you, have got files on you, in the so-called first world countries. And some of them are massive. There was one German guy, ended up he found 900 pages, that he was allowed to find, under the Freedom of Information Act. Some have got thousands on you. And that includes everyone. The ones who keep their heads down, think, "I'm good. I'm not worried about anything." Yep, you've got big files as well. See everyone's important. Everybody must be predictable in a tyrannical society. That's the old, old adage: you must be predictable. They want to know where you are, what you're doing at all times. Have you varied your pattern of behavior? If you have, why? They've got to find out immediately, you see. But here it comes: if you speak out against things that are killing people, like asbestos, for instance, you might never get a job for the rest of your life. And a lot of folk will commit suicide, because they never suspect this is being done on them. They think it must be themselves, they're failures, and things just go wrong all the time when they apply for jobs. They're just turned down and they have no idea why. That's the real world you're living in folks. The real world. Not the entertainment world—the stuff that you generally try and live in as entertainment in your head to pass your boring lives and your boring jobs. That's what folk do. Or we hum music that others give us, because life is pretty boring for most.

Anyway, we've all got files and that's your Brave New World. Most folk don't mind. They'll put more and more info up there, willingly, for them to grab. And those folk are goners already. Mind you, they haven't

got any serotonin left, probably. That's probably the reason.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:51 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1537](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 13, 2012. For newcomers make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. I go through the history of the big organizations that began really from one organization over a hundred years ago and became a form of governance as they call it today across the planet. They shape the future for the world. Top CEOs belong to this organization and all of your prime ministers and presidents have belonged to it for a hundred years. And they guide the world into the way they deem fit to rule over the whole world too.

You will learn of books put out by the various members of the various groups they employ, and own in fact. They're very, very good for telling you what's going to happen because these are the guys who set up world wars in order to bring, for instance, Europe into one global bloc. They also have had a hand in really directing many other wars since, heavily involved even in the Middle East and what's to happen there. They work with the United Nations; in fact, their organization set up the United Nations for helping control the world that they would bring in.

So, make use of the site and remember too you bring me to you so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can order from the US to Canada with a personal check or an international postal money order or use PayPal. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

What I do here is really just record and tell you how we got to where we are, how the system of the world really does work and how the media is not there to inform you. It's a tool of the elite and many big players including one I'll mention tonight, Walter Lippmann talked about this back in the 1920s, that the media was that, it was to give you the ideas to create a form of consent amongst the general public, whom he called the great beast. That's what he called them and that's how the people at the top still think of us all, yet. This amorphous beast, that are full of mad passions and crazy ideas.

The elite decided a long time ago they'd have to control all of us. This is backed up by Russell, Bertrand Russell, who said that eventually the controlling elite will become a separate species. Technically they are. They're brought up in a different world. They have arranged marriages, to very intelligent women too, long families, very powerful, very wealthy and they marry power. They do believe they have the right therefore under the Darwinian laws to rule the whole planet.

Every CEO on the planet of any big corporation also belongs to this one organization, under many names because they had to alter them for different countries. In Britain, it's the Royal Institute for International Affairs, at Chatham House. In the US, it's the Council on Foreign Relations, at the Pratt building. And of course in Canada, they changed again to CIGI after the last exposure, they gave themselves too much exposure when they drafted up the bill to unify the Americas and integrate them, which I'll touch on tonight, once again. They were open on television in Canada with ex-prime ministers or deputy prime ministers running the whole thing saying, "Yeah, we drafted up the whole North American Union agreement in 2005". Since then, since it didn't go through as well as they wanted it to go through, they went back to calling themselves a different name. They are the leading think tank for the Canadian government. They started up a university in Canada with literally 60 million dollars, 30 was given to them by the government and 30 by private donations from 2 sponsors. So, how can you beat this kind of system? You've got to understand it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. You know the media really is there to just dish out stories to get us going "Oooh" and "Ahhh". I always say it's like lab rats, we're all lab rats stuck in a cage and every morning the boys come in with their white coats and we chatter and say, "oh, what are they going to do today? Are they going to stick pins in us and put electrodes in our brains today or what will they do?" and really that's what the media's job is. You've got to get behind all of that and find out what's really going

on because, you see, these stories come out everyday, what they're doing to us. That's what everything is based on, really.

And of course, many people read newspapers because of the fear aspect. You got to understand what that is. It's the same part of your brain that gets stimulated, the very primitive part for survival; pure, basic, nothing-but-survival part that gets stimulated when you watch a horror movie, even a rotten horror movie and you can't turn away from it because if you do, you're identifying with the characters, if you do, you might get destroyed or killed. That same technique is used in mainstream media to scare you as well, so that you say, who's going to help us? In comes the government, with it all ready, they've got bills passed to help you. In reality, they restrain you and give you less rights.

You can use this technique; you'll hear it on radio shows, you'll hear it on television, of fear, fear, fear. That's the technique you'll tune in everyday to, saying if I might miss something, I might miss something that's going to save my life. It's very simple, old stuff, old psychology and used even a long, long time ago, but still used very well today.

We get dished out stuff, as I say, it's really dished out, it's when they dish out the muck for the mushrooms. You know, they take the lid off the mushroom case and they just dish in the muck and that's what most news is comprised of really. Most of it that upsets you, you'll forget anyway because there's nothing you can do about it. Like people getting tasered all the time and stuff like that. There's nothing you can do, it just upsets you. That's what it's meant to do. It's meant to make you think the world's gone crazy and that people are going crazy, and nothing is further from the truth really.

Now Canada's bill C-10 went through. It was on hold for a while because it gives the cops and all agencies the rights to really interact with each other on the information they have; share all info on every individual. Tonight I'll put up the PDF from the government to go through the whole lot because the media again misleads you. It says here:

9 key elements of the crime bill

(Alan: So, the 9 key elements they are telling you about are not the most important ones, but this is what they give you for the news here. The CBC, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, that's government owned and actually a man who came from the Soviet Union to work in the CBC actually said that. He says it was more communistic than the Soviet Union. That was Bezmenov.)

9 key elements of the crime bill

A guide to the federal government's Safe Streets and Community Act

(A: We all want to be safe; that sounds nice, eh? "Community" is warm and fuzzy as well, isn't it? It's like something you see on television on Coronation Street. It doesn't exist in reality. Anyway, that's the sort of terminology they use with neurolinguistic and psycholinguistic programming. So, we see that and feel all better. They're looking after your safety, right?)

Federal Justice Minister Rob Nicholson unveiled the government's new omnibus crime bill on Sept. 20.

(A: Now, the interesting part about it is too, the last time we had an omnibus crime bill was before 9/11 happened. Everyone wondered what was going on. It was drafted up and pushed through by Allan Rock, who then ran off to work at the United Nations for the rest of his service, as they call it; "service", you see. In other words, he was put into the government and then shoved up into the United Nations. These guys

are placed in government. They're placed, they're not voted in generally. They're placed in government to get these kind of things done and then they're whipped off to the United Nations.)

Formally known as The Safe Streets and Communities Act, the bill actually comprises nine smaller bills that were introduced by the Conservative government during its minority rule, but were never passed.

The Conservatives' election platform promised to pass this bill within 100 sitting days of Parliament, beginning on June 6.

C-10 contains the following bills:

The Protecting Children from Sexual Predators Act

(A: Under the guise of protecting children. This is a joke. "The Protecting Children from Sexual Predators Act" gives them the right to scour everyone's info, everyone's info.)

Formerly Bill C-54, this act would: Establish new mandatory minimum penalties for existing offences related to child exploitation....

(A: Well just shut down the television stations, folks. They won't talk about that, will they? They won't talk about all the stuff they shove you on there or the movies that they churn out either.)

The Increasing Penalties for Organized Drug Crime Act;

(A: Well the only big organized drug crime is generally the stuff that's flown in by the CIA to get distributed across Canada and elsewhere. That's organization. That's not little people coming in with condoms they've swallowed on the aircraft. It says here:)

Protecting the Public from Violent Young Offenders Act

Formerly Bill C-4, this act would: Make the protection of society the primary objective of the Youth Criminal Justice Act....

The Ending House Arrest for Property and Other Serious Crimes by Serious and Violent Offenders Act

Formerly C-16, this act would: Propose amendments that would restrict the use of conditional sentences (like house arrest) for offences like manslaughter, arson, sexual assault and drug trafficking, among others

The Increasing Offender Accountability Act;

The Eliminating Pardons for Serious Crimes Act;

The International Transfer of Canadian Offenders Back to Canada Act;

The Supporting Victims of Terrorism Act;

Protecting Vulnerable Foreign Nationals against Trafficking, Abuse and Exploitation Act....

And so on, but I'll put the whole thing up tonight that gets into the real nitty-gritty that affects everybody. Everybody, because that was the whole point of the omnibus crime bill. I'll put the one up from the government tonight.

We're living really in, I've mentioned it so many times, a matrix system and you think you've got into the next room of the matrix where everything is really at, the head control of it, the brain center of it, only to find out that there's so many levels of it because of the way you've been conditioned and brainwashed from birth, basically. It's very important you're brainwashed from birth so that you'll believe this guff that the media churns out to you. And it truly is guff.

I was talking about Walter Lippmann, one of the many characters. There was a massive movement in the late 1800s and early 1900s, to run society almost like a robotic society. They even put a big movie out about it too, where the actors all looked like robots, etc. It was for the governing class to rule over. Then in came Freud with his ideas and Bernays, his nephew. Literally, these were the guys who altered the whole cultures of society. They gave Americans the consumer society. Bernays was the advisor to about five or six presidents, lived to a very long age. He also started a war with one of the Latin American countries because the country became socialized and they started selling their own fruit, etc. And the biggest fruit company, that was one of Bernays' clients, complained to him. So he actually got the US to go to war with that country. There's power for you!

He did it by setting up a so-called movie distribution company that made nothing but propaganda movies about the terrible communist threat. It wasn't communist at all. So America went in and bombed

them and then the United Fruit Company was back holding the reins of the country and the people were back to slavery.

These are the characters who, and it's hard to imagine for most folk, that one man has this kind of power to manipulate the minds of millions of people and get them to go off to war, but they exist alright and they're well trained. Lippmann was part of it too. He was a socialist, often called communist; it's difficult to say which. He wrote a book on propaganda and he called the people a "great beast", you see, like Alexander Hamilton did in front of Jefferson when Jefferson talked about a form of representation by the public themselves. Hamilton says, "The people, sir, is a beast". That's always been the snobbish view of the well elite educated class about the ordinary people. Lippmann also called them a "great beast" and a "bewildered herd". They're "bewildered", you'll find that in his own books. He also said that the only thing to do with the people was to give them a governing class and a ruling elite, you know, specialized, just like Bertrand Russell said. He didn't think the public would ever have it in them, no matter what you did with them, to get out of this bewildered herd mentality that they have. He also, interestingly, admitted that the media helped to keep them bewildered and he was part of the media, of course.

Now, in the Manufacture of Consent he says:

"That the manufacture of consent is capable of great refinements no one, I think, denies. The process by which public opinions arise is certainly no less intricate than it has appeared in these pages, and the opportunities for manipulation open to anyone who understands the process are plain enough.

...as a result of psychological research, coupled with the modern means of communication, the practice of democracy has turned a corner. A revolution is taking place, infinitely more significant than any shifting of economic power.

Under the impact of propaganda, not necessarily in the sinister meaning of the word alone, the old constants of our thinking have become variables. It is no longer possible, for example, to believe in the original dogma of democracy; that the knowledge needed for the management of human affairs comes up spontaneously from the human heart. Where we act on that theory we expose ourselves to self-deception, and to forms of persuasion that we cannot verify. It has been demonstrated that we cannot

rely upon intuition, conscience, or the accidents of casual opinion if we are to deal with the world beyond our reach.”

So he was all for the elite class giving you an entire, an entire reality in every direction. He belonged to groups, of course, that were set in motion to work upon that very thing. I’ve talked about the groups that were set up during WWII and given presidential authority to create a brand new culture for not only America, but for the West. We’ll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I’m back, we’re Cutting Through the Matrix. I’ve talked about the various groups that were in existence before World War II, for instance. The Frankfurt School was one of them; they had a university, they called it, in Germany before they moved out and came to first Britain and then the US and then they formed the Macy group or joined with them too, along with Bertrand Russell and the so-called progressive thinkers and philosophers of their day, to bring another culture to America because they claimed, you see – most of them belonged to the Vienna school as well – that America had more in common with the Nazi system, in their personality make-up.

Their whole idea was to get rid of that nationalist type idea and to put power into various other multicultural groups, and to diffuse what today they would call the “rednecks” basically; that’s what their job was. To get them prepared too, for a world role to conquer other countries and bring them into this global elite. You’ll find behind all of these schools an amazing network of organizations that still are on the go today. Some of them will merge at times, then go off and do their specialized area again, then come back and merge, and so on.

Now, Carroll Quigley, who was a professor who worked with the Council on Foreign Relations, for instance, in America, as their historian, he actually talked an awful whole lot about it, so much so he wrote a book about it and another book called The Anglo-American Establishment. He did give the whole format for bringing in this world order run by an elite. This elite that belonged to this organization; all prime ministers, all CEOs of corporations, and so on. And how they would first go after the resources of the

world, the natural resources, and then they would actually try and blend countries through warfare and treaties.

You had a treaty and warfare, in an alternating fashion, until folk were sick of war. Then they'll say okay we'll give out a treaty and amalgamate the whole bunch of your countries. That's how you got the EU in existence. That was a mandate for the lend-lease system, the lending of money from the US to the European countries, that they set up the preliminary offices, every country would set up offices to gradually bring the European Union into a complete merger, an integration. They lied all the time that they were doing it but that was the mandate. So, an organization was formed and in 1948 each country had a specialized secret office working in its parliament to blend the country first through economic union and then into total integration.

The same thing was to be done, of course, according to the Council on Foreign Relations, for the North American bloc. It was to be also done for the Far Eastern group of countries as well, they call them Pacific Rim nations, and the Council on Foreign Relations set up a particular two organizations to deal with that. The Council on Pacific Relations was one and that was simply a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their job was to take a hundred years to work out diplomacy techniques and so on, standardize different governments, including eventually China, so they could merge them all together with China being supreme. That was started up way back before WWII.

These guys plan the world. They plan the world. They're the biggest think tanks to every country on the planet, as I'll touch on tonight. Before I mention that, he also mentioned that Germany would be a big player in this too, post-war Germany. They would be the financial power of Europe. It's so amazing, you see, every country was destitute after WWII, but again, under this lend-lease program, billions and billions of dollars were pushed into Germany to build brand new factories, brand new housing, etc, make it modern class city, because part of war is to demolish the old system, including the old houses and so on. Then they build the new up-to-date ones, and factories as well. And before you knew it, Germany was doing really, really well and while all the countries that thought they won were constantly in depression, including Britain. Then they were to be the financial power of the world. You know, first we take Manhattan and then we take Berlin.

Germany Wants New European Constitution: "There Are New Centers Of Power In The World."

Posted by Alexander Higgins – March 10, 2012

(A: This is Council on Foreign Relations, although this is not directly a CFR site. It's from the regular media. It says:)

Germany renews calls for a European constitution demanding member nations to forfeit fiscal sovereignty and require EU fiscal oversight to approve regional laws.

(A: Now I mentioned this months and months ago because you see Quigley talked about that too. That eventually the Bank for International Settlements would rule the world, the complete world. Underneath it they'd have the World Bank. They'd have the IMF as the big strong-arm guy to collect payments. Eventually the IMF would do every single country's bookkeeping for them, rather than the country doing it themselves. And all this black hole, the black hole of Greece that they keep throwing money into, is simply a technique to get folk down on their knees even more, "we have to do something even more drastic," and that's total integration. That's sovereignty and fiscal, and hand it all over to the EU Parliament and the EU Central Bank. It's right on schedule with it, you see, and Germany of course is the big player, since it's supposedly funding all of this stuff, right now. It says, this particular author:)

Last August, I reported on Germany making demands for EU nations to make extensive surrenders of their fiscal sovereignty to secure banker bailouts in the middle of the US debt ceiling debate.

(A: So, Germany now is pushing for total integration of their fiscal policies, hand it over to their big bank, the IMF. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the fact that you're living through a long and well laid out plan. There's no conspiracy in this because as I say many books were published right up until the 1960s about this, including Tragedy and Hope and Anglo-American Establishment by a big player in this particular agenda and that was Carroll Quigley, as I've mentioned before, who mentioned the Royal Institute of International Affairs and their American branch the CFR and all the other ones across the whole world and what they were doing to bring in this global system and how they would do it, etc. Germany was to be a big player in it. As I say, Germany now is calling for fiscal sovereignty. It's also giving over your national sovereignty, what's left of it, to this European monstrosity, this new Soviet-type post-democratic system and it says:

Last week the governments of Germany and France called for a single government to rule over Europe to deal with the European debt crisis.

(A: Well they already have this strange system of government.)

Today, Germany moves the game plan forward by issuing a statement outlining their demands for indebted European nations to secure banker bailouts.

In a statement that is nothing short of a plan to roll out the Fourth Reich, Germany is demanding nations give an "extensive surrender of national fiscal sovereignty to secure banker bailouts.

[...]

While Germany is making such demands for bailouts to the highly indebted European Nations, the German finance minister earlier attacked the U.S. for having high debt levels saying that the U.S. has

higher debt levels than even the 'most difficult' country in Europe.

As the game plan is unveiled, China is already attacking the solvency of the United States, saying the US is on its way to default and implying America is committing accounting fraud.

So China has called for an international oversight body to look over the US dollar as well. So, things are getting interesting as we get all pushed into this global system, the way it's supposed to be; don't panic about it. You've been living through lots of changes your entire life from this same organization. Now, this organization, as I say, is well-known in America, especially on patriot type radio because of the Council on Foreign Relations. That's been mentioned many, many times. Here's an article from them, from 2009 from Richard Haass, who's the CEO of the Council on Foreign Relations. It says:

The CEO as diplomat: An interview with Richard Haass

The Council on Foreign Relations' president discusses new ties between government and business.

(A: Now listen to this:)

In the shifting global and economic environment, business executives and government officials navigate an increasingly overlapping landscape (A: So government and businesses overlap.) of interest groups, stakeholders, regulations, and partnerships. Richard Haass, president of the Council on Foreign Relations, speaks about these blurring lines

(A: "Blurring lines", folks.)

between government and the private sector,

(A: That's called fascism, if you don't know that.)

and how businesses can leverage the tools of their public-sector counterparts to move forward in the "new normal."

(A: "New normal", that was a term I coined a while back, and they're all using it.)

Rik Kirkland, McKinsey's director of publishing, conducted the video interview in St. Michaels, Maryland, in April 2009.

(A: Now, you can listen to the video and watch it or you can read the transcript. Most folk will watch it because most folk literally, and it's a fact, people are becoming visually orientated now with the internet and they can't read. They just don't have the patience to read. Anyway, it says:)

The Quarterly: Is this one of those break points in history where we're really entering a new era? As a student of history and of policy making, how do you see this—particularly as applies to the role and relationship between government and business?

Richard Haass: At the end of the day, and we're already seeing large signs of it, we will end up with a different relationship between government and business. Essentially, they will be partners more within the society. Now we're seeing that with various forms of coownership, coinvestment. I think the regulatory pendulum will swing somewhat in the direction of greater government role rather than less. And around the world there will be partners as well, because increasingly governments will negotiate the context in which businesses will operate—whether it deals with climate change, trade, investment, health. Plus government will also be for the most part providing security.

(A: So, he's telling you the different functions that government will cover and the functions that the private CEOs and corporations will cover. A total merger of non-elected corporations, and still want to call it democracy, eh. And it'll work for most folk.)

Although, again, it'll only be a business dimension of that, as we're seeing with the privatization of certain security functions.

(A: Like the private armies that they have.)

So when you add all this up, the lines between what is government and what is the private sector of business will get blurred. And increasingly, rather than being at one another, they will have to work with one another.

The Quarterly: How should a company change to adapt to this new environment?

Richard Haass: Well, partially, it's to think about government and government-related issues not as something that you have a small side office [for], some vice president for government relations who maybe calls a congressional staffer when he's got an issue. But it's something now much more intrinsic, and every person in the company—certainly the upper echelon of leadership—needs to take this into account, needs to think very hard about what is the proper, desirable role of government for that company. Where are there things that informally need to be worked out? What things need to be more formally worked out?

Again, it can't simply be an afterthought, a question of lobbying or implementation. But rather, the entire issue of government,

(A: So they're rethinking the entire issue of government, folks.)

and the division of labor between the company and government, needs to be something that is thought through from the outset.

(A: Basically it's a privatization of government, is what they're talking about. They even mention that here.)

The Quarterly: Is there also a way in which governments are going to need business more? You mentioned privatization earlier. But in general, do you think they will model more businesslike behaviors in the future?

It's a question-and-answer thing. As I say, you can either read the script or watch it on video. It's pre-set-out beforehand for the public obviously who will bother to read it, at all. And there's very few of them that will likely do that. They're telling you it's becoming blurred. What's the point in voting when corporations and CEOs are advising and telling governments what to do? And the government is farming out services to them, to manage all of you. What is the point? What is the point, eh?

Now, the Council on Foreign Relations, this article here is about the Council of Councils, very important. See the Council on Foreign Relations is now admitting they run other councils across the whole planet. They're all really CFR or Royal Institute of International Affairs but they give them different names in different countries. They've been running their governments for the last hundred years. So, what they're doing is they're having a "Council of Councils" for the whole planet; linking leading foreign policy institutes, which is their own. It's their own organizations, policy institutes, from around the world.

CFR Convenes "Council of Councils" Linking Leading Foreign Policy Institutes From Around the World

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) has launched an international initiative to connect leading foreign policy institutes from around the world in a common conversation on issues of global governance and multilateral cooperation. The mission of the Council of Councils is to find common ground on shared threats, build support for innovative ideas,

(A: That's like the smart grid and everything else, ways to control the sheep at the bottom.)

and inject remedies into the public debate and policymaking processes of member countries.

(A: So, here's a private organization, folks. It's been here for an awful long time. The top think tanks in the world belong to them and they advise governments what to do. So they're going to "build support for innovative ideas, and inject remedies into the public debate", in your governments, "and policymaking processes of member countries". What's the point in us voting when these characters have all the say? They get all the input into the ears of the politicians who obey them and their top politicians are all members of it too, across the world. They have an institute for Foreign Relations, a member council, for the whole of the European Union, ECFR. All the top Parliamentarians belong to it. A private organization that makes policy. It says:)

The founding membership of the Council of Councils includes leading institutions from nineteen countries, roughly tracking the composition of the Group of Twenty (G20).

(A: Who all belong to it as well.)

The network will facilitate candid, not-for-attribution dialogue and consensus building among influential opinion leaders from established and emerging nations.

(A: The opinion leaders are not just the politicians. They're your top professors and the ones they make famous on television. They do the same technique in every country.)

CFR will convene the inaugural Council of Councils conference on March 12-13 in Washington, DC. Participants will tackle four major themes at this first gathering:

—the overall state of global governance and multilateral cooperation

(A: That's what global governance is about. It's not government. You see, governance is the totality of governments across the world. Run by private companies.)

—the status of the nuclear nonproliferation regime (with a focus on Iran)

—the dollar's future as the world's reserve currency

—the criteria for humanitarian intervention (A: Which means wars.), in the wake of regime change in Libya and the ongoing crisis in Syria

Transcripts from two on-the-record sessions of the conference, featuring President of the World Bank (A: So he's there.) Robert B. Zoellick and Undersecretary of State Robert D. Hormats, will be available on CFR.org after the event.

So your governments really are superfluous. All you need is a prime minister or a president because, you see, as Quigley said, since the late 1800s every president and prime minister has been a member of this organization. A private organization with its own agenda. I'll put these links up tonight for those who want to go through them. It's different from the oohs and aahs, "Oh my, he got tasered in the groin", yadda-ya and the usual stuff you get daily. This is the real stuff, folks. And you can get the names of all the people attached to it. It's amazing even the type of names you'll draw up by yourself.

It says:

Founding Council of Councils Member Organizations:

(A: Right? These are some of the main member organizations that run the governments of different nations.)

Australia: Lowy Institute for International Policy; Belgium: Center for European Policy Studies (CEPS); Brazil: Getulio Vargas Foundation (FGV); Canada: Center for International Governance Innovation, (CIGI);

(A: That's the biggest one and they get government funding for it too, the Center for International Governance Innovation. They stopped calling themselves the Canadian branch of CFR because they kind of blew it in 2005 when they announced that they drew up the draft for the politicians to sign for the integration of the Americas, so they changed their name.)

China: Shanghai Institutes for International Studies, (SIIS);

(A: That's who runs China.)

France: French Institute of International Relations (IFRI); Germany: German Institute for International and Security Affairs (SWP); Indonesia: Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS); Israel: Institute for National Security Studies (INSS); Italy: Institute of International Affairs (IAI);

(A: These have been around for an awful long time, folks, running the governments.)

Japan: Genron NPO; Mexico: Mexican Council on Foreign Relations (COMEXI); Russia: Institute of Contemporary Development (INSOR); Singapore: S. Rajaratnam School of International Studies (RSIS); South Africa: South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA); South Korea: East Asia Institute (EAI); Turkey: Global Relations Forum (GIF);

United Kingdom: Chatham House (The Royal Institute of International Affairs); International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS); (A: They have both in Britain.)

United States: Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)

That's who runs your governments. That's who've been advising your governments for every war they've had for the whole 20th century into the present. We don't elect any of them. They're private, incredibly wealthy organizations and membership also includes all the top CEOs of the big international corporations. That's what it's about. I'll also just look into Wikipedia for the Canadian one, CIGI, because as I say they've wiped out their history, I've noticed, for the last year only, where they mentioned that they were the CFR for Canada. They don't mention that at all now. What's interesting is the money that they got to build this new massive block in Canada, in Ontario in fact. It says, one of their founders:

Balsillie made an initial donation of \$20 million to establish the New Economy Institute (renamed CIGI in 2003), with Mike Lazaridis, his co-CEO at RIM, contributing an additional \$10 million. The combined \$30 million in funds was matched by the Government of Canada in 2003.

Not bad, eh? 30 million by the government in Canada to their 30 million to kick off their new organization with their new name, Council on Foreign Relations though, not bad, not bad.

How can you compete with that kind of stuff? They've got every top journalist as a member. Every country's got that. Every top journalist in every country is a member of the same organization. In India or wherever, it's all the same organization. Running the world, running the world.

Most folk haven't a clue. They haven't a clue who runs them. They think it's still all politics. And every prime minister and president since the late 1800s, according to Carroll Quigley, who got ahold of their records, since he was the historian, has been a member of this organization.

Also I'll put in too, the old one, back in 2005, it says:

Building a North American Community: Report of the Independent Task Force on the Future of North America

That was the one where they drafted up the one for integration. I'll put that up tonight too. It's from their own organization, CFR. And when you get it from the horse's mouth it's only your ability to deny or your incredulity that "No one can do this kind of thing. No one has so much power. So, I won't listen to that. I'll ignore that". That's how people are. They're incredulous, you see.

Now, I've often mentioned too that all the organizations to do with information are connected. Definitely with newspapers. They all belong to whatever branch of the CFR they call themselves in whatever country. And the same with the media moguls too; they're all members of it. To make sure that information is standardized. Remember what I said at the beginning, like Walter Lippmann and so on. He talked about that; his job was to help standardize all news, to give the people at the bottom a fake reality.

The same with all the stuff that you use today, from your television to your computer. The computer was given to the public, not to help you, but to keep you in a kind of a childish dreamland for your whole life. That's why people do not mature anymore. They have no wisdom to pass on to youngsters.

And the Google and so on, and Facebook, they've all been parts of the NSA from the very beginning folks. That's where they got their cash from. They don't give you something like this and wait and see what happens. They were not going to allow the people to get power, and you're watching any power that you thought you had for a while getting taken away from you, bit by bit by bit. Just as they planned before they gave you the computer.

Director of DARPA departs Pentagon for Google, further reinforcing government ties

By Madison Ruppert

And here's the director of DARPA departing from the Pentagon. And I say in my title, I'll put the link up, she just moves from one government job to another. She leaves the Pentagon to go to Google, just one government job to the other, you see, further reinforcing government ties. Well it is government. Google is government. They've made so many statements at the top in Google, from the beginning, of handing all the data over to MI-6, MI-5, and all the rest of them. Of course, they're a private security agency. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. I kind of rammed through a whole bunch of stuff tonight, and only a fraction of what I've got here, but there's no time really to continue with it so I'll go to Aaron from Nevada who's hanging on the phone there.

Aaron: Hi Alan. Thanks a lot man. Check out the CFR, they've got a totally redone website. They tried to go totally mainstream till they engage you. I haven't talked to you for a couple months. I've been offshore here. I've been doing some investigations. I want to just drop it on your people real quick. Number one, following up with what they were saying that the United States is a corporation. I've done a full investigation. The United States of America is incorporated in Delaware, along with the CIA, Social Security Administration and the Treasury. All corporations. They're led by the Rothschilds who have over 100 corporations in Delaware as well as, guess what, City of London is a corporation in Delaware. It's something people can check out. It's not conspiracy theory. You can go to the website, the government website in Delaware and find out who has been registered as a corporation and how they are registered. Many of them are non-profit. It's very interesting. [Phone audio cutting out.] Here in Thailand everything is being run on natural gas; NGV vehicles, commercial vehicles, the heavy trucks, the ones that really burn it up. They're all natural gas. So, it's doable. America is in a box of its controllers, its Rockefeller controllers, thinking 'oh, high gas prices, there's no hope. There's nothing we can do.' Not everybody is confined by that illogic. I just want to say that. And I really appreciate what you're doing. I heard you on AJ's show. Great to hear you there on a wider audience but he just keeps interrupting you, so it was kind of frustrating. I'm working on a lot of stuff and a show that we have. I'd like to get you on. We've been on for about a year and a half.

Alan: Email me and we'll work something out.

Aaron: The most important thing you say is that we are definitely post-democratic. That's the most important thing you're saying. Get your head around that, people. It's incredible. It's disgusting really but it's what we're at.

Alan: It is. The thing is though, they've still been indoctrinated that they actually have a say. Of course, the Club of Rome came out in the 1970s to tell us that we were already post-democratic. That's the biggest think tank that advises the United Nations. We have been post-democratic for an awful long time. Actually, I think long before the 70s because as I say, when you go into Lippmann's writings and so on, they were already managing the people's minds and giving them realities back then. They looked upon them as "beasts"; that's what he said. Lippmann says the people are "beasts". This amorphous mass of basically untrained minds have to be managed by an elite; well, it was already there doing the same job.

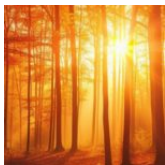
It's a hard thing to reclaim your mind, when you've been brainwashed all your life. It's even harder if you continue to be amused by the entertainment they give you. You can't do it. You've got to chuck the entertainment out the way for a while and sober up, basically. That's when you understand, my God, it's all true. Thanks for calling.

That's the truth, folks. You can't live in two worlds because their technique of controlling you is too magnetic if you go into the entertainment world. Get back into reality. It's painful but you'll learn and then you'll suddenly become your own person for the first time.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:51 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1538](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 14th of March, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll get a wealth of information that hopefully will change the way you think about reality in general, and your own conditioning particularly, because we've all had the same brainwashing from birth into an artificial system run by experts at the top, that have really covered all the bases. And our cultures, the changes in our cultures are all really deemed necessary to control us all and bring us all together, at the same time into this global World Order system, basically. And it's been like that for an awful long time. At the top you had the big bankers and eugenicists, of course. They were all eugenicists in the top banking positions. These are the international lenders themselves. And they formed their own clubs at the beginning of the 20th century, actually the late 19th century, and came up with the whole idea that since they were already grabbing resources across the world using other countries' militaries to invade, just like today, then they should carry on doing so and eventually own all the world's resources. And they would put into a fake account, you might say, an account that would pretend, they'd hold for the world. And they would

become the ones that would dispense even food itself to the world down the road and all minerals and things that you buy. So, basically, it's a world order, run on economics in a sense, with a eugenic program on it too. And they even have departments on the fate of man, the future of man, and they go through how obsolete humans became, because of the machinery and the mechanization of really the industrial age, and how it put so many out of work. And before that, of course, you had artisans getting put out of work too when the machines came in. So, these guys literally worked down through the ages, always planning the future, to ensure that themselves and their own offspring are still in charge of the future to come.

And the system that they want is a perfected world. Almost a post-lower class human type society, definitely. And those who come through will be the ones who are necessary for the New Age, as they like to call it. Intellectuals, people who are really scientifically orientated. And that's really it in a nutshell. You can read their books. I've mentioned lots of them in those talks I give, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, of the big players who took part in it, and how they shaped the cultures of the world, and they altered them generationally; every generation had its own culture updated for things to come.

So, when you're reading that too, remember, you bring me to you, every night, five nights a week, at least, and you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't sell anything else. I don't flog anything that's going to keep you alive forever. And I don't have shares in any businesses, that sell various products and so on. So, I depend upon you, and you can buy the books and discs, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or international postal money order, or you can send cash, or use PayPal. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And I chronicle the events, and take it back into the past to show you that what's happening today was planned sometimes fifty, sometimes eighty years ago, sometimes a hundred. And by documentation as well, by the ones, many who are long dead, who gave us the present culture you're living through right now. The ones who predicted this very stage, and how society would be with single parent families and that kind of stuff too. Many of them died off in the '40s and '50s, of the last century. But they knew what they were bringing in, and here we are, folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've gone over many times, this big agenda. This agenda of a utopia for the elite themselves, of course, and the technocrats they'll use to run the future, not too far from now, in fact, because they want a big, big cull. And they've talked about this openly. I'll touch on some of the Big Boys who did talk about it openly, tonight, if I have time. And they were talking about this in the 1920s onwards, how they'd have to vastly reduce the populations, and in their inner circles. They always give stuff for their outer circles to print in public. But in the inner circles they go much, much further and deeper, talking about, and they get the professors in to talk about the different ages that have come and gone, from Stone Ages to Bronze Ages, and Iron Ages, and things like that, right down to the Industrial Era, which, as I say did away with so many craftsmen and artisans, and put them all out of work forever, basically. And then you go post industrial, and then, all that lot that worked at factories are out of work as well, because you've got new human capital they call it, in China.

So, they're always wondering what to do with the rest of us, you see, who are technically, in their terms, obsolete, because they run on secular humanism, and what they call being very pragmatic about the purpose of humanity. Because, for them, you see, there's always a purpose for humanity. And we don't just exist for the sake of living. No, no. We have a purpose, you see. And the ones at the top believe that they were the ones who were chosen to lead the purpose. And they use Darwinism as a flag almost for their cause. And they run UNESCO and a whole bunch of organizations at the United Nations. They work closely with and are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, always have been, for generations, and they're still going at it. But one way was to bring down the population.

Now, they've been very successful with creating infertility in men. And I've done many articles about that from their own websites, their own newspapers and journals, to do with the fact, such as The Disappearing Male, that was done on CBC television. And they show you that the male today has very little active sperm, functioning sperm, compared to the 1950s model. And what they do have as active is often very deformed, with two tails and things like that. Can't even find its target. So, this did not happen by coincidence. Because, back in the 20s they talked about using food and even drugs to basically cause infertility and bring down the populations. You cannot have such coincidences happening when they mandate it at the top, and at least speculate on it at world meetings, and then it actually comes into fruition. So, it's been done, because people would not volunteer for such things, obviously.

When we go into other methods too, of making you dumb and compliant, because that is the function of the average citizen at the bottom, is to be dumb and compliant. I'll touch on that tonight too. Here's an article here. And it's to do with something that happened in 2004 in Cornwall, in England. And another one happened only a couple of years ago. I remember reading about it too, very, very similar in England. It says here:

A coroner has criticised a water authority for "gambling" with the lives of 20,000 people by not telling them for more than a fortnight

(Alan: Two weeks.)

about Britain's worst mass poisoning.

(A: By your water company.)

West Somerset Coroner Michael Rose criticised the South West Water Authority as he gave his verdict on the death of Carole Cross.

Mrs Cross, 59, died in 2004 from a rare disorder usually associated with much older people suffering from Alzheimer's disease.

(A: Now, Alzheimer's was unknown, at one point. You had various pre-senile dementias, as they like to call them. And they were not that common either. And from about the 1960s, late 60s onwards, they kind of sped up and became very common, because something obviously happened to them. Nothing happens on a mass scale at the same time, without a cause. And the cause is either inoculations, food or something. Something has got into the body. Simple detective work, you see. Anyway, it says:)

She had been living in the Camelford area of north Cornwall in July 1988 when the poisoning occurred.

She was one of 20,000 customers affected when a relief lorry (A: truck) driver mistakenly added 20,000 tonnes

(A: 20,000 tonnes)

of aluminium sulphate to the drinking water at the Lowermoor treatment works.

The coroner recorded a lengthy narrative verdict in which he said there was a "very real possibility" that the ingestion of aluminium by Mrs Cross had contributed to her death.

(A: Well, they always find it in the brains of Alzheimer's patients. High quantities of aluminium. That's what they call it in Britain.)

The inquest, which first began in November 2010, heard that a post-mortem examination later found high levels of aluminium in Mrs Cross's brain.

The inquest was told that, for more than two weeks, South West Water Authority, which ran the treatment works, did not tell the public the cause of the poisoning and insisted the water was safe to drink.

(A: These are the guys that are looking after you. And oh, who are you going to save? Themselves or you? So, they just lie, you see.)

Many people reported rashes, diarrhoea, mouth ulcers and other health problems after drinking the water or bathing in it. The water became so polluted in the first few hours that customers reported hairs sticking to their body like superglue as they got out of the bath.

Customers flooded the switchboard of the water authority but were told it was safe and it has been claimed some were even advised to boil the water, which increased the levels of aluminium still further.

Mrs Cross, who lived on the outskirts of the town and later moved to Dulverton in Somerset, died in Taunton's Musgrove Park Hospital. She suffered from a rare neurological disease – cerebral amyloid angiopathy. Her husband, Dr Doug Cross, believes her exposure to high levels of aluminium during the incident caused her death 16 years later. Dr Cross, who now lives in Cumbria, did not attend the hearing in Taunton, Somerset.

Anyway, this is the stuff that's dumped in your water in lesser doses, you see. And of course, we all know about these different things with fluoride and aluminum and all the rest of it that they dump in there. These are poisonings. They're medicating the water. You see, your drinking water should not need medication. And that's the first point. When do the authorities have the right to medicate you? And you have to go into all of the effects of the 'medication' as they want to call it, because it's been used for nearly a hundred years for dumbing people down. That's really what the stuff does to you. It makes you very compliant. And that's what they want at the top. So that's what happens when they put a bit too much in at one time. But it's not the first time trucks have arrived in the middle of the night and no one is there to tell them which dock to dump it in, and they dump it in the wrong one. This isn't the first time this has happened. And I'm sure there's been other instances where they haven't told the public at all or just kept lying, you know.

Now, getting back to eugenics, this is all part of eugenics too, by the way, and population control, and creating a public that are very obedient. And this article was a Report to the Club of Rome in 1976. And it's called:

Rio: Reshaping the International Order

Public opinion is no phenomenon sui generic. It is in part the result of government policies and by definition

(A: So, for the hard of thinking, I'll just repeat that, because you have to catch this off the bat. Public opinion is no phenomenon that just happens by itself, right?)

It is in part the result of government policies and by definition politicians cannot hide behind their own creation. If some sectors of public opinion in the industrialized countries are immersed in the rhetoric

and slogans associated with misunderstanding, then much of this may be inherited from their political leaders. And if these leaders are in part responsible for a situation which impedes acceptance of the need for change, then they themselves must be held responsible for changing this situation.

And as I say, that was Reshaping the International Order: A Report to the Club of Rome, 1976, admitting that they're in charge of giving you your ideas and your thoughts and opinions. And at that time, they were saying they'd have to do a better job, because some folk still had their own opinions. And they couldn't have that, you see. Couldn't have that. And as I say, then you go into the various characters who were involved in UNESCO. Now, UNESCO, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, was set up and Julian Huxley – Aldous is his brother – was the first CEO. And Julian Huxley, remember the Huxleys, the grandfather was Sir Thomas Huxley who was called Darwin's bulldog. He was the best pal of Darwin and took up this whole championing of not just evolution but eugenics. That was what it was all about. Forget evolution. It was all about eugenics. Evolution was the excuse, you see.

And Julian wrote lots of articles and books about the need to interfere with eugenics, because there were too many unfit around the world. He belonged to the Eugenics Associations in the US and Britain, and talked and wrote lots about bringing down the population. He was also into zoology, because he used animals, and then said man is just another animal; study animals and we'll find ways to really manipulate the humans. He was also a champion for using UNESCO, and its other organizations within the United Nations to bring down the population of the planet, under the guise of women's health, as they called it, which was abortion across the world. Not because to help women free themselves, which was the slogans they all used, but to drastically reduce the population of what he said were the unfit and the primitive. That's why. Forget all these slogans that the feminists were all paid to yell and scream. The fact is, this was part of an agenda. And you'll see here too, this part here.

Taking the techniques of persuasion and information and true propaganda that we have learnt to apply nationally in war, and deliberately bending them to the international tasks of peace, if necessary utilising them, as Lenin envisaged, to "overcome the resistance of millions" to desirable change.

(A: Now, the ones at the top decide what's desirable change.)

Using drama

(A: That's your movies.)

to reveal reality and art as the method by which, in Sir Stephen Tallent's words, "truth becomes impressive and a living principle of action"....

Back with more of this article, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading a quote, a paragraph from UNESCO: Its Purpose and its Philosophy. And, as I say, you find that Huxley was the one behind this. He said this and wrote it. He said.

Taking the techniques of persuasion and information and true propaganda

(A: That's real mind-bending stuff.)

that we have learnt to apply nationally in war,

(A: Remember the first casualty of war is the truth.)

and deliberately bending them to the international tasks of peace, if necessary utilising them, as Lenin envisaged, to “overcome the resistance of millions” to desirable change.

Using drama to reveal reality and art as the method by which, in Sir Stephen Tallent’s words, “truth becomes impressive and a living principle of action,” and aiming to produce that concerted effort which, to quote Grierson once more, needs a background of faith and a sense of destiny. This must be a mass philosophy, a mass creed, and it can never be achieved without the use of the media of mass communication. Unesco, in the press of its detailed work, must never forget this enormous fact.

So, in other words, using massive propaganda, staged to bend the mind and to get everyone else, the victims of the eugenical program, to go along with everything. Consent, in other words. And he called it evolutionary humanism. And he was in with Charles Galton Darwin and others. Now Charles Galton Darwin, of course was also the head of the Eugenics Society, and then it was taken over again by Huxley. They sort of swapped chairs all the time. But, from *The Next Million Years*, which is a book written by Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, and he was a physicist, an actual scientist that worked on the Manhattan Project. And he still held dearly to Darwin’s initial push of eugenics basically. That’s what the whole thing about was to do with Darwin. It was eugenics. Not just the evolution of man, but eugenics itself. From *The Next Million Years*, it says:

The detailed march of history will depend a great deal on the creeds held by the various branches of the human race. It cannot be presumed with any confidence that purely superstitious creeds will always be rejected by civilized communities, in view of the extraordinary credulity shown even now by many

reputedly educated people. It is true that there may not be many at the present time, whose actions are guided by an inspection of the entrails of a sacrificial bull, but the progress has not been very great, for there are still many believers in palmistry and astrology. It is to be expected then that in the future, as in the past, there will be superstitions which will notably affect the course of history, and some of them, such as ancestor-worship, will have direct effects on the development of the human species. But superstitious creeds will hardly be held by the highly intelligent, and it is precisely the creed of these that matters. Is it possible that there should arise a eugenic creed, which – perhaps working through what I have called the method of unconscious selection – should concern itself with the improvement of the inherent nature of man, instead of resting content with merely giving him good but impermanent acquired characters? Without such a creed man's nature will only be changed through the blind operation of natural selection; with it he might aspire to do something towards really changing his destiny.

So, they're talking about the creed at the top, the ones who are basically humanists, secular humanism, and who are pragmatic. These are the guys who gave you, and are teaching all your children, situational ethics at school and moral relativity. You know, five in a boat, you have no food, the one who is sick, should you kill him and eat him. That kind of stuff. These are the guys who are ruling the world. These are the guys who work with the military, before the battles. They plan long-term strategies, war after war, and bring it down to collateral damage, and how many should they expect to lose, etc, etc. So, they're cold-hearted psychopathic types. And they do interbreed, and definitely psychopathy can also be hereditary. There's no doubt about it. So, I'll put up tonight links to UNESCO: Its Purpose and its Philosophy, by Julian Huxley, the first director general of UNESCO. And it was published Washington DC, public affairs press in 1947.

And it's quite interesting going through it all. There's a lot, a lot in it, because he talks about the need to bring down the population of the world through different means, and how education would be used as a function of a world society. So, a world education must be standardized, across the whole planet, for everyone. So you'd all grow up in the same conditioned reality and accept whatever they had planned for you. And he says:

The fact has also been emphasized by the development of intelligence testing,

(A: That was done by Galton, who faked his results, by the way, because he wanted to prove that the working class were vastly inferior to the upper class, so he fudged all his statistics. They're still using the same test today in schools. It says here.)

The fact has also been emphasized by the development of intelligence testing, some authorities in this field going so far as to assert that only 10-20% of the population are capable of profiting by a university course.

...peace must therefore be founded, if it is not to fail, upon the intellectual and moral solidarity of mankind.

In the forefront is set UNESCO's collaboration in "the work of advancing the mutual knowledge and understanding of peoples, through all means of mass communication"....

Again, mass communication. As I say, when you get down to it, he also talks about population control. He had population control on his brain. And remember, he belonged to the eugenics society. He was all for the sterilizing of the unfit, as he called them. You got to understand these are the characters who gave Hitler his ideas. They were on the go long before Hitler, through their various organizations. In fact, Hitler simply copied the eugenics program that they'd set up in mainly the US. Really something else. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article by Julian Huxley for UNESCO, about the purpose of UNESCO, this wonderful United Nations Organization. And he says:

There are thus two tasks for the Mass Media division of Unesco,

(A: I've mentioned before, they just hand out handouts to all the media now, and they're suddenly published, and that becomes just another article that you think is written by some independent journalist. No, there's a handout. Most of the stuff that's in general media now are simply handouts, except the trivia. It says:)

The special one is to enlist the press and the radio and the cinema

(A: Now it's television too.)

to the fullest extent in the service of formal and adult education,

(A: By that they mean continuous education, lifelong for updates on your political correctness as they bring new things into view.)

of science and learning, of art and culture. The general one is to see that these agencies are used both to contribute to mutual comprehension between different nations and cultures, and also to promote the growth of a common outlook shared by all nations and cultures.

(A: And the conclusion he says, the task before UNESCO:)

That task is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purpose. This is opportune, since this is the first time in history that the scaffolding and the mechanisms for world unification have become available, and also the first time that man has had the means (in the shape of scientific discovery and its applications) of laying a world-wide foundation for the minimum physical welfare of the entire human species. And it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life

(A: Do you understand what he's really saying here for those who are thinking? Minimal physical welfare goes under the Department of Health, the World Health Organization at the United Nations. That's what the world is to be reduced down to with Obama-Care, the British Health system, the same thing. Provide for the minimum physical welfare. That's also food, by the way, of the entire human species. That's what they're guaranteeing you. Minimum.)

And it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life confront each other from the West and from the East,

(A: That was Capitalism and Communism.)

it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life confront each other from the West and from the East,

(A: That's the dialectic, you see. And that's why you had the long Cold War. And that's why you had the Reece Commission come out with its conclusions that the big foundations that apparently were founding what seemed to be Communist movements within America and Britain and elsewhere, these foundations, some of the CEOs actually admitted it, and it was read out in Congress, the Ford Foundation CEO said, yes, our job is to bring in the culture of the Soviets and blend it so well with that of the West that they'll become one in the end. Until you'll be ruled by a fascist group on the top, the bunch at UNESCO and so on, and the United Nations, but we'll all live in a form of collectivism at the bottom, getting minimal food, minimal healthcare, etc, etc. And he says it was necessary, "it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life confront each other". That was the dialectic process. Thesis, antithesis, and synthesis. So, he says:)

You may categorise the two philosophies as two supernationalisms; or as individualism versus collectivism ; or as the American versus the Russian way of life ; or as capitalism versus communism ; or as Christianity versus Marxism ; or in half a dozen other ways. The fact of their opposition remains and the further fact that round each of them are crystallising the lives and thoughts and political aspirations of hundreds of millions of human beings. Can this conflict be avoided, these opposites be reconciled, this antithesis be resolved in a higher synthesis ? I believe not only that this can happen, but that, through the inexorable dialectic of evolution, it must happen. . . .

(A: And that's what your whole Cold War was all about.)

In pursuing this aim we must eschew dogma—whether it be theological dogma or Marxist dogma or philosophical or any other form of dogma : East and West will not agree on a basis for the future if they merely hurl at each other the fixed ideas of the past. For that is what dogmas are—the crystallisations of some dominant system of thought of a particular epoch. A dogma may, of course, crystallise tried and valid experience : but if it be dogma, it does so in a way which is rigid, uncompromising and intolerant. . . . If we are to achieve progress, we must learn to uncrystallise our dogmas.

Be very flexible, etc. I'll put this link up tonight, as I say. And it's really interesting to go back into the history of the organizations that are still in existence today and still working towards the same future, and how they've managed to bring in their mass sterilization across Third World Countries under the guise of women's rights, you know, and all that stuff, and abortions too. Because they are the most racist, not just creed racist, but they're racist to the extent of classes, believe you me. It's a class thing with them. And they're working very well on it. As I say, most of the young guys now have a fraction of the sperm that guys had in the 1950s. And what they do have is utterly dysfunctional and deformed. Deformed. That didn't happen by itself, folks. And it's across the world now.

This article here, I'll put up too. It's from John Taylor Gatto:

The Public School Nightmare: Why fix a system designed to destroy individual thought?

(A: And he says:)

I want you to consider the frightening possibility that we are spending far too much money on schooling, not too little. I want you to consider that we have too many people employed in interfering with the way children grow up

(A: Isn't that a fact, all these government agencies.)

— and that all this money and all these people, all the time we take out of children's lives and away from their homes and families and neighborhoods and private explorations — gets in the way of education.

That seems radical, I know. Surely in modern technological society it is the quantity of schooling and the amount of money you spend on it that buys value. And yet last year in St. Louis, I heard a vice-president of IBM tell an audience of people assembled to redesign the process of teacher certification that in his opinion this country became computer-literate by self-teaching, not through any action of schools. He said 45 million people were comfortable with computers who had learned through dozens of non-systematic strategies, none of them very formal; if schools had pre-empted the right to teach computer use we would be in a horrible mess right now instead of leading the world in this literacy.

(A: So, then he compares it with Sweden and so on, where they don't go to school until they're seven years of age, and they leave earlier than the ones in the West, and so on, and so on. I'll put this article up. He shows you the techniques of how your mind is swayed to look upon Japan and countries like that, where they put in way more time at school, even per day, never mind years. And he says, why are they doing this? Why not point to Sweden and say, well, look, Sweden has got less time at school, and you don't start until you're seven and you leave one year earlier. It's because they want you to be tied up in school forever, that's why. And he explains why that works and the whole purpose behind it. And he also explains a lot of the history that it came from. And how:)

...in 1806 when Napoleon's amateur soldiers beat the professional soldiers of Prussia at the battle of Jena. When your business is selling soldiers, losing a battle like that is serious. Almost immediately afterwards a German philosopher named Fichte

(A: Fichte, by the way, literally was one hell of a demon, and there's a lot of them that really stuck to his particular schooling today. Anyway:)

delivered his famous "Address to the German Nation" which became one of the most influential documents in modern history. In effect he told the Prussian people that the party was over, that the

nation would have to shape up through a new Utopian institution of forced schooling in which everyone would learn to take orders.

So the world got compulsion schooling at the end of a state bayonet for the first time in human history; modern forced schooling started in Prussia in 1819 with a clear vision of what centralized schools could deliver:

(A: And should deliver.)

Obedient soldiers to the army; Obedient workers to the mines; Well subordinated civil servants to government; Well subordinated clerks to industry; Citizens who thought alike about major issues.

(A: Because they're all getting the same information from the same sources, their betters, the elite, you see.)

Schools should create an artificial national consensus on matters that had been worked out in advance by leading German families and the head of institutions. Schools should create unity among all the German states, eventually unifying them into Greater Prussia.

It's so easy to get a child and brainwash them, isn't it? It's so darned easy. And that's been known forever. And this article here is about home schooling too. There's a lot of folk, all across the world now, really into home schooling. And some of them in Sweden, for instance, are getting hammered, because Sweden is

such a Socialistic state. And of course, if you just talk loudly to a child that's been disobedient, that could mean the child can get lifted from your home. No kidding. It says:

(First talk by Neil Taylor at the European Home Education Conference 2011)

The people never give up their liberty but under some delusion."

[Edmund Burke 1784]

(A: That's how they started off the conference.)

It is the nature and intent of that delusion which I want to explore in this talk in the hope of better enabling us to know what it might be worthwhile to attempt to do to improve conditions for us as home educators, and what might be hopeless action or worse. Please bear with me if what follows does not at first seem to have much to do with home education. I promise I will try to justify its inclusion.

The state is the principle manufactory of mass delusion, and almost everything it does has this quality of appearing to be one thing, but really being another,

(A: And isn't that the truth?)

usually opposite thing. Parliaments are really now reduced to little more than pantomimes, staged to entertain us with the illusion of sovereign government we voted for, as it simply dresses up and puts into place the directives of global governance to which it is signed up and legally committed to.

(A: And that's true. They've all signed on to that, in 1946, at the United Nations meeting in San Francisco.)

Much of what passes for national policy can be found in the EC Lisbon 10 year strategies

(A: The Lisbon Treaty, for the Economic Union. And you'll find the 10-year strategies:)

(1) and in the UN Agenda21 (2) for example, but these are not the only sources. There is a vast bewildering world of more institutions than it is possible to imagine let alone remember out there, all dedicated to expertly determining for us how we shall all live, and what we will think and believe and even feel about it all. Web surf through this morass sometime if you have never done so, and you will begin to understand your intended place in the totally managed world.

Only the other day I stumbled across the International Union of Local Authorities (3)

(A: Did you know there was an International Union of Local Authorities, folks? Did you? Do you know how old it is? 98 years it's been on the go.)

which has been going for 98 years – pause to take in the possibility of anachronism here! If you have ever wondered how local government in one country can manage to oppress home educators in seemingly identical ways with identical prejudices and modus operandi, then here is a contender for one efficient mechanism for globalising bad practice! Amusingly in attempting to re-source this organisation I fell over another couple in the same field before finding my way back to this one. One of them cheerfully informed me that half the legislation affecting local government came from the EC.

(A: 98 years. Can you believe that? Of course, they have the international association of mayors and on and on it goes.)

So, even the institutions of local and national government itself as we are taught to understand them are mostly a delusion. The real power and planning happens elsewhere behind the scenes, and national government is reduced now to puppet status the world over.

(A: And that really is true, because they've outsourced most of the departments to these big foundations and organizations.)

"Very few major events of the past have occurred in the absence of conspiracies.

(A: That was what G. Edward Griffin pointed out. And he says:)

To think that our modern age must be an exception is not rational." If we don't know this, then perhaps our own educations in history have been somewhat lacking?

The use of this term as ridicule of critics of the state is understandable as a good example of how what pass for our own thoughts are handed to us by the state.

(A: Well, isn't that what Julian Huxley was saying in that previous article?)

"Deception is a state of mind, and the mind of the state" (7) wrote James Angleton, Head of Counterintelligence at the CIA from 1954 to 1974 who was in a position to know I think. It is an indefensible and demonstrable nonsense to apply the term 'conspiracy theory' to what can be so easily demonstrated to be the case from the very architects themselves. Aldous Huxley knew what he was writing about in Brave New World, because his whole family were world controller class and intelligentsia. His Director of the Central London Hatchery and Conditioning Centre explains: "at last the child's mind is these suggestions, and the sum of the suggestions is the child's mind. And not the child's mind only. The adult's mind too—all his life long.

(A: That's lifelong education and indoctrination)

The mind that judges and desires and decides – made up of these suggestions. But all these suggestions are our suggestions... Suggestions from the State."

Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley's older brother was the first director of UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. He wrote its mission statement in 1946 in which he said "in its educational programme it can stress the ultimate need for world political unity and familiarise all peoples with the implications of the transfer of full sovereignty from separate nations to a world organisation."

It is not possible to reconcile this statement with fighting for king and country which was therefore a con, these being slated for obsolescence even as the war was being fought, and indeed long before that. The UN and its various agencies, through its 1,298 treaties

(A: That you've all signed. All your governments have signed. 1,298 treaties.)

that national governments are signed up to implementing in domestic law, is, the global governance, and its founding documents, as above, and other sources reveal that this was always its mission. A not dissimilar ambition to Hitler's just defeated unification mission also, but such unification was never going to come about through military conquest. War did provide the excuse for implementing much the same agenda through peaceful means, and how we have come to understand the mission of the UN as world peacekeeper and thus feel such affiliation gratitude and reverence for it. It is not too cynical unfortunately to see the two World Wars of the twentieth century as the manufacture of a problem, justifying the solution (the UN), which turns out not to be what it seems at all, but merely similar world conquest ambition in disguise.

(A: And that's what it is. That's what the United Nations is, for world conquest.)

Indeed the League of Nations formed after WWI was the prototype of the UN and its 'International Commission on Intellectual Cooperation' which doesn't sound any less totalitarian in its implications was simply rebranded as UNESCO. WW2 therefore served to further advance a pre-existent covert agenda. It was as necessary for the success of the UN and its one world government agenda as 9/11 was necessary for the Patriot Act and the rest of the destruction of civil liberties in America and across the globe since then.

And this one goes on and on, quite a bit too. But localism, and all these things as well, is just the next part of it. It's called Communitarianism. That's the collectivist part that Julian Huxley talked about, but it's run by a super-elite.

I'll also put up tonight as well at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, this first report out of today's meeting from the big organizations that run the world, they had at Washington DC today and tomorrow.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to a caller, as I say, the Councils of Councils is having their first World Meeting in Washington DC. It's run by the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and basically, it's all their other organizations across the world, the ones who advise all the different governments as to what to do. So, they're having their big meeting right now. I'll put up the first report from their speeches today. And some of the attendees that were at it, all the big players, of course, and you can make from that what you will. They're pretty blatant if you get their drift of where they're going, about what they're going to do and so on.

Now, I'll take Steve from Oregon, if he's there.

Steve: Yes, I'm here, Alan. Just real quick. I'll be brief and articulate. Number one is I appreciate you, and I'm bored of everybody. I don't think I'll get bored of you. That's that point. Okay. And the other one is, first I want to talk about one thing that I learned is the Queenship. I never knew about this. Something brought it to my attention. And I started looking into it, and there's like five levels of all this Queenship that she does. And I just wanted to give one point, but I have another one I'd rather talk about. Then I look at they gave the Queenship to the Beatles. Paul McCartney kept his, and so he meets with Bush and Obama. John Lennon gave his back, and he's dead. So first, I wanted to say that.

Alan: Well, actually, Paul McCartney also bought his knightship. At that time Tony Blair was in and for 40-grand donated to the Labour Party he'd put you forward to get a knightship.

Steve: Right. So let me go on to the next one, then I'll let you go, because I want to talk about LSD. Now, I'm 54 years old. I'm doing good. My kids are 22 and 24, doing great. We're not on school loans. All this stuff that you talk about, we all know. My wife, everything. And I've got property, goats, chickens, whatever. So, I'm fine, I suppose. I understand all you're talking about. But when I was in my 20s, I did LSD. And I did it a lot. But what I did, I didn't want to watch walls melt, like my friends did. I'm going, this is stupid, you know. I want to be in control of my life. And, so, what I did is was what was raw back then. You know, I would cut it into, you know quarters, 50 cents a day is what it cost me. I did it almost every day, you know. And I'm telling you, I really liked it. But once he, the person that was selling it to me got caught, luckily he only got probation, but I just quit, you know. I just quit. I didn't have withdrawals. I had nothing. And one of the things that came to my mind when I quit is that you don't need LSD. You can do this on your own. You can do it by looking at the trees. You can do it by this and you can do it by that. But it's hard, because they're pulling us so hard. So, I just wanted to, and I think I'm done, and I'll let you talk now.

Alan: It's interesting too, that McCartney and the Beatles did LSD, Lucy in the Sky with Diamonds. That's also how you get a knighthood too, was by promoting the drugs. But I do know that the early stuff that came out, LSD, was really, really potent stuff. And I can remember girls at rock concerts walking into a lake at one point and drowning themselves. And friends of mine, who actually walked out a second story window, and crawled along a telegraph wire, and then reached for a star and fell down two floors onto some concrete. So, that was very common as well. And different folk it would effect in different ways as well. Some really bad trips. Some people would take one dose of it and end up with drug-induced schizophrenia. They kept getting flashbacks and seeing monsters for years later. Just one dose. It just depends upon yourself, you see. But it's not something I would certainly advise. But it was promoted from the top, the top down, as I say, even through the music, big time, by the BBC. All the old Etonians pushed this stuff on the population. So, it certainly had an effect. Thanks for calling. And from John in Canada, Ronnie in Oregon, maybe you can call tomorrow. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of March, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where hopefully you'll get enough free audios for download that you'll start to understand this system you've been born into, and to realize that literally your whole reality is given to you from birth basically, first by your parents, who have been indoctrinated, through lifelong education. By education I mean the media, and entertainment too. And then of course, school takes over for you. And that furthers your indoctrination. So much so, that philosophers like Jacques Ellul said that it was essential for good propaganda to take on a person, it was so essential to give them an education first. Without the education, it was more difficult. That's why guys who skip out of school, and hardly attend it, and end up on the street selling whatever they're selling, they're very streetwise. They're not fooled by things so easily as the ones who are educated.

Help yourself to the audios, and you'll find out the big system that runs the world and how our thoughts are shaped for us, our topics are shaped, our opinions are given to us, and where they intend to take the whole planet now. It's not just countries. It's the whole human species, basically, down the road into the future, because the future is always planned. That's what really staggers some people, to realize that the future is actually planned, way ahead, a hundred years or more, by big foundations. Foundations outlive the people who work in them, remember. So generations can work on the same goal, one after another, for hundreds of years, if need be. And that's why they formed the foundations to make these things happen. And the foundations work and are often owned by the big international bankers, and international corporations, so they have quite an easy time of it, really, shaping the future.

So, remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't sell anything else. And I don't promote any products or anything like that. So, it's up to you, if you want to hear this kind of information to keep me going. And you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and ordering the books and discs. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can still use an international postal money order. You're the only country in the world left that can still do that to Canada. And you can send cash instead, or you can use PayPal to order. Remember, straight donations are really welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal, once again.

And what I do is to go into the histories of the organizations that came together, openly, that is. It's much, much older than that. It's hundreds of years old actually, the idea of running the world. Go into the writings of Francis Bacon. Go into the writings of John Dee, and he talked about a British Empire and Free Trade, and how they would create this around the world. It really solidified and came into the public view for the first time, as I say, with the groups that were formed in the late 1800s and into the early 1900s, such as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, and the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and commonly known in America for their branch as the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches across the whole planet, bringing the world together, under a particular plan. And you'll see the plan, if you go into the United Nations agenda for the future, Agenda 21, and beyond in fact. They have ones even going beyond that now. And, where we're supposed to, what change is supposed to happen in this century. This is the Century of Change, where eventually you'll live in your own little communities. That's where they hope to break you down into.

Really, they're also conflicted in some countries about using the overcrowded cities to cram you into for a while, as they take down the rural areas. They've said that eventually less than 3% of very, very wealthy people will live out in the country. Too expensive for everyone else.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, well, not just world government but the whole of society, and how our minds are shaped by those who control it, because we are controlled. Every society is basically controlled by those who hold the power, naturally. And power today derives from the accumulation of cash, and having the ability to pay your children through the best or the top universities on the planet, the ones with the real well established names. And that's how you hold on to power, really, is just breeding the right children, because some of the elite, really, they're matched up with their wives. And money always marries money too, so the psychopathic types, unfortunately, are the ones who tend to get to the top. Either through royalty, and royalty gets to the top through slaughtering people around them, as a family, until they take over more land, until they run countries, basically. And it's the same thing with the CEOs of corporations. They're very good, remember, psychopaths, at flattering people and

manipulating others around them to get what they want. And other psychopaths tend to gather around them once they have that power. And in fact, the psychopaths only worship those who have more power than themselves. So, they tend to congregate at the tops of big international corporations, things like that.

And when they get a better education, they generally are good speakers, of course. They end up doing the speaking circuits across the world at conventions to do with CEO conventions or IBM conventions, and the handful of big corporations that really have been deemed the right ones to rule this world. Look at the UN SmartCities idea that came out of IBM. And you'd be surprised how far that's gone already. SmartCities, literally, and they've got SmartCities already built. I think they're on their third version of them already, within a span of a year. They put up these cities, and get employees to work in them, but these cities are literally to do with the future, and how we'll all live being spied upon, in your own bedrooms, even. But as long as it's unobtrusive it won't bother you. They've already done their studies on that. You get used to it. You don't even think about them. So, as long as they have hidden cameras everywhere, and hidden microphones, you'll get used to the idea.

Exactly the system that George Orwell talked about in Nineteen Eighty-Four. And he wrote the book, of course, or it was published in 1948, about this totalitarian society. Because, at that time, you see, the bigwigs who owned the world were looking at the big movements, which they'd helped establish, such as Communism, in some countries, and they'd funded it too. They were always looking at ways to control the vast majority of the population. See, power must always be on the lookout for being overthrown by people below them. So, they want to make sure when they bring in a new creed or an understanding or a system of things like Communism, then they hold on to it, because they know there will be guys coming up from the younger ranks who will want to take over. So, they're always worried about the general population, and they find ways to keep them suppressed or stupid, in fact, as the case may be, but definitely compliant and obedient. And that's always been the way, really, of governments.

We're given a Disney version of history. In fact, a lot of people today literally get their history from the History Channel, which is junk. It literally is junk. The incredible, when you compare what they give you to the old books written, even sometimes at the time, or right after events, they're giving you absolute junk, because history is always rewritten, you see. It's a kind of Disney version of reality. Because they want you

to be very naïve. And they want you to be compliant. And they want you to think that everybody around the world is pretty nice. And it's not really true. It's not really true. There are places in the world where psychopaths are still fighting other psychopaths to get up into power just to control an area within a country or a big continent for instance. So, as I say, it doesn't really change. Nature doesn't change. So, years ago the big boys decided to find ways to literally fix society in certain ways by getting scientific indoctrination, lifelong indoctrination by using the media.

And I touched on that yesterday, with Julian Huxley's talks about UNESCO, on its purpose and its philosophy. And I gave the link for that too, so you can read it for yourselves. Some sites out there have them broken down into specific parts of his speech, on its purpose, you see. Because it's very interesting to understand its purpose and its philosophy. Why did they want a controlled society? Now, remember Huxley himself, Julian Huxley was descended from Sir Thomas Huxley, who was the champion, he was called Darwin's bulldog. He was best pal of Charles Darwin. And he took over the theory of evolution and pushed it after Darwin had gone. And the Huxley's themselves are inter-related, if you go down through their family tree, with the Darwin family. And it's interesting to see how they all come together, all the big names that we're so used to hearing, and that are still taught at university, of course. But he said that UNESCO, and of course, Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO:

"UNESCO [UN Educational, Social and Scientific Organization]

(Alan: Social and Scientific Organization. That's the part you've got to understand.)

also can and should promote the growth of international contacts, international organizations,

(A: That's all your NGOs that the foundations fund.)

and actual international achievements, which will offer increasing resistance to the forces making for division and conflict. In particular, it can both on its own and in close relation with other UN agencies such as the FAO [Food & Agriculture Organization]

(A: And you've got to look into these organizations. They're up there at the United Nations website. And go through their histories. And scour the internet for the old speeches given from these different parts of the United Nations. Because they mention food being used as a weapon. It's always been used as a weapon. Remember that. And they also said that eventually, at the Food and Agricultural Organization that all food in the world will be under the jurisdiction of the Food and Agricultural Organization, and they will distribute the food of the world to the different regions they will set up across the planet. And part of the reason for that, they said, would be to force the people to bring down their populations. They'll give you quotas, rations, if you like, and if you don't bring down your population to the desired level, then you won't get more food. In fact, they'll probably bring the quota down the following year to force you to deal with some really nasty stuff, like who are you going to kill?)

WHO [World Health Organization],

(A: Very Orwellian, the terminology they use, you understand. It's to:)

promote the international application of science to human welfare.

(A: Now, science to human welfare. Part of the human welfare is the fact that they said there's too many people. Too many people, you see, on the planet. They want to bring it down to a manageable level. Not

just too many people, too many of the wrong kind of people, I should say. And they've actually said that. And so it says.)

As the benefits of such world-scale collaboration becomes plain (which will speedily be the case in relation to the food and health of mankind) it will become increasingly more difficult for any nation to destroy them by resorting to isolationism or to war."

(A: So, in other words, they want to set up a totalitarian regime, worldwide, supposedly to stop any nation having a conflict with another. It sounds not bad that part. And people go for that. Especially young children. They go for that. That's okay, you know. Kiss and make up sort of thing. But you're under a bigger tyranny than ever before, because they mean it when they say to use the science, you know, application of science to human welfare. You got to understand how they define human welfare, what they mean by that. And:)

"Further, since the world today is in process of becoming one,

(A: This was 1947.)

and since a major aim of Unesco must be to help in the speedy and satisfactory realisation of this process, that Unesco must pay special attention to international education

(A: So they created the international education system.)

to education as a function of a world society,

(A: That's in other words, propaganda indoctrination. They've already done it with an EU, the European Parliament. They've got a whole educational system for the European Child now, where they've eliminated most of the history of the countries of Europe. Just like the Communists did in some countries. They also did it in Cambodia. Remember, everything started when victory was achieved and it was Year One. Same with the EU. It's no coincidence. You see, all these things are related to the one organization that creates them all. It says:)

in addition to its function in relation to national societies, to regional or religious or intellectual groups or to local communities."

(A: Every part of society is catered to, in other words. And he says.)

Peace must therefore be founded, if it is not to fail, upon the intellectual and moral solidarity of mankind.

(A: Remember the solidarity movement you had in Poland. Actually, the word Solidarity, in this particular terminology was created in Scotland at Aberdeen University, that's been a big part actually of pushing the Communist side of the Cap/Com system. Because you must have two sides. It actually mentions it here in fact. He says.)

"In addition, we now know much about the biological evolution, the existence of several types of selection.

(A: Natural selection.)

the evolutionary conflict between the limitations set by an organism's nature and past history and the requirement of the present, and its solution by means of some new adjustment.

(A: They're talking about adjusting all of you, folks.)

This last point immediately recalls the thesis, antithesis and synthesis of Hegelian philosophy, and the Marxist 'reconciliation of opposites'

(A: That's what they called it. To get something going, you've got to be controversial. Put something out there that upsets folk, they'll retaliate by refuting what you're saying and opposing it. And then, of course, you're both guided to have meetings, and you come to a synthesis, where you both collude together and give up parts of your principles, to create something new. He says:)

Indeed, dialectical materialism was the first radical attempt at an evolutionary philosophy. Unfortunately, it was based too exclusively upon principles of social as against biological evolution.

(A: And that's what Huxley was prattling on about. And he says:)

... a priori reasoning is inadequate to arrive at truth ... truth is never complete and explanations never fully or eternally valid.

So, there can be no truth, he says. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going over some of the quotes really from Julian Huxley who was a big player in setting up the system you're going through today, in fact. And what you've already come through in the past with the Cold War and so on. He talks about that, how necessary that was, in fact, for the whole movement towards globalism and world government, it would take place. It would need these factions to be really opposite each other on the way. And that's what he says. He said they have to use the Hegelian dialectic and the dialectical materialism of Marx, with its radical attempt at an evolutionary philosophy. He says:

This last point immediately recalls the thesis, antithesis, and synthesis of Hegelian philosophy, and the Marxist "reconciliation of opposites" based upon it. Indeed, dialectical materialism was the first radical attempt at an evolutionary philosophy.

(A: For change, you see. And he says too.)

Taking the techniques of persuasion and information and true propaganda that we have learnt to apply nationally in war,

(A: Where it's all lies, right.)

and deliberately bending them to the international tasks of peace, if necessary utilizing them — as Lenin envisaged — to 'overcome the resistance of millions' to desirable change.

(A: And again, who decides what desirable change is?)

Using drama to reveal reality and art as the method by which, in Sir Stephen Tallent's words, "truth becomes impressive and a living principle of action," and aiming to produce that concerted effort which, to quote Grierson once more, needs a background of faith and a sense of destiny. This must be a mass philosophy, a mass creed, and it can never be achieved without the use of the media of mass communication.

(A: Mass communication.)

Unesco, in the press of its detailed work, must never forget this enormous feat.

(A: And then he goes into:)

There are thus two tasks for the Mass Media division of Unesco, the one general, the other special. The special one is to enlist the press and the radio and the cinema to the fullest extent in the service of formal and adult education,

(A: He's not talking about two and two is four. He's talking about through fiction as well. And then your entertainment channels and your history channels even. Or science channels. Because he mentions:)

of science and learning, of art and culture. The general one is to see that these agencies are used both to contribute to mutual comprehension between nations and cultures, and also to promote the growth of a common outlook shared by all nations and cultures.

(A: So, its real intention was to give you a common outlook, opinions on everything across the whole planet.)

Not much remains to be said in conclusion, but what remains is important. It is that the task before Unesco is necessary, is opportune, and, in spite of all multiplicity of detail, is single. That task is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purpose. This is opportune, since this is the first time in history that the scaffolding and the mechanisms for world unification have become available, and also the first time that man has had the means (in the shape of scientific discovery and its applications) of laying a world-wide foundation for the minimum physical welfare of the entire human species. And it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life

(A: It is necessary for the moment, right? That two opposing philosophies of life, that was Capitalism versus Communism. It's necessary that they existed.)

confront each other from the West and from the East. . . .

(A: So, it was all, the whole Cold War was fake, except for the Big Boys in the armaments industry. And the governments too, they were allowed to tax you into the ground to protect you. It's always the same old story. And what they were using your cash for was to go into real high tech missiles and also the means of eventually controlling all of you by cameras and different techniques, and the computer as well. Because they planned on using the computer to bring you all together, fifty-odd years ago, at least. He says:)

You may categorize the two philosophies as two super-nationalisms, or as individualism versus collectivism; or as the American versus the Russian way of life, or as capitalism versus communism, or as Christianity versus Marxism. Can these opposites be reconciled, this antithesis be resolved in a higher synthesis? I believe not only that this can happen, but that, through the inexorable dialectic of evolution, it must happen. . . .

In pursuing this aim we must eschew dogma—whether it be theological dogma or Marxist dogma or philosophical or any other form of dogma : East and West will not agree on a basis for the future if they merely hurl at each other the fixed ideas of the past. For that is what dogmas are—the crystallisations of some dominant system of thought of a particular epoch. A dogma may, of course, crystallise tried and valid experience : but if it be dogma, it does so in a way which is rigid, uncompromising and intolerant. . . . If we are to achieve progress, we must learn to uncrystallise our dogmas.

(A: In other words, be very, very flexible. And it's interesting too that George Bush called for the US to rejoin UNESCO, when he was in office, because of their philosophies and really how they were brainwashing children, especially. And the nasty stuff they do, what was all Marxist too, that they train the children from a very early age to engage in sexual promiscuity. That way they would never bond with someone, so one

of the planks of the Communist regime would be worked out. You would never bond with a partner. You never married. Marriage was to end, you see, under Communism. It's still to come yet. It's pretty well here, where we are now. It's dying out. Anyway, this says:)

"UNESCO is often referred to as a school board for the world and, as such, it reflects the educational philosophy of its founding Director-General, biologist/humanist Julian Huxley. In his book UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy, Huxley spills the beans. 'The task before UNESCO...is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purposes.' "

And you think it's all happening by chance, eh? Because you go on holiday somewhere and shake hands with someone, and you've changed the world, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about some of the Big Boys who helped plan the system you're living through today, because these guys like Aldous Huxley and Julian Huxley and another guy too I'm going to mention, which is Charles Galton Darwin, they're heroes for the boys who run the world today at the top. They're heroes, because they believe in altering our genes. They believe in doing all the things. They all agreed that they'd have to alter humanity themselves, physically, by using science. One guy who said that they could use hormones in the water, food, and inoculations, and other means, to alter men, especially. And to be more temperate, put it that way, less manly, ready to fight, was Charles Galton Darwin. And again, he's the grandson of Charles Darwin. And he wrote in the book The Next Million Years an awful lot of good stuff. You've got to read it. You've just got to read it. It's a must-be if you want to understand what's happening, because these guys literally worked at world meetings and whatever they said became law, basically. All of these guys that I've mentioned. It became law. And the United Nations and all the groups that have worked for the United Nations since, follow the writings of these guys.

And on page 112 of The Next Million Years, because they planned to plan the world for a million years; The Next Million Years, he calls it. Now, he wasn't some vague philosopher, either. Charles Galton Darwin was

a physicist who worked at the Manhattan project. He says:

Another feature of creeds

(A: He's talking about causes that bring people together and you become a creed or a religion.)

Another feature of creeds seems to be rather general. Though the majority of a population, say something like nine-tenths, accept their creed implicitly

(A: Your belief system and everything else around you. Your reality. So:)

nine-tenths, accept their creed implicitly regard it as part of the law of nature,

(A: They never question it.)

there is always a small minority who do not. Most people—call them the sheep—follow the ideas of their leaders unquestioningly, but this minority—the goats—goes by contraries, and disbelieves anything just because those around them believe it.

(A: So the goats are the ones who agitate, because they don't believe everything that the rest believe.)

The goats are often not very pleasant people, but they are usually above the average of intelligence. It is probably the corroding influence of the goats that gradually saps the vitality of a creed by its cumulative infection, and indeed there may well be a proportionality between the number of goats in a community and the life span of the creed of the sheep in that community.

(A; Now, the goats themselves, if you jump back again to Bertrand Russell, the writings of Bertrand Russell, he said that amongst the general population there are those who understand what's going on by instinct first of all, and then by reading and study. And he says, we must recruit them. And if we can't recruit them to be on our side, we have to eliminate them, because, obviously, jumping back to Galton Darwin here, they'd be the goats. They'd agitate and just bring the society to destruction. Anyway, back to The Next Million Years. He says:)

In future history the constancy of human nature makes it certain that man will continue to be dominated by enthusiasm for creeds of one kind or another; he will persecute and be persecuted again and again for the sake of ideas, some of which to later ages will seem of no importance, and even unintelligible.

(A: In the present society today, which is primarily humanistic, they've been given a humanistic understanding, through schooling, of the world. They can't understand what the Hundred Years War was or anything like that. He says:)

But there is one much more valuable aspect of creeds that must be noticed. They serve to give a continuity to policy far greater than can usually be attained by intellectual conviction.

(A: So, in other words, once you've created a cause and a purpose and an understanding, even if it's erroneous, it will last a long time, I guess if you have the right folk at the top and the cash to back it.)

There are many cases in history of enlightened statesmen who have devoted their lives to carrying through some measure for the general good.

(A: Now he's talking from the side of a eugenicist, you understand. So, when he talks about the general good, he's talking about something else than you'd understand.)

They may have succeeded, only to find that the next generation neglects all they have done. . . .

(A: Think of the Founding Fathers of the US and the Constitution. So people have:)

. . . devoted their lives to carrying through some measure for the general good. They may have succeeded, only to find that the next generation neglects all they have done, so that it becomes undone again in favour of some other quite different way of benefiting humanity. The intellectual adoption of a policy thus often hardly survives for more than a single generation, and this is too short a period for such a policy to overcome the tremendous effects of pure chance. But if the policy can arouse enough enthusiasm to be incorporated in a creed, then there is at least a prospect that it will continue for something like ten generations, and that is long enough to give a fair probability that it will prevail over the operations of pure chance.

(A: Now, you just bring all your foundations into that, because he was a member of most of these foundations that exist today, and they all have specialized purposes. They fund thousands of nongovernmental organizations across the world. They fund the color revolutions that you see agitating within a country before NATO goes in. And so, they're creating a creed now, through schooling and university primarily, for agitation towards the world system of government. But this guy goes into what man is. He says:)

Man is a wild animal. In the past two chapters I have examined different aspects of the nature of man. In the first he was regarded just like any other species of wild animal, while in the second some of his social qualities were considered, which might not be regarded as those of a wild animal.

(A: So, he's talking about civilization, but what he really goes on to say, is that we must, we, talking about his own particular class that he belongs to, must alter humanity themselves, all of humanity, except themselves, because they must remain wild. Those who lead the world must not be domesticated. And he does use the term of domestication of the general population, by removal of genes, or by, as I say, mainly he suggested they should alter the hormonal levels of male and female. Well, what do you have today? They're bringing the population down by destroying basically the hormonal level of the male. The male can hardly produce any workable sperm in the West. And that's a fact, folks.

The Horizon series in 1992, you've got to see it. Where literally, every test they were doing of men twenty-five years of age, showed about less than a third of sperm to begin with, and out of that third of sperm, most of it was nonviable because it was nonfunctional. It was deformed. That's in the span from 1950 to the 1970s they took the test on. Twenty years, something happened. Something was introduced into men. And of course, they've also found out too that estrogen, you know xenoestrogen or synthetic estrogen was put into lots of products which the mother applied on her skin and actually drank as well, during the gestation period of the male fetus, and in the first trimester, even before that, within the first eight weeks or so, if they did that the men would never be truly fully functional men, as in the 1950s version.

And it's self-evident today. And this is proven fact. What it does with the women is make them more aggressive. And I've read articles here, where in places like Britain, the police are complaining that the most aggressive people that they're up against now are women. And gangs of them, just like the guys used to be. They're more manly in many ways than the guys. And other countries too, even in Australia, they've found out they've got a higher level of testosterone in them, the women, than the men do. So, it's very important to know the past and read books like this, because only by then do you realize, no, this is not an accident. These guys talked about doing this. And when they talk about things, at that level, they mean it. They're not whistling in the wind. They're not putting out a list of stuff that Santa Claus is going to deliver. They want it done. And they go ahead and simply do it. After all, you wouldn't get volunteers. So, he goes on about domesticating the animal, the human animal. But they themselves, as I say, those who lead the world, must be wild, left wild, undomesticated, because they must lead the world. And if you domesticate a man, they lose their ability for pure survival. You won't care. You'll just whistle as you go through a forest full of wild coyotes or something, who are rather hungry. And that's what would happen to you. You just disappear. So the chapter Man is a Wild Animal is awfully important to understand anything. Especially when they say that he himself and his type would not be altered.

He goes into also the creed or master breed that will rule the world. It's already here. He says:)

At every turn the argument leads back to this question of the master breed. Nothing can be done in the way of changing man from a wild into a tame animal

(A: He's talking about all the rest of you, you see.)

without first creating such a breed, but most people are entirely inconsistent in their ideas of what they want created. On the one hand they feel that all the world's problems would be solved if only there were a wise and good man who would tell everybody what to do,

(A: That's the beneficent dictator they're talking about.)

but on the other hand they bitterly resent being themselves told what to do. As to which of these motives would prevail, it seems at least probable that it would be the resentment, so that if the breed should arise in any manner, it would be extirpated before it could ever become well established. It is, however, imaginable, that there might be a part of the world in which the breed was accepted, and that this part should gain a superiority over the rest of the world, because it could develop various suitable breeds of specialists under the control and direction of the master breed. . . .

(A: Now you have specialized scientists, all breeding within each other, exactly as H.G. Wells said in his book *The Modern Utopia*. And you have bureaucrats interbreeding with each other. That's pretty common. That's been common for a long, long time. The United Nations in fact has a school for their own children of the workers there, who end up growing up and becoming that breed that runs the United Nations. And they're not democratic in any fashion whatsoever. And of course, in the military too, you've got women in it as well now. And they talked about that, creating a military breed as well, that would end up. So there would be specialized breeds that would dominate all the rest, you see. And this is no science fiction. This is from a physicist, a very serious guy, and he himself was a product of generations of working on the theories of evolution and how to alter the human species. So, until you understand, as I say, these books, you won't understand the things that are happening today, or why even the UN is where it is, for instance. Why is the UN building in New York? Why is that? Who demanded that it be built in New York? It was the Soviets. Why? Why did Rockefeller donate the land? And what organizations did Rockefeller belong to? These eugenical organizations I'm talking about here.

And he goes on about the creation of the master breed. And he says, "These would be of great value, but they would not be the master breed," he's talking about the servant class, mathematicians and so on would be part of the servant class, but they'd still be higher up than the rest of the general population. And he says, they'd be part of:)

... a more precise prescription for what the qualities of the master breed are to be. It is usually best to build on what one already has, rather than to start from nothing. So the natural procedure would be to begin with existing rulers, since these have already established themselves as acceptable to at least a good many of their fellow creatures. One would collect together, say, a hundred of the most important present rulers—among them of course should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office—

(A: Well, that's the technocrats, the Brzezinskis, Kissingers, and hundreds and hundreds more across the world)

and tell them to get on with the business of settling what the master breed should be. It is impossible to believe that any such body of men would ever reach agreement on any subject whatever; so this plan fails.

In the search for the qualities of the master breed the next idea might be to appeal to the wisdom of our forefathers. Plato in his Republic devotes much attention to this very subject.

(A: And I've mentioned, you should read that book too. Mainly the technique that Plato uses in the dialectic to bring his imaginary partner that he's talking to, around to his way of thinking. That's the technique you have to understand. But he says, breeds are specialized for particular purposes. Now, that's exactly what the brother of Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley had in his Brave New World, which he wrote in 1933. You'd breed segments of society for specific tasks. So::)

Breeds are specialized for particular purposes, but the essence of masters is that they must not be specialized. They have to be able to deal with totally unforeseen conditions, and this is a quality of wild, not of tame, life.

(A: So the master breed must remain wild, you see.)

In these considerations I have been assuming the licence of supposing that we might be able really to change human nature in a heritable manner, and this is far beyond all probability. Returning now to more practical considerations, there seems no likelihood whatever of a master breed arising. All through history the most formidable difficulty of every ruler has been the selection of his successor, and the best intentions have been nearly always disappointed.

Of all animals man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed.

(A: Now, all the ones who are brown-nosers, let's put it that way, who want to get up there, and who really try, and they're good yes-men, they should read this paragraph.)

Of all animals man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed. This quality is a characteristic of a wild animal, and it will always prevent man from domesticating himself. He will always prevent the creation of the master breed, through which alone the rest of man could be domesticated. The evolution of the human race will not be accomplished in the ten thousand years of tame animals, but in the million years of wild animals, because man is and will always continue to be a wild animal.

(A: He also goes on in the book to say there's lots of candidates to be a leader, but they're not brought into it. And Julian Huxley said the same thing, by the way. And then he goes on about the limitation of population. We're all dying of cancers now. Just coincidence though, eh. And he goes on about too many

folk multiplying. The wrong kind, he really means. Then he goes into procreative instincts and how to waylay them or even destroy them, in fact, if you're really reading properly. Birth control and also abortion would get promoted across the planet. Well, that's what UNESCO does. In fact, Julian Huxley got awards from the Margaret Sanger foundation and all the other foundations for sterilization and abortions across the Third World countries, because the Third World is not to be allowed to come to too high up, especially Africa. Africa, all the nations of Africa have been, they'll just keep it going there forever, I think. And Kissinger mentioned that too, that the biggest threat to the state was overpopulation of these Third World countries.

And he says:)

The argument that the eugenicist rates the well-to-do highly is quite true if it is read in these terms, for the well-to-do are rather more likely than others to possess the quality of hereditary ability through having shown it in several generations.

So, to get into the club at the top, you've got to have the right breeding, marry the right wives, you see. Not because you get on with them necessarily, but for her particular family tree of conquest and holding on to cash and your family tree of doing the same. And having your offspring inherit these qualities. So, they're the ones who get up into the ruling creed you might say. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about a couple of the big boys, and they have their offspring, of course, and there's the Galton family, Charles Galton Darwin, and the Huxleys, and it's interesting to see that all the big organizations of the same period that they were writing in, before World War II and after World War II, are still in existence today. And some have morphed into other areas, but still maintaining their previous areas too. And they're working all through society and they're all connected to the United Nations. It's quite fantastic to see that, to see how it really, really works. And how science is totally incorporated into all their ideas. They all mention too about drugging society, either through Soma, in a fictionalized form, that would keep everybody happy, tranquilized and pleasant, and they also discussed other ways of putting things in the water supply too, and of course, we've got fluoride

and God knows what else in it now. Here's an article here to show you something that you'd never dream of really in the 1950s, 60s, and 70s.

Prescribed Heroin More Cost Effective Than Current Addiction Treatment

(A: Than government puts out.)

Medically prescribed heroin is more cost-effective than methadone

(A: See, now we're running Afghanistan and we have all the dope, you see.)

for treating long-term street heroin users, according to a new study by researchers at Providence Health Care and the University of British Columbia.

The study, published today in the Canadian Medical Association Journal (CMAJ), attributed most of the economic benefits to the fact that recipients of medically prescribed heroin stayed in treatment longer and spent less time in relapse than those receiving methadone.

(A: So methadone actually is more addictive in a sense, which is a synthetic form that the government makes sure they prescribe to the addicts, because they're all in bed with Pharma lobbyists you see.)

Both results are associated with reduced criminal activity and lower health care costs.

So, it's interesting, because every government, I've read the ones about Britain and the massive amount of money they're spending on methadone addicts. And now you have parts of eugenics societies coming over to Britain, I've put them up on the sites before, where American women approach other women coming out of clinics, even doctor's clinics, presuming they're getting a prescription for methadone and asking if they would mind being sterilized. They'll give you a couple of hundred pounds to be sterilized. I might try and find those and put them up again tonight. See, it all ties together with this movement we're on to get rid of all, a good part of the domesticated species as Charles Galton Darwin would say.

And talking about again, what they talked about, foundations would help rule the world, and philanthropists would help rule the world, exactly what Adam Weishaupt talked about too. That's how they get changes made. And they're full of fraud, of course.

\$28 billion health fund backed by Bill Gates and Bono is investigated for fraud

Microsoft's founder charity has donated over a \$100 million.

You should really try and see the documentary Starsuckers. I've put it up before. Two parts. You've got to see the second part to see what happens to Bono and his particular. They said they'd raked in billions for their big ploy to get money for Ethiopia or whatever, and you have to really see what happened to the Ethiopians. They were led into an area of the desert following the trail of the food that was getting dumped, and wiped out by their government. Yeah. Just a coincidence though, eh, they don't all work

together. But, as I say, if you can't understand the past, even the recent past, you won't understand the present or where it's going. You'll just be confused and angry as to what's happening. But at least this way, as I say, you'll get a step up the ladder to understanding why things are happening, because these guys never change their plans once they make them, even if it's fifty or a hundred years ago.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:52 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1540](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Where we're going with the world is into the realms of science fiction. Science fiction really was simply the way it was given to us, it's called predictive programming actually. Anything you enjoy in sci-fi, whether you're reading a book or watching the movie, is implanting ideas of possibilities, which are more than possibilities because it gets you used to the idea of something really different happening in the future. So, when it comes along, you accept it. It's familiar to you. And then you think, "well, I guess it must have happened that way. It had no choice but to be that way." Nothing is further from the truth, because almost all science fiction writers belong to the futurist societies. And remember, the first ones were set up by Rothschild in England, and again Rockefeller and others in America to bring on board young novelists, who would then sit in on scientific meetings and also the agenda's meetings, and write their agenda into the story to familiarize us with where they would take us. And that's how simply it works. It works very well indeed.

So, we live in a time, as I say, where we're going through these massive changes. This is the Century of Change that those in the big academies talked about for the last 50 years. This is the century for it, the 21st Century, and we see all the changing occur. We're living through it, like a roller coaster now, as they go over complete control of the earth, everything in it, including you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. We get so used to the changes that we adapt very quickly. And of course, the Big Boys that planned all of this talked about our ability to adapt to anything that our masters give us basically, written by the masters themselves. And how very few people in the public, 80% they said, this was Charles Galton Darwin, 80% are sheep basically, he said. And they will simply follow any leader that comes along or bosses them around. They are quite content with their situation. It doesn't matter if it's a new situation, they'll adapt into it quickly, because everyone else is adapting in at the same time. And that's really how they view the world. "I'm good. I obey all the rules." And they're told to update themselves into a new bunch of rules and they do so. So, these people really are out of the picture.

And then there's 20%, he went on to say, that were the troublemakers, the goats, the ones who tended to criticize, just because the rest went along with something, they'd tend to criticize them. So, there's a part of truth in both of that, for sure. There's also a part to do with the goat's on the mountain. They're above it all. They're looking down at it all, and they can see the herds beneath them, and they know the real picture, because it's the only proper view you can have, is from the top down.

So many things are changing so quickly, and we accept them. We accept authority, obedience to authority. I've mentioned the book so many times, but it's a must-read, and it's written again by the guys who did the different testing in universities in the US to do with the pain threshold: Would you obey authority if you were told to shock a person to death? Same guys who did that. And of course, they knew all that long before he did his book, because he had the whole of the era of Lenin and then Stalin to study as well. He had all that data. So, he knew darn well that it wasn't a post-World War II phenomena, or even during World War II. Long before that the Russians had tested all of this stuff out; will you kill your friend? And they did it for real. And people tend to do whatever they're told by an authority figure, as long as the authority figure says they will take all responsibility for the outcome. That's how most folk are, unfortunately. Isn't it terrible to think that? Most folk truly are like that.

And so they'll do anything. And that's why they'll go into a firing squad and shoot people and etc, etc, etc. Which shows you, because it's been done in every ethnic group, any ethnic group will do the same thing. And that's the history of the world too, when it comes down to it. In fact, if you don't do it, if you don't go

and shoot some guy tied up and blindfolded, then probably the officers will end up telling the rest of the guys to shoot you. Democracy is wonderful that way, you know. You've got so many choices.

Anyway, this article here is also about police invasions, because they're on the rise, as the police, it's like an unwritten rule that's been put out there that we haven't heard of. I was looking at one article, for instance, to do with 300 different killings in Britain by the police on civilians, over the past few years. Not one policeman has gone to jail for it. They've been given the authority, you see, to do as they will. And the message is really for the public to get that through their heads, which it does eventually seep through, that cops can do whatever they want to you. In British Columbia in Canada, the excuse is the grow operations for marijuana. There's been so many home invasions by the SWAT Teams, which is not a pleasant experience. You know, they don't come in and want to talk to you. You're down face on the floor. They tie you up, hands behind the back. Even the children. Guns at the head and all the rest of it. This one is to do with something that happened this month in British Columbia. It says:

A B.C. (Alan: British Columbia) man who raises tropical fish said his home and privacy were invaded when local enforcement agencies knocked on his door while looking for a marijuana grow operation, and then forced him to (A: Forced him to:) pay for an electrical inspection and upgrade his fish-tank operation.

(A: No kidding. See, they've got to get something on you, it doesn't matter how silly or pathetic or trivial it is, to justify the fact that they come in and smash your doors in and come through the windows. Because they like playing, you know, like the actors on television. They really do. They're children in uniform. He says:)

"I felt violated," said Mike Baynes, 67, from Surrey, B.C. "When they came in here and saw no grow-op, I think they should have said 'I'm sorry Mike,' and then turned around and walked out."

(A: Well, that was in the good old days, you know, when they were half decent.)

Baynes is one of 128 Surrey residents who don't have grow operations, but were nevertheless subjected to searches and electrical repair orders in recent months because they use a lot of hydro.

(A: Electricity. They call it hydro here.)

"I think that is an invasion of privacy," he said.

(A: Well, don't think about it, it is an invasion of privacy. It's more than that.)

"I don't think that the City of Surrey has anything to do with my hydro consumption."

Seven B.C. municipalities, including Surrey, are registered with BC Hydro to get monthly lists of all customers who use more than three times the daily average amount of power.

(A: Well, what is the daily average amount of power? At one time, it was as much as you want to pay for, right? But, you see, they've all got Smart Meters now, and these things are spying on you. And if you were suddenly to go off gas, say, and put in a cooker that's electric, and things like that, they want to know why. You might get a SWAT Team coming in. Anyway, it says:)

Teams of electrical and fire inspectors then go out to the homes they suspect could be marijuana grow operations to conduct searches, with the RCMP standing by outside.

(A: So, they're doing this without warrants, you see. They get home inspectors to do it for fire or whatever. And it says.)

Residents first get a written notice that says if they don't consent to a search within 48 hours, the team will seek a warrant.

"I heard a noise outside, and then when I went and looked I had this big yellow notice stuck on my door," said Baynes. Because he wasn't doing anything illegal, Baynes said he had no problem giving his permission. In hindsight, he said, he wishes he'd asked more questions.

(A: See, folk just obey, because they're scared. You know, authority, authority. You're taught that in school. And that's part of the reason you're forced to go to school, to teach you to be obedient to authority.)

"They come in, they look around, different guys wander around here and there and the electrical inspector comes in and he looks at the power bars under the aquariums and he says, 'I don't like those power bars on the floor,'" said Baynes.

(A: Maybe they should have been halfway up, maybe put on wires hanging from the ceiling, eh?)

"I misunderstood the system. I didn't know that they had the powers to order a safety electrical inspection."

Baynes said he was ordered to hire an electrician to look at his 19 fish tanks, which cost him \$800. He added it was cheaper than it could have been because as a retired electrician

(A: He is a retired electrician.)

he did some of the work.

Baynes was told the power bars he uses for his fish tanks posed a hazard.

(A: Well, I don't know why it would pose a hazard.)

"I think [municipal inspectors] have to justify their existence,"

(A: See, without justification you could sue them. You understand? They're still trying to prove they have authority to get access, and harass you, by the way. You can sue folk for harassing you. And so, therefore

they try to come back, oh, your electrical system is not up to scratch. Anyway:)

“They turned around and said, ‘We can’t find [any grow op]

(A: There’s no marijuana growing:)

but — just in case — slap. Do this. And some of the quotes I got [for electricians]

(A: To fix his power bars and that.)

were \$3,000.”

The electrician who did the inspection confirmed Baynes did nothing wrong, but some of his wiring wasn’t up to code. Baynes then made some upgrades to his fish tanks, which he felt were unnecessary.

“I was picked on,” he said.

(A: Well, of course he was.)

Statistics show, for the first time last year, more often than not the Surrey teams found no illegal grow-ops at homes they inspected. In 2011, they found 82 marijuana grow operations, but also issued 128 electrical repair notices to law-abiding residents like Baynes.

(A: Now, in this day and age, they know who's doing what. You can't keep anything secret. If they want to put a car outside somebody's house and watch who goes in and out, if they have a grow-op on the go, they can do so, rather than just smash people's doors down and walk in and harass everybody. See. It says, so:)

"When you don't find anything — and you still look for a reason [to issue an order] — I call that harassment," he said. "And I'm paying for that. I pay taxes here."

(A: So, it says:)

Since the program started in 2005, the teams have inspected 2,253 homes, of which 1,158 were confirmed as illegal grow operations. Those homeowners were fined between \$2,300 and \$3,600, Garis said.

(A: So, I guess he had to pay \$3,000, this guy here, for the electrical upgrade and the inspection. It would have been cheaper if he had a marijuana plant growing, because then he would have only been fined \$2,300. And it says:)

Many have no grow-op

At slightly fewer homes — 1,067 — the inspectors found no evidence of illegal grow operations. Of those, 642 had legitimate reasons for high hydro bills.

The other 425 — like Baynes — were given repair notices for electrical violations, requiring them to do upgrades.

So, what it's all about is just harassing more and more people to obey, obey, obey and it's such a joke. It really is such. And the cost to the taxpayer again, for all these different raids, well over a thousand and they don't find anything. They're just ordinary people, who have maybe changed, as I say, to an electric cooker or something, or electric heating. A lot of folk got fed up with the price of oil. They said electricity would drop, which it didn't of course, and a lot of folk are using the electricity to heat themselves now.

Also tonight, I'll put up a link to Aldous Huxley, the letter from Aldous Huxley to George Orwell over the Nineteen Eighty-Four novel, because they wrote to each other all the time, these two, to see which kind of world system of domination would come in. And Huxley in fact taught Orwell at one point in university, and they always kept in touch. And it says:

They were both critically acclaimed writers who were ahead of their time, creating imaginative visions of the future in their novels.

Well, they were more than that, because they sat in on world meetings. They were from the class too that sat in on world meetings. And Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian, as I say, was the head of UNESCO at the United Nations. I read some of his stuff yesterday. And they knew of all the plans to alter humans, physically, by using hormones and different techniques to do so. And drugs as well. So, I'll go over this

letter when I come back, this correspondence between the two of them, as they debated who would rule the world, the totalitarian boot or the psychological scientific bunch. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're reading an article here by Huxley, Aldous Huxley that he sent to George Orwell, about the different kind of society that would come in the future. Would it come in through the big boot of war, or would it be brought in gradually through scientific means, or whatever. And this is what Huxley said:

'My own belief is that the ruling oligarchy will find less arduous and wasteful ways of governing and of satisfying its lust for power,

(A: So he admits that's part of the reason they get up there, but psychopaths always crave power, you see. He says:)

and these ways will resemble those which I described in Brave New World.'

(A: And:)

His novel Brave New World, published 17 years before Orwell's, had foreseen a society characterised by medicated contentment,

(A: That's drugs and pharma.)

a widely accepted, eugenics-supported caste system,

(A: And they're actually talking about that now, and creating new types of humans basically, for different tasks.)

and a government-enforced obsession with consumerism.

But Orwell's novel presented a nightmarish vision and gave birth to the phrases 'Big Brother', 'thought crime' and 'double think', all now commonly used to describe increasing state control.

The book was later made into a film starring John Hurt, Richard Burton and Suzanna Hamilton.

In the letter Huxley began by echoing the positive reviews for 1984, telling Orwell 'how fine and how profoundly important the book is'.

Going on to focus on the differences between their predictions, however, Huxley wrote: 'The philosophy of the ruling minority in Nineteen Eighty-Four is a sadism which has been carried to its logical conclusion by going beyond sex and denying it.'

(A: And he says:)

Whether in actual fact the policy of the boot-on-the-face can go on indefinitely seems doubtful.

(A: Well, I don't see why not. It's getting worse all the time. We're pretty well there. Then he goes on to say:)

My own belief is that the ruling oligarchy

(A: The ruling oligarchy. There's always been, and he called them that, Huxley called them the ruling oligarchy, and he was related to most of them. And he also called another bunch the dominant minority. That was another term he used.)

will find less arduous and wasteful ways of governing and of satisfying its lust for power, and these ways will resemble those which I described in Brave New World.'

It was written by Huxley from his California home in October 1949, a few months after the release of Orwell's book.

The relationship between the two authors began in 1917,

(A: Can you imagine way back then they were discussing even how the world would turn out, talking about using pharma to dope populations, etc, all that kind of stuff.)

while Huxley was a tutor at Eton and Orwell was a pupil. Huxley taught French.

Huxley's other students at Eton included the writer and scholar, Harold Acton.

And the whole letter actually is in this particular article, and I'll put up the link to it tonight, after I finish the broadcast. It's quite interesting to read that these guys were talking about this stuff in the 30s and 40s, because they were attendees of world meetings of a very small world minority of incredibly rich people. And very old families that held onto their power.

And we are living through it today, as I say. We're living through a combination of both right now. We've all had the scientific indoctrination. The media takes over. And then through television, they can give you, even through comedies or dramas, they can make you feel guilty about something you've never done, or even thinking about something in a certain way. They can make you feel happy at things you shouldn't be happy at. And they can even get you laughing at perversion, it's quite something, which they said they'd be able to do too, by scientific technique, once again.

Another article tonight is from Brzezinski who talks about the upcoming war with Iran. He says:

"If they [Israelis] do it, they will be on their own. The consequences will be theirs, because the price we'll all pay, based on a massive war, which the Iranians interpret as being done with our connivance, will be disastrous for us in Afghanistan, in Iraq, in the terms of oil, but also in the Middle East more generally."

So, he gives his little spiel on that. And he's all against it. Strange that, because I know other ones are dead for it, but he's kind of out of the loop here on this particular one. But at least he's using some wisdom for a change.

And morality and how things change in culture. Remember, culture is plastic. Culture is whatever is right and wrong and approved by again, the dominant minority, the ones who rule you, in any era, in any country. And there's always an innate right and wrong. I don't believe that it's such a thing that's all taught to people. There's always an innate right and wrong. And people know the basic things that are wrong, even as children. They know it. You don't have to tell them. They know. But of course, we're living in this moral relativity era, where they're indoctrinated not to believe there are basic instincts and to, you know, believe that they can do anything, as right, under the right circumstances. So, everything changes. And mind you, lots of groups are funded into existence. And then they become power groups, basically. They're used by people above them, again, the dominant minority, and they don't know that. They don't know that at all. It's the easiest thing to get a bunch together, and find out the ones who have been harmed by this, that or whatever, and they've really got a grudge against something, and form a group out of the ones who put their hands up. It's quite an easy thing to do. Most folk are very socially orientated, and people who have grievances like to be around the same kind of people, same as the leftwing and rightwing people like to be around their own types of people. Very simple. But they're all used. And the one that's coming up is to do with transhumanism and why they're using the gay movement. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how groups are formed and then used. And those at the top of the tree, again, dominant minorities know how to start groups off and how to create divisions in society. And long ago, of course, even during the days of the League of Nations, even George Orwell in one of his writings talked about this when he was attending the author's guild. The whole push

was on in the 40s and 30s even about gay rights. They didn't call it gay rights then. It was homosexual rights, because not everybody who is homosexual is actually happy. Anyway, it says, this article here:

Fertility company targets gay men as sperm donors

(A: So on the one part it's a publicity stunt for the company, IVF company. And there's big, big money in invitro fertilization. Big money because so many folk are going sterile, right? Long ago, as I say, the League of Nations, and then the United Nations, they had their world conferences on population control, as Darwin did too. I mentioned that the other day too, from his own book, to do with they were always worried about populations and sizes of population. And they thought then, if they could find different means to make sure that male and female would not mate up and marry, because they connotated marriage with having children, you see, then the population would be reduced. So, they also said if they promoted one type or another such as homosexuality or lesbianism, then that would also fit the bill too. So, here you are today, it's all the new normal today. And it's taught in schools and very young schools. Even kindergarten in some schools. And in some schools in Sweden, in fact, I've got an article here from a guy who translated one from a Swedish article, they call the males and the females in the kindergarten schools as hens. There's no male or female. It's a combination between he and she, apparently in Swedish, and they call them hens. And they can dress them up as boys and girls and stuff like that. Big experiment, you see. So, here's a fertility company targeting gay men as sperm donors. And it says:)

Fertility service IVF Australia is to launch an advertising campaign encouraging gay men to be sperm donors, and promoting its services to same lesbian couples looking to have children.

(A: It's strange that again, because, after all, why don't they simply adopt? You see. And there's so many children in homes, for instance. Why don't they adopt? But it's getting everybody used to the fact that science is creeping in between the male and the female of the normal process, you see. Science is coming in. And they're already talking about, oh, yeah we can take all the bad genes out and the good genes in. And governments want a compliant population as you well know. And that's really what's behind it. It's a form of transhumanism. Anyway, it says:)

The campaign, which will include print, digital and radio, will run in media outlets allied to the Pink Media Group sales house.

The campaign asks for “healthy, intelligent & generous” donors.

(A: That’s the ones with carpal tunnel syndrome and tennis elbow.)

Among the information available to prospective parents is the sexual orientation of a sperm donor.

So, they’ve got professors behind it, and all the usual stuff, who will get paid money and all that kind of stuff. As I say, it’s transhumanism. It’s just getting the public used to, these articles are to get the public used to the idea of changing a child, or even creating a child by removing genes and replacing them with other ones. That’s really what it’s all about.

Interesting too that Raquel Welch, who, she’s an aging actress now, but at one time she was one of the bombshells of her era. And she says:

The ‘era of porn’ has ‘annihilated’ men

(A: And it says:)

As one of America's most revered sex symbols, she might not be the first celebrity to jump to mind as a crusader against pornography. But Raquel Welch, who rose to icon status as the beauty in the leather bikini from the 1966 movie *One Million Years BC*, told *Men's Health Magazine* in an interview posted online March 8 that today's sex-saturated culture had sapped the meaning out of sex, and damaged countless men through the pornography industry, which she called "an exploitation of the poor male's libidos."

(A: And it's true, if you live in cities, you can't get away from it, from all the advertising, in the streets, everywhere. It's all over the place, and television and so on. She says:)

"It's just dehumanizing. And I have to honestly say, I think this era of porn is at least partially responsible for it," Welch said of rampant sexual addiction.

(A: And there is an awful lot of addictions now to do with that, all kinds of them.)

"Where is the anticipation and the personalization? It's all pre-fab now. You have these images coming at you unannounced and unsolicited. It just gets to be so plastic and phony to me.

(A: She says:)

"Maybe men respond to that. But is it really better than an experience with a real life girl that he cares about? It's an exploitation of the poor male's libidos. Poor babies, they can't control themselves."

Welch criticized men's modern habit of "equat[ing] happiness in life with as many orgasms as you can possibly pack in," and described the concomitant loss of real masculinity in vivid terms.

(A: Well, there's more to it, as I say, even young men are losing interest in sex by the time they're in their late 20s, sometimes 25, because their sperm count is down, the testosterone level is down big time. And who's putting all these thoughts in their heads? Who gives you this culture? Your culture is created. It didn't come by itself. It's authorized, just like the future culture that they're bringing in today is authorized as well, by those from the top. And the people, of course, will have as many partners as possible, and they can't mate with anybody, anymore. Or if they do mate, they can't stay with that person, with so much temptation around them, because all the TV and all their pals are saying, oh, I've had five, you know, this week. And that's common, common stuff. Ask any venereal disease clinic. You get to talk to them there.)

"I just imagine them sitting in front of their computers, completely annihilated. They haven't done anything, they don't have a job, they barely have ambition anymore,"

(A: And that's true. And as their testosterone level goes down too, they certainly lose ambition. Look at the eyes and the way they stare at you. You don't know if they're actually human sometimes. And she says:)

"Do they know how to negotiate something that isn't pre-fab and injected directly into their brain?"

Well, they don't know. They actually don't know how to do something normally anymore. They think their ideas are themselves. In fact, they adopt the culture that they're born into. And of course, this is the end product of it all. So, this part, this article ties in with the last one as well, and they all tie in together, of course. That's the whole thing about all these articles, they tie in together, to do with fertility clinics promoting homosexual men for sperm, so that lesbians can get babies, etc, and then this one here too. We're right on track with it all.

In fact, I was reading *The Next Million Years* again last night, I read a little bit, from this book here, a real book, made of paper. How old-fashioned, eh? And in it, Charles Galton Darwin says:

It is in the biological sciences that the most exciting possibilities suggest themselves, perhaps because biology has only recently shown rapid advances like those made earlier in the inorganic sciences. I will only speculate on a few among these possibilities which might have great effects on human life. I have already referred to the possibility of quite new sources of food, and I need not enlarge on that further.

(A: You think the GM idea is new, eh?)

Another type of discovery may be connected with hormones, those internal chemical secretions which so largely regulate the operations of the human body. The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man. For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire,

(A: So, you would be, basically, you wouldn't care.)

and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a beehive.

(A: Then you'd keep the population down, and they'd all be kind of little drones.)

Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects. A dictator would certainly welcome the compulsory administration of the “contentment drug” to his subjects.

He goes into it even further in the book, and he talks about tinkering deliberately with the hormones of both male and female, which has been awfully successful, when you go into videos like the Disappearing Male and other ones I've put up there at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you go into the Horizon documentary, in 1992, you'll actually see, under the microscope, the spermatozoa of males, and literally they're deformed and everything. In 20 years it happened, compared to what they show you of a fifty-year old guy, a guy who's still going strong, and how they'd brought the population down, almost effeminate, within a span of 20 years by various means, artificial estrogens, etc. So, there's nothing out there by chance. And that's why the UN prattles on about every year, oh, the sperm count has dropped even further in males. And then they go on to the next topic. They never explain anything and tell you why. And it's never a crisis. It's never a crisis, which means it's deliberate, you see. That's why it's not a crisis. Anything that's outside of the planning, believe you me, that wasn't done by the dominant minority and authorized by them, anything outside of that would be a crisis. Because they're control freaks, you see.

This article here too is interesting, because all religions now have been really hammered. And of course they said that. Part of the article I read yesterday too by Julian Huxley talked about the dogmas in religions and so on, and how they'd have to do away with them, and bring in a new one by the way, a new religion. And even the Club of Rome has got an article out on that today, bringing faith back. You get interfaith, and creating a new religion out of it for basically sustainability. That will be the new religion. Anyway:

Priest who denied communion to lesbian stripped of priestly faculties

(A: Now, under the priest's doctrine, and his own oaths, he's supposed to deny communion to people who break the rules as he's been taught them, according to what he believes is the Holy Bible, you see. Now, like anything that you join, generally the people have the right to kick you out, if you go against whatever they believe in, whether it's Masons or something else, you see, or any other organization. It says here, March the 12th.)

The Maryland priest who denied communion to a lesbian at her mother's funeral is being "placed on administrative leave," meaning he will not be able to exercise his priestly faculties, according to a letter from the Archdiocese signed by auxiliary Bishop Barry Knestout.

Fr. Marcel Guarnizo was previously censured by the Archdiocese after denying communion to Barbara Johnson, who had reportedly introduced her lesbian "lover" to the priest in the sacristy right before her mother's funeral Mass.

According to a source close to the incident who spoke with LifeSiteNews, Johnson's lesbian lover physically blocked Fr. Guarnizo from speaking further with Johnson when she abruptly left the sacristy following this introduction. When Johnson presented herself for Communion, the priest refused to give it to her, although she ended up receiving from an extraordinary minister. It was later revealed that Johnson is also a Buddhist.

(A: So, this guy gets stripped for following his belief and all the rest of it, that he's sworn too, that's his job. You don't have to go to him if you don't believe in it yourself. But this woman went to it, even though she's

a Buddhist and a lesbian.)

The Archdiocese issued an apology to Johnson and said that Fr. Guarnizo's actions were "against policy" and that an investigation was underway.

Well, whose policy? These are the oaths the guy took. You see? If you don't like it, don't go there. It's so amazing. And the hypocrisy too you get. Hypocrisy is rampant in our society, where the perpetrators of massive wars, under the direction of the United Nations and NATO – NATO is just the military wing of the UN – they always turn, I've mentioned this before, people who are abused often turn to the abuser for help, you know. Or the abuser will blame the one who's getting abused for causing their own circumstances. And it says here, the United Nations, eh:

1.3 million still homeless from Iraq conflict

(A: It wasn't a conflict. It was a walkover. A walkover. Where massive military went in for a long time, and blew up all of their infrastructure. That was water wells, electrical supply, houses. Everything was blown up. Even their factories for food. The whole lot was demolished. Back into the Stone Age, it said at the time. Bombed into the Stone Age, right? And then the Big Boys came in with their private mercenaries, who worked alongside the armies to guard the oil fields for their bosses. And they've been looted ever since. Most of the money is just taken straight out of Iraq in oil. But here's what the UN is on about.)

Officials say more than 1.3 million Iraqis remain homeless after being forced to flee six years ago during widespread sectarian violence that threatened their lives.

(A: It was all sectarian, you understand. It wasn't those planes overhead and tanks coming in.)

United Nations diplomat Claire Bourgeois

(A: Where'd she get a name like middle class, eh? Bourgeois.)

voiced concerns Sunday that Iraq has not taken enough steps to help the homeless "go back to a dignified life."

(A: So the Iraqis, that got bombed into the Stone Age, are getting blamed for 1.3 million of them still being homeless by the United Nations. Eh? Isn't that a typical disgusting technique which they use over again?)

She said squatters should be helped into permanent homes instead of evicted from empty buildings or public places where they are living.

Bourgeois also said many of the homeless have lost identification and other documents

(A: That's because their houses were all blown up from the air.)

that would entitle them to government assistance.

All the oil money is going out of the country anyway too. So, blame the victim. Yep, now you're homeless. It's your fault.

And now, the US also signed one of the biggest trade deals for years, free trade deals with South Korea. I don't know when they're going to bring value added tax into the US, but it must be soon, because of all their free trade deals. The whole idea of value added tax was put out by the Council on Foreign Relations years ago, because they said, when they brought their plan in of free trade across the world, all the import duties would be gone. And that helped keep the country going. So, they'll have to shift the burden onto the people, the citizenry, to make it up, with value added tax. So, I just wait to see when that's going to get brought in. Obama might. He won't bring it in, until he gets back in again. No doubt at all.

Also Rio 2012 of course is coming up. And you're going to see nothing more or less than hundreds and hundreds of blogs and articles in the media getting you ready for this, as though it's some official thing. It's a private organization, folks, with Maurice Strong. Private organizations write up laws, give it to your governments that sign them into law. That's what they call democracy. It says:

One of the biggest questions being asked in the lead-up to the Rio+20 conference this June is also one of the oldest.

In a nutshell: does the way humanity governs itself need a series of tweaks or a complete overhaul, in order to meet the broadest ambitions of improving the lot of the

(A: Prison's poorest. It's a prison planet, eh?)

planet's poorest, safeguarding nature and making the global economy more sustainable?

They're bringing in an Earth System Governance Project. That's everything, including total sharing of all your wealth across the planet. Total sharing. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about the changes that are all part of predictive programming for other bigger things ahead. Even those who participate in the changes today, the groups etc, don't know themselves they're all being used towards someone else's goal. They'd never know that. And when they think they're on a winning streak, and that's what they allow them to think and they fund them and so on, different groups, they get more cocky and more arrogant, and then you find out the ultimate fate for all mankind and of course it will be to create the perfect slave basically. And Charles Galton Darwin talked about that. They've all talked about this at the world meetings. The perfect passive and obedient citizen who's always content. And that's what they're going for, of course, through it all. And also, to confuse everyone else on the way, to make sure that there's no such thing as normal, you see.

Now, there's Emmet on the line there from Ireland. Are you there Emmet?

Emmet: Hello. Hi, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Emmet: That's good. I'm a long-time listener, first-time caller. And first of all, I just want to say thanks for all that you do. I'd say it's helped me quite a lot over the past few years. I just wanted to make one or two comments about the educational system. I'm in college at the moment. I've been in one or two colleges. And I've noticed that there is a huge agenda program for the minds of the young to prepare them for this next phase. And I even noticed that back in secondary school or high school. But in college, at the moment, I study English, among other things, but I find that Marx and Freud are both figures that are heavily promoted in college and university. And even the other day, there was just a lecture on the history of drama, and then suddenly there's this huge image of Karl Marx with a quotation from him, in this lecture hall full of about 200, 300 students, you know. And that's not the first time, you know. Then suddenly there's this whole psycho-analytic approach with quotes from Freud and promotion of psychology and psychiatry and Marxism. So I just kind of wanted your comment on the educational system.

Alan: Well the educational system is essential, as I say. Jacques Ellul said it, the philosopher, that your subsequent life-long ability to download propaganda directly into your mind depends upon your schooling. Without the schooling it will not work, he said. It's designed to go with schooling. And school prepares you to simply believe the propaganda that comes down the pike subsequently. It's interesting too that Julian Huxley from UNESCO said the same thing about Marx and the other forms of consumer capitalism. He says, the two are essential. The two are essential, all through the Cold War and so on, he says, in order to create the dialectic and then bring them together into a new synthesis at the end for the world. And of course, the one we're going in today, it's a blend of Socialism or Communism, along with Capitalism at the top, under the guise of CEOs, massive corporations acting in government capacities. So, it's not just in your country though that Marx has been heavily pushed. Canada you might say, a big part of their agenda at university is Karl Marx and the whole agenda. And of course the environmental systems have been brought into it too, under that guise, the sharing of wealth across the world, they can help the environment and so on and so on and so on. In other words, this system we're going into now was worked out a hundred-odd years ago or more. Actually long before that. And centralization of government will go into a world government. That's what Marx was after.

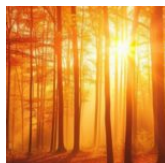
Emmet: Yeah. Okay, thanks, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Call again.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where there's never enough time, really. An hour just flies by. It's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:52 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1541](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And what I do is go back into the past to show you the organizations that run the world. Every facet of your culture– including your religions too– nothing is left alone– and how they've been altered down through the generations as well for today's society and I show you the founding of some of the foundations and the organizations that now really run the world. They have as much power, if not more, than governments. In fact, the Council on Foreign Relations puts its own presidents in power, and nobody has been in power as a president in the US since the late 1800's that was not a member of this group, even before it turned its name into the Council on Foreign Relations. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that. He was their historian for the foundation and had access to all their private records and he published it in a book, "Tragedy and Hope" and his other book was called "The Anglo-American Establishment," something you have to look into because you won't understand why things are going the way they are today if you haven't read the Anglo-American Establishment.

It's just astonishing as I say, how they can give you a completely fake history in school. Even Winston Churchill talked about this organization and how they did that in his day and age. He says the ones who are perpetrating wars, and fomenting wars, are also the ones who are writing the history books for the children, because they owned the publishing houses that had all the contracts with the schools and educational systems– nothing has changed. Nothing has changed at all, in fact there is probably more control over it now than ever before because they have hardly any competition– they've put everybody else out of business. To control the world, you must monopolize everything in any particular and every area.

Back with more after this break....

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and everyone is getting a bit upset about the latest Executive Order that went through the United States from Barack Obama and it's really a continuation of the same ongoing bills actually. I'll put that up tonight because in one article I'll put up it says:

A side-by-side analysis of Obama's order compared to Clinton's, conducted by Ed Morrissey of HotAir.com, reveals Obama's order is essentially just an update to reflect changes in government agency structure.

(Alan: It says...)

"If one takes a look at EO 12919, the big change is in the cabinet itself," Morrissey writes. "In 1994, we didn't have a Department of Homeland Security, for instance, and some of these functions would naturally fall to DHS. In EO 12919, the FEMA director had those responsibilities, and the biggest change between the two is the removal of several references to FEMA (10 in all). Otherwise, there aren't a lot of changes between the two EOs, which looks mainly like boilerplate.

(A: ...it says. But it actually has a comparison to the updating and who updated what, when, and so on. It says here...)

As it turns out, Obama's executive order is nearly identical to EO 12919, issued by President Clinton on June 7, 1994, which itself was an amendment to EO 10789, issued in 1958 by President Eisenhower, and which in fact, was later amended by EO 13286, issued in 2003 by George W. Bush.

But it is of course a plan really to take over in times of complete martial law. I say "complete martial law" because technically we're really all in it, and they keep updating these things to make sure they keep giving themselves the legal power to do it just by saying so— and that's what an Executive Order really is, isn't it? It's amazing too, I've always noticed that governments that want to do things simply make it a law that they can do something, so that it's not illegal. Can you imagine if you had the personal power to do that on anything you wanted to do, you just made a law, and then suddenly it was a law and you could do anything you wanted? That's what governments do.

Now, the CIA chief said "we'll spy on you through your dishwasher" and many other things as well, and this article is no joke actually. It says...

More and more personal and household devices are connecting to the internet, from your television to your car navigation systems to your light switches. CIA Director David Petraeus cannot wait to spy on you through them.

Earlier this month, Petraeus mused about the emergence of an "Internet of Things"

(A: That's the term that IBM gave to it. Everything is connected, every article that's electronic will be connected to every other electronic article. They'll communicate and pass data on to the big boys that are watching you. It says...)

— that is, wired devices — at a summit for In-Q-Tel, the CIA's venture capital firm. "'Transformational' is an overused word, but I do believe it properly applies to these technologies," Petraeus enthused,

(A: He's really enthusiastic about this because it's a great way to spy on everybody then...)

"particularly to their effect on clandestine tradecraft."

All those new online devices are a treasure trove of data if you're a "person of interest"....

(A: And that's the term they always use, you see, and that can cover anything at all, for any potential thought of a crime, potential crime, even using the wrong wording or derogatory comments about government for instance— that immediately flags you when you say anything that they pertain is to be as anti-government, it flags you immediately. That's on the phone or anywhere, any means, it doesn't matter...)

Once upon a time, spies had to place a bug in your chandelier to hear your conversation. With the rise of the "smart home," you'd be sending tagged, geolocated data that a spy agency can intercept in real time when you use the lighting app on your phone to adjust your living room's ambiance.

(A: That's for the ones that can afford it I guess...)

"Items of interest will be located, identified, monitored, and remotely controlled through technologies such as radio-frequency identification,

(A: And that Radio Frequency Identification is through your clothing and everything folks. They even have the chips inside the soles of your shoes. And it says...)

sensor networks, tiny embedded servers,

(A: Tiny embedded servers, eh?)

and energy harvesters — all connected to the next-generation internet using abundant, low-cost, and high-power computing," Petraeus said, "the latter now going to cloud computing, in many areas greater and greater supercomputing, and, ultimately, heading to quantum computing."

Petraeus allowed that these household spy devices "change our notions of secrecy" and prompt a rethink of "our notions of identity and secrecy."

(A: In other words they're telling you, "here's the New Normal folks, you have no right to secrecy of any kind whatsoever." It says...)

All of which is true — if convenient for a CIA director.

(A: And there's no privacy at all either. Mind you, you keep buying all the junk that you want. In fact, the same guy said too they don't have a hard time doing this because the children and a lot of the adults are addicted to the gadgetry. Not bad, eh? So....)

The CIA has a lot of legal restrictions against spying on American citizens.

(A: It doesn't stop them, does it?)

But collecting ambient geolocation data from devices is a grayer area, especially after the 2008 carve-outs to the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act. Hardware manufacturers, it turns out, store a trove of geolocation data; and some legislators have grown alarmed at how easy it is for the government to track you through your phone or PlayStation.

That's not the only data exploit intriguing Petraeus. He's interested in creating new online identities for his undercover spies — and sweeping away the “digital footprints” of agents who suddenly need to vanish.

“Proud parents document the arrival and growth of their future CIA officer in all forms of social media that the world can access for decades to come,” Petraeus observed. “Moreover, we have to figure out how to create the digital footprint for new identities for some officers.”

(A: So, you can eventually find out who's tracking you if you have really good stuff, but generally you don't even know you're getting tracked at all.)

It's hard to argue with that. Online cache is not a spy's friend. But Petraeus has an inadvertent pal in Facebook.

(A: Of course Facebook is part, and always was. It wasn't started by the little front prune that you see; it was started by big money that was suddenly invested. You don't give big millions of bucks to a little pimply-faced prune, folks. Anyway, it says...)

Why? With the arrival of Timeline, Facebook made it super-easy to backdate your online history. Barack Obama, for instance, hasn't been on Facebook since his birth in 1961.

(A: In whatever country that was...)

Creating new identities for CIA non-official cover operatives has arguably never been easier.

(A: It says...)

Thank Zuck, spies. Thank Zuck.

So anyway, this is the way it's all going and it's nothing new. They've shown you all this in lots of movies. There was a good television series in Britain that people should watch. It's a bit slow to start before you get into all the plots to do with how they track everybody across the planet— instantly— and it's called "The Last Enemy." I think it's maybe a four or five-part series, but it was certainly well done and partly too, it was put out there to make the watcher feel helpless because they've gone so far already— and that's about two or three year old, that series, maybe more, and of course that's always been their goal. So there's nothing new in that at all whatsoever.

Now, it's quite interesting to do with how Color Revolutions start, and we find that U.S. Aid is nothing more than a branch of the CIA abroad and gives a lot of funding through to organizations that are having covert plans to bring down governments in other countries, but we also know that they use mass-media for doing it. They use again, Twitter, Facebook, and everything else and Hillary Clinton herself has talked about how wonderful this is, they even had Zuckerman on board with it for some of the countries they were taking down, but they're using it at home now as well, as you well know, and we have the article here— there's two or three. I'll put all these links up tonight by the way, about the Kony 2012. They're trying to get public opinion, and that's the first thing you do for wars— get public opinion on board, so that you say to government, "Oh, do something about that," and it's easy to do it if you show any kind of video in a slanted way, which they generally do. All your news is slanted in one way or another. So the Kony 2012 of course was to get folk all angry about the child armies they have in parts of Africa— they never mention Latin America too, that they've had them for years and so on— but again, Hollywood was behind it, big funding from Hollywood boys because they now believe it's their place to change not just the culture of your own country, which they've done drastically, but change the world as well. So it's big funding, and foundations put money into it as well. So the Kony 2012 filmmaker that they made their little front-man, you know, just couldn't handle it and he ended up flaking out in public— probably on LSD or something and maybe a bit of ecstasy as well and probably coke too, because he was really hyper— and just stripped naked, buff naked in public, and started walking through traffic pounding on them and masturbating in front of them, which proves that to some people they can't handle power— it goes to their head.

So it says here...

The co-founder of the charity group behind the fastest-spreading Internet viral video ever was arrested Thursday for allegedly being drunk in public, vandalizing cars and masturbating,

(A: In public...)

NBC San Diego reported Friday afternoon.

(A: And it says here...)

Jason Russell, 33, a filmmaker, was reportedly acting strangely when police picked him up off Ingraham Street in San Diego around noon on Thursday. Officers claim he was seen undressing as he ran through traffic, screaming all the way. Russell did not try to resist officers, the report notes, and was sent to a medical facility for treatment. It is not yet clear what substance he was on, if any.

(A: And of course then Hollywood gets in, "ah, he's under stress, poor soul, and he's dehydrated," which actually you will get on ecstasy, and they try to say he's done a great job and so on and so on and so on. It says...)

"A filmmaker by trade, Jason graduated from the University of Southern California's film school with a degree in Cinema Production," the group's website says. "He admires Oprah,

(A: ...of course. By the way, Oprah has been on television there promoting apparently vibrators for mothers to give to their young daughters, if you haven't seen that one. She's mixed up with "good vibrations," you know, from the old song I guess....)

Bono, Steven Spielberg, Walt Disney, Steve Jobs, Baz Luhrmann, and Dan Eldon and believes wholeheartedly in magic and the impossible.

(A: Well he certainly proved it the other day because I haven't ever thought and I guess most folks haven't thought about going around masturbating as the cars go whip by you in broad daylight.)

I'll put this up tonight and you'll see a video of it too for those who want to have a little tee-hee, etcetera. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'll also put up another article too about Jason Russell and it's called "The Naked Meltdown," and it also shows you a couple of shots as well, but it's just amazing that he didn't get arrested of course, because you just don't do that to someone who's suddenly backed by all these famous people and organizations– anybody else would have been tazered no doubt if they were bashing cars that were going past them and masturbating, etcetera. But again, different strokes for different folks, eh?

Now, this other article too tonight I'll put up, it says...

"We Are This Far From A Turnkey Totalitarian State" – Big Brother Goes Live September 2013

(A: And it says...)

In its April cover story, Wired has an exclusive report on the NSA's Utah Data Center, which is a must read for anyone who believes any privacy is still a possibility in the United States:

(A: Actually there's not. There's no privacy left at all. We know that.)

"A project of immense secrecy, it is the final piece in a complex puzzle assembled over the past decade. Its purpose: to intercept, decipher, analyze, and store vast swaths of the world's communications as they zap down from satellites and zip through the underground and undersea cables of international, foreign, and domestic networks.... Flowing through its servers and routers and stored in near-bottomless databases will be all forms of communication, including the complete contents of private emails, cell phone calls, and Google searches, as well as all sorts of personal data trails—parking receipts, travel itineraries, bookstore purchases, and other digital "pocket litter."...

(A: It used to amaze me too, because before 1998 they came out with it in Canada, a sort of omnibus bill before anything was happening and even the reporters who were never keen to chase up any real story admitted that they didn't understand why an omnibus, really anti-terrorism martial law bill was getting rammed through parliament, and they already had so much data on everyone back then by the way. They had lots and lots of data about every single individual, but they were also checking on everybody's library books— the list of their books they'd have over the years. Amazing, eh? Anyway, we're so free, aren't we? Democracy is a great thing. It says...)

The heavily fortified \$2 billion center should be up and running in September 2013.” In other words, in just over 1 year, virtually anything one communicates through any traceable medium, or any record of one’s existence in the electronic medium, which these days is everything, will unofficially be property of the US government to deal with as it sees fit.

The codename of the project: Stellar Wind.

As Wired says, “there is no doubt that it has transformed itself into the largest, most covert, and potentially most intrusive intelligence agency ever created.”

And as former NSA operative William Binney who was a senior NSA crypto-mathematician, and is the basis for the Wired article (which we guess makes him merely the latest whistleblower to step up: is America suddenly experiencing an ethical revulsion?), and quit his job only after he realized that the NSA is now openly trampling the constitution, says as he holds his thumb and forefinger close together. “We are, like, that far from a turnkey totalitarian state.”

(A: So this guy was an NSA operative, William Binney, and he’s packed it in for the NSA because he, I guess, can’t take it anymore...)

There was a time when Americans still cared about matters such as personal privacy. Luckily, they now have iGadgets to keep them distracted as they hand over their last pieces of individuality to the Tzar of conformity. And there are those who wonder just what the purpose of the NDAA is.

In the meantime please continue to pretend that America is a democracy...

(A: That's what it says, and part of the Wired article says...)

Under construction by contractors with top-secret clearances, the blandly named Utah Data Center is being built for the National Security Agency. A project of immense secrecy, it is the final piece in a complex puzzle assembled over the past decade. Its purpose: to intercept, decipher, analyze, and store....

(A: All the data basically that comes through any form whatsoever– any electronic form whatsoever. It says...)

The heavily fortified \$2 billion center should be up and running in September 2013.

So, there is no privacy whatsoever so let's not kid ourselves, and most of the young don't mind, they were born into this so they think that anything that's existing when they're born into it must be a natural evolution and they're quite content. Other stuff too is the fact that it's unobtrusive– you don't have someone coming into your call when you're talking to someone and say "Oh, this is the NSA, do you mind not using that terminology," or "stop talking about that subject." It doesn't do it, so it's unobtrusive so you'll prattle on you see– you just prattle on. And they've done test after test and test on this, how to make it unobtrusive, even with the cameras. They started in old-age homes and they put cameras of all kinds in, and then they found out if the camera is a fish-eye camera and they have ones in their living rooms, kitchen, all over the place, as long as it isn't noticeable– unobtrusive in other words– people will behave in all sorts of ways never realizing. They literally forget they're being watched, and it's even easier I think on the phone. You forget that there is someone listening and recording this forever. They don't just keep it for a year or two years– it's kept forever. So, it's really going the way it was meant to go.

You understand that there is nothing in science– nothing in science– that isn't directed. There are people who direct the directions that science go in, and I might talk about that tomorrow if I have time because it's really really interesting, the big boys who have talked about this.

Back with more after this....

Hi Folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about all the spying that goes on, on every single individual. Most don't mind, they've already accepted the fact they're watched and they don't really care, again, because as I say, no one intrudes into their phone calls and reminds them they're being listened to and that everything is being recorded forever, so you can't really help those people, they like to chat all the time and it's always a lot of nonsense too. You hear them chatting nonsense behind you in a grocery store, just chat-chat-chat. It's mental masturbation really– they can't keep quiet and think about things, that's really the problem. Folk have been brought up now with radios, televisions, all kinds of data screaming at them and they can't stand silence so they just talk gibberish wherever they happen to go and the Big Boys like the gibberish because it's unconscious thinking that's coming out; it's all the unconscious stuff that they drivel on about and they can get a great personality profile on you.

Tonight I'll also put up a video too. It says "Britain pushes for mass surveillance society," like they don't have it already you know. And it says...

Soon you can be watched everywhere you go in the UK. All your emails, texts and phone calls will be monitored and you can even be seen where cameras can't.

(A: Again that's the technique– the Internet of Things. So if you're trying to get around a corner and write something, like George Orwell's 1984, like Winston did, he went around the corner away from the spy screen, they can actually see you there as well because everything is literally watching you in your home, even the gadgetry you're buying. It says...)

This could all be possible with a new anti-terrorism spy plan. Security companies will have real time access to all your personal happenings at the click of a button.

As I say, it's been here for ages. You've got to see that series called "The Last Enemy," you've got to see it. A bit slow for the first episode but then you get really into what they already had and have been doing for years, right down to even chipping you eventually and even down to nano-chipping, nanotechnology, where they were testing it by injecting trial vaccines into people and really they were putting in nano-chips. So, watch that series and it's quite interesting. The guy who wrote the series by the way said he had to keep updating his story as he was writing it because the technological breakthroughs were coming so fast, he had to write them into the script.

And, this article here is about more of the same really. It says,

When people download a film from Netflix to a flatscreen, or turn on web radio, they could be alerting unwanted watchers to exactly what they are doing and where they are.

Spies will no longer have to plant bugs in your home – the rise of 'connected' gadgets controlled by apps will mean that people 'bug' their own homes, says CIA director David Petraeus.

The CIA claims it will be able to 'read' these devices via the internet – and perhaps even via radio waves from outside the home.

A Sony internet TV....

(A: and it shows you the different devices and so on. Actually they can have cameras in the middle of the screen, they've had that for years, even before you got the internet if you didn't know....)

Everything from remote controls to clock radios can now be controlled via apps – and chip company ARM recently unveiled low-powered, cheaper chips which will be used in everything from fridges and ovens to doorbells.

The resultant chorus of 'connected' gadgets will be able to be read like a book – and even remote-controlled, according to CIA Director David Petraeus, according to a recent report by Wired's 'Danger Room' blog.

Petraeus says that web-connected gadgets will 'transform' the art of spying – allowing spies to monitor people automatically without planting bugs, breaking and entering or even donning a tuxedo to infiltrate a dinner party.

'Transformational' is an overused word, but I do believe it properly applies to these technologies,' said Petraeus.

And he prattles on, having a fantastic time and salivating over all the gadgetry that we are paying for it all– we're paying for all this stuff. We pay for all the research and development at universities and so on, and then the patents are given to the big boys for nothing and then they come out and use it on us.

Another article too is to do with the Agenda 21, which is working. It's working so well that people are leaving areas. More people are going to leave the rural areas of the U.S. because even the post offices are going to cut their staff and outlets by about half apparently. They're already doing that in Britain too. There's one from Wales where all the folk are just moving into the big crowded cities because they pull out the banks, and then they pull out the post offices and the essentials, and then that's it, you've got to head off to the big city and that's how they get you in eventually too– it's quite easy.

Agenda 21, which covers a lot of that stuff, this talks about some of the U.S. states that have caught on to the U.N. Agenda 21 and it says, this guy wrote:

...yesterday about encouraging news coming out of Irving, Texas, where Mayor Beth Van Duyne and city manager Tommy Gonzalez pushed back against the globalist takeover of local communities by withdrawing membership from ICLEI,

(A: That's the organization that works and weasels themselves onto your board of directors or your councilors, and starts making laws. They push Agenda 21. It says...)

Today, I'm happy to report that Tennessee lawmakers have passed Joint Resolution 587 by a vote of 72-23 to condemn Agenda 21 as "destructive and insidious."

The language used by the Tennessee lawmakers is worth examination, because it is among the harshest and most truthful that has been used to spell out the true plan that Agenda 21 has in store for the United States.

Contrary to the flowery language that policy makers have used to set Agenda 21 — appealing to well-meaning people through the use of words like sustainability, biodiversity, quality of life, smart growth....

(A: Etcetera, etcetera, etceteraAnd It says....)

WHEREAS, the United Nations Agenda 21 is a comprehensive plan of extreme environmentalism, social engineering, and global political control that was initiated at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil in 1992; and

WHEREAS, the United Nations Agenda 21 is being covertly pushed into local communities throughout the United States of America through the International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) through local "sustainable development" policies such as Smart Growth, Wildlands Project, Resilient Cities, Regional Visioning Projects, and other 'Green' or 'Alternative' projects;

And it goes on and on to spell out the language they use in the bill to stop all this. So, people in the other states should take hold of this and perhaps use it in your own state as well because they're all over the place, this infiltrating group, but then again you've got IBM on board with them all too with the Smart Cities, Smart Growth, all this kind of Smart stuff, and it's not going to be so easy, but it has to be done.

And, I'm also putting up an article too, it's called

The Public School Nightmare: by John Taylor Gatto

(A: and I've put a few of his articles up. And he says....)

Why fix a system designed to destroy individual thought?

(A: That's the school system. He says...)

I want you to consider the frightening possibility that we are spending far too much money on schooling, not too little. I want you to consider that we have too many people employed in interfering with the way children grow up —

(A: That's all your agencies...)

and that all this money and all these people, all the time we take out of children's lives and away from their homes and families and neighborhoods and private explorations — gets in the way of education.

(A: Isn't that the truth? Isn't that the truth, eh? It says...)

That seems radical, I know. Surely in modern technological society it is the quantity of schooling and the amount of money you spend on it that buys value. And yet last year in St. Louis, I heard a vice-president of IBM tell an audience of people assembled to redesign the process of teacher certification that in his opinion this country became computer-literate by self-teaching, not through any action of schools.

So, I'll put this article up, I've done it before I think, but I'll put it up again to show you how he compares different countries to the U.S. and Canada and elsewhere and how they're always throwing more and more money for poor education, for poor educational outcome. See, it's not meant to educate them, it's social engineering to make sure they're well behaved and rather nervous citizens, basically. They're the groupthinkers of the modern era. You're not taught to be and you're not allowed to be an individual in school. They want you to be part of the group— group consensus, you see.

And another article too I'll put up tonight from another news site to do with the Utah Data Center, the biggest-ever Domestic Spying Lab, and also interestingly too, in New York...

Governor Cuomo, Senate Majority Leader Skelos, and Assembly Speaker Silver Announce Historic Agreement on Expansion of DNA Databank

(A: Same characters always push this stuff, eh?)

Governor Andrew M. Cuomo, Senate Majority Leader Dean Skelos, and Assembly Speaker Sheldon Silver today announced an historic agreement that will make New York State the first “all crimes DNA state in the nation,

(A: That’s all crimes. That’s even suspected, they just grab you and charge you, and then you get off with it, it doesn’t matter. It says...)

by requiring DNA samples be collected from anyone convicted of a felony or penal law misdemeanor.

(A: Misdemeanors, right?)

In addition, the bill also significantly expands defendants’ access to DNA testing and comparison both before and after conviction

(A: So, before and after conviction, so you get it before you’re convicted.)

in appropriate circumstances, as well as to discovery after conviction to demonstrate their innocence.

“It is a proven fact: DNA helps solve crimes,

(A: So you don't need people or cops, you just need science, you see; that's the message here.)

prosecute the guilty, and protects the innocent," said Governor Cuomo.

(A: Of course they'll all have their arms in companies that are involved in all the gadgetry needed to take the DNA and so on and so on and so on.)

"This bill will greatly improve law enforcement's ability to keep New York communities safe and bring justice to victims of violent crimes, as well as those who have been wrongly convicted.

Interestingly the first case they had in Canada and said "oh, DNA's going to be the ultimate proof," the guy was found guilty and then it was about four or five years later, they brought over this specialist they'd brought over from Australia to do the DNA and she said that she had been influenced by the pressure of the police to say that this was this guy's DNA— it wasn't at all. See how great it is though, how your mind plays, "Oh, it must be true, the DNA proves it." No, no. No. Humans will interfere with anything to get what they want. That's the way it's always been.

Tonight too I'm going to put up the global status of commercial genetically modified crops and it's a map, a world map, of the countries, what they take in, what type of crop they've got, how much they take in and so on, to show you how it's all across the planet there. And you'll also find, interestingly, when you go through it, is that it's mainly the countries, in the third world countries, where the International Monetary Fund has been involved, with the World Bank and the United Nations, where they've been forced to take all this modified stuff, you know. And it's interesting to see particularly what crops they

were told to plant and use, so it's very very interesting indeed. I'll put that up tonight and you can have a little gander at that.

Also, the Earth System Governance Project, this is important too.

The Earth System Governance Project is the largest social science research network in the area of governance and global environmental change.

(A: Listen to the terminology...

Our international research programme takes up the challenge of exploring political solutions and novel, more effective governance systems to cope with the current transitions in the biogeochemical systems of our planet. The normative context of our research is sustainable development: We see earth system governance not only as a question of governance effectiveness, but also as a challenge for political legitimacy and social justice.

(A: You begin to see the red flag flying high there folks, eh?)

The Earth System Governance Project is open to all social and natural scientists who are engaged in research on the governance of coupled socio-ecological systems, at all levels. Our global network includes many of the most prominent scientists in the field, along with numerous PhD students and early-career researchers. The Earth System Governance Project is a core project of the International Human Dimensions Programme on Global Environmental Change (IHDP).

(A: All the universities by the way are teaching this stuff, so even if you're fighting your councils to get these infiltrators out of them, they'll just come in like leeches and attach themselves and they've got you into Agenda 21. They're already training all the students even before they're into high school on all this kind of stuff, and then they go and get their diplomas in it. It says...)

This website provides information about the project, the concept of 'earth system governance', and all our activities. We share updates on relevant events and publications, and present the network of Lead Faculty, Research Fellows, Research Centres, and Affiliated Projects.

So, I'll put that up for you tonight so you can see how far they're going. See, when they do a war on something, it's on all fronts— all fronts, everything. They're into every generation, even the youngsters at kindergarten are getting brainwashed with all this stuff for the system to come, and then they give stacks of people who would probably never get a job anywhere else and then train them that they're the "Environmental Specialists," who are now part of, you know, Governance. Never elect them of course, they're just part of governance, they sort of again attach themselves to panels and they get appointed as Czars by presidents and prime ministers. That's what it is.

And...

'Sobriety Orders' to be piloted by government

(A: It says here. In Britain...)

Offenders who commit alcohol-fuelled crimes

(A: That's if you just get out of hand one night, you're too sloshed...)

are to be monitored with ankle tags and breath-tested to ensure they stop drinking, under government plans.

Police will have powers to impose "sobriety orders" on drinkers cautioned for minor offences, such as criminal damage or public disorder.

(A: Public Disorder didn't used to be a criminal crime, it used to be a misdemeanor and it came under civic orders, but they've changed everything. Throwing a piece of paper away is a crime now.)

There will be regular breath tests, with known weekend bingers tested then, and ankle tags to monitor movements.

The orders will be piloted in England and Wales from next month.

They are based on a scheme which has been tried out in the US.

Prime Minister David Cameron said he wanted to ensure that non-custodial sentences were no longer viewed as a soft option.

"This government wants to change this and make them a proper and robust punishment," he said.

"Criminals given a community punishment shouldn't just be able to enjoy life as it was before during their sentence."

(A: That's when they're trying to scrape to get enough money left after taxes to buy a pint. And it says...)

For serious and violent criminals with drink problems, ministers want to introduce new laws enabling the courts to impose sobriety orders....

It's also GPS which will actually go off– they'll tag them– wherever they go, but it will go off when they enter any pub– any pub at all, it will just off and then the cops will come along and tazer you to death probably, and so they're really going ahead with all of this stuff. Technology is just wonderful to government– they love the tech stuff and they're just dying to try it all out. It's just never ending, eh?

Now, I'm going to put up an article tonight too and you've got to read this because it's on the monopoly of force, and it's from some of the big boys, again the big think tanks that work for the military...

The Nexus of DDR and SSR

(A: and it says...)

Edited by Melanne A. Civic

(A: Where do they get these names? Can't be their real names.)

and Michael Miklaucic

(A: And it says...)

Institute for National Strategic Studies

National Defense University

Center For Complex Operations

So I'll put this PDF up tonight for those who can bother to read anymore without having to have a video or flow charts! They love these flow charts! You can convince anybody of anything if you use a flow chart, and all the big boys use them, eh. Ah, dear.

Another one too is to show you how far ahead they were to invade Iran, long ago, 2009, from the Saban Center for Middle East Policy at The Brookings Institution, "Which Path to Persia." I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and just before I go to a caller, I was going to mention, as I say, this Brookings Institution PDF, which I'll put up tonight too— it's called "Which Path to Persia," and 2009 it was written. They go through like a Machiavellian strategy of how to try and get China and Russia on board with it to just go in and attack, and why China might object and how to get round China, and why Russia might object and how to get round— really Machiavellian, this is how they do it in Intelligence circles, and three years ago. And of course, only last month, we had that in the papers about Russia approached by the U.S. to be on board, said "no" and China said "no" as well. So they're still trying, but nothing happens spontaneously. Everything is worked out in Intelligence Services years ahead with all these Institutions, that probably we're all paying indirectly for, to figure out the next big battle. Either that or they use Color Revolutions as I say and create twitter virus videos and things like that.

I'll go to Don in the States. Are you there Don?

Don: Yes, I'm here

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Don: Yeah, so I was thinking about this movie coming out, "The Hunger Games". And my wife had actually been reading the book so I had told her about "1984" and she said it sounded very similar in the kind of synopsis, so anyway, I read them and they're fairly entertaining, but what was really interesting is I was listening to Alex Jones and they were talking about America 2050, a website which was breaking down America into mega-regions, and so I checked that out, they had it broken down into 12 Regions all linked by high-speed rail. And then in this book "The Hunger Games," there's 12 Regions, they all specialize in producing a certain thing like farming or fishing and whatnot, and they're all linked by high-speed rail. So I just was thinking about how you talk about the predictive programming and how that shows up in different types of media, books, television.

Alan: Even the regions for the U.S. were being published over 20 years ago, how they'd break it down into regions and how they'd get folk away from the coastal areas. They don't want the people living near the coastal areas. They've already done it in some countries. They're really pushing Australia to get them off the coastal areas too. In fact Australia just had a massive, one of the world's largest conservation areas of the sea put under the United Nations as well, and it's put thousands of fisherman just out of work- they can't fish there anymore. Just like Canada got on the east coast. So, food is a weapon, of course, always been a weapon, and you'll be left with nothing more than these genetically-modified farmed fish, which will do a lot more to your system, just like the GM crops have done too. It's not to make you healthy or intelligent, it's to dumb us all down, make us pretty sick and weak so we don't live too long. So, again, the United Nations apparently is eventually to distribute all the food, we'll all send it all to them, their depots, and they have to distribute it across the whole planet- that was the old agenda. That's as old as 1919, they came out with that under the League of Nations and then they reiterated that in the United Nations. So, they will be the distributors of the food.

Don: Thanks a lot Alan. Have a great night.

Alan: And you too, thanks for calling.

It's the same thing with food, everything else will come from a common source, and you'll get your quota of it, and they spelled it out. Look at the charter of the United Nations and their Agenda. Look at all the stuff in past years they've put out and they tell you where they're taking us all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:52 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1542](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 20, 2012. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make good use of all the audios, which are there for free download. I try and go over a lot of the past of this system, which got together a long time ago to rule the world and everything in it and own everything in it too, by the way. And how they formed together, the richest people on the planet, the international money lenders; they formed a couple of groups, the Rhodes scholarship foundation and also the Milner group, which became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, better known as the Council of Foreign Relations in other countries.

Every country has a department of them under different names. Their job really was to guide the world into a global government system, basically. What they set up was the League of Nations, which turned into the United Nations. They wanted everything to go through a central world bank down to central banks that would take over big blocs of countries, like the EU and the American continent as well. Then eventually they would dish out the grain and the foodstuffs to these different places, according to your population and bring down the population by rationing.

They wrote about all this back in the early 1900s and then when they formed the League of Nations they reiterated it again there and then of course they got the United Nations as well. They don't believe in equality. They use the terms all the time. They use democracy all the time, too, to get their aims through for their world government. However, as you can see, with those at the United Nations and the salaries they get, and the boys at the G-20s—and the sometimes billions of dollars countries spend just on their one or two-day meetings—that they don't believe in equality, whatsoever.

Their goal is to take over all the world's resources. That's everything, your food, water, everything. And basically you'll be a new type of slave. We've always been slaves remember. Charles Galton Darwin said that; they've always been slaves, he said, in every civilization, and we are in the process, he said, of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. Well, welcome folks and you're the most happy slaves there is. You've got more entertainment than anybody else and it's awfully cheap; while you can't afford your food. Anyway, that's your problem, you know. You're all part of it too.

Help yourself to the audios. Remember too you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers. I don't own companies that sell you anything to keep you living forever and do miracles to you and stuff like that. So, it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember personal checks are good and an international postal money order is good from the US to Canada. Some people just send cash. You can also use PayPal. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com to find out how to do it. And also across the world Western Union is alright, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

I chronicle as I say, I go through the histories of the system you're living through, what you think is reality that just evolved all by itself. And I go through the beginnings of it; at least the beginnings they gave us, from the late 1800s onwards. It's much, much older, but that would take forever trying to explain all the different systems they've used down through the ages.

Money is the key. It's the current, it's from the water because you see one of the first big banks ever formed were the banks of the river Nile. You banked the water and then you owned the water. Everybody

else had to pay you to get water and have their farming and so on. And in the water you have currents, currents of water; it flows, you see. That's where it all started a long, long, long time ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. There's so many topics today you can't keep up with them and you're best not to because you'll just go into overspin. You just can't make sense of things. You got to keep on track with the main objectives of this world order. And of course, one of the objectives that Aldous Huxley's brother Julian Huxley, from UNESCO, spelled out really was to do with the betterment of the human species. What he was talking about was eugenics and how you'd also train the people using all the tricks of Pavlov, and so on, with animals.

You'd train human beings to obey and obey, and to make them feel subservient to their masters, by the way; that was part of it too. It's quite easy to make people feel subservient, especially when you're trained into obedience. And we've all had the training into obedience. I've often said if a guy stopped your car on a dark highway wearing a couple of pistols and bandit your money, you'd know he was a highwayman; but if he wears a uniform and has a gun pointed at you and hands you a ticket that costs maybe hundreds of bucks, then it's the same thing. It's extortion, is extortion, with the threat of force or death, in fact. So you're conditioned to the uniform and that's the only difference. That's the only difference.

Remember too, the government can only exist at, what they used to call, the pleasure of the people. Meaning, if the people were up on what was happening, then government could only exist with the consent of the public. Today it's different. They've turned the tables and trained everyone that somehow government is a concrete thing, like gravity, it's a natural thing that's there and it'll always be there and it's always going to be the same kind of government—where only the CFR members at the top become presidents and prime ministers as they have for a hundred years. And they're all through the bureaucracies as well.

So, people never question what simply is there when they're born. It simply is there. If you ask your parents too they can't tell you either; they'll just say, "Well because it's there", you know. And that's why there's cops there and that's why there's this there and that there and everything else. It's just because it's there. But everyone's forgotten that supposedly these were services. Now they're called forces. They call themselves forces. Then we prattle it off because we watch movies that are put out to change your mind on how you perceive them; it's all perspective, you see. Your perception has changed and we're trained constantly throughout our whole lives, as they said they would do back in the 1940s, the same big global groups involved in eugenics that worked with Julian Huxley and many others. It's worked very, very well.

And the whole airport farcical nonsense, apart from making a lot of money from the guys who set up the x-ray machines and all this kind of stuff, and make a make-work project too for the donut eaters, you know, the potato people that wear the black uniforms there. They actually advertise for the TSA workers on Kentucky Fried Chicken boxes and things. They really do; they have the ads on them. That's what they're aiming for. That's the mentality that they're looking for, at the bottom. Because nobody with half an IQ and any streak of decency in them wants to push people around. Apart from that, you don't want to weigh about 20 stones either, you know; I mean it's ridiculous what you see there. These potato people, really, they can hardly walk, some of them, but they've got power now. They're a somebody, you see. And that's what your government wants. They want that type of people in there right now with low IQs pushing you around, to train you that you're helpless. That's really what it's for, makes you helpless and ashamed. Then you become ashamed of the fact that you allow yourself to be ashamed and handled like that.

Anyway, I'll put up another video tonight, one of the many, many videos that are going up all the time, where another woman is molested and pushed into the center detention parts. It's crystal clear, it's like a glass box in the middle of the place, and you're like a specimen in a laboratory. Everybody's walking past, "Well, she must have done something wrong. Don't look at her. They might look at me too and put me in there with her." These are the things that happen to people. It's teaching us to be dehumanized. We dehumanize ourself. So, I'll put this one up tonight and you'll see how it works with the potato people standing around holding boxes and doing not much else.

And right now we're getting so many climate catastrophe predictions coming along. Because you see, the buildup to Rio+20 is due in June and they always have a big lead-up with all the top magazines, giving every kind of crisis out there because they're pushing for bigger and bigger and bigger things now. So, I'll put up one tonight too. It's called, "Effective World Government Will Be Needed to Stave Off Climate Catastrophe" and it's a Scientific American blog. It shows you how they really are trying to push for more power for the United Nations to have actual authority. That means having legal rights to arrest people and things like that to do with the environment. This is what they're really after now. Big, big stuff. Just like what they're doing right now with the international courts. Same thing.

Remember the United Nations eventually is to be a form of government with all their thousands of NGO armies underneath them. As I say, it's just to get you ready for what's coming down the pike, so as you'll hear the arguments put forth. And how they must drastically change our entire way of thinking. That means all of you. You've got to start thinking again in the way that they want you to think, even though it's all nonsense. But remember there'll be lots and lots of articles coming up about this all over. It'll be all over television and everything and there'll be special selective guests coming up that are making lots and lots of money, living off this con to do with the air, basically.

Now also, there's another side of the coin in some areas. The fracking debate still goes on where they're getting natural gas but the damage they do getting the natural gas is causing a bit of a stink, so to speak. It says:

Fracking: Pennsylvania Gags Physicians

A new Pennsylvania law endangers public health by forbidding health care professionals from sharing information they learn about certain chemicals and procedures used in high volume horizontal hydraulic fracturing. The procedure is commonly known as fracking.

Fracking is the controversial method of forcing water, gases, and chemicals at tremendous pressure of up to 15,000 pounds per square inch into a rock formation as much as 10,000 feet below the earth's surface to open channels and force out natural gas and fossil fuels.

Advocates of fracking argue not only is natural gas "greener" than coal and oil energy, with significantly fewer carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur emissions, the mining of natural gas generates significant jobs in a depressed economy, and will help the U.S. reduce its oil dependence upon foreign nations.

(Alan: They've got so much oil in Canada and the States you wouldn't believe it. You wouldn't believe it. Meanwhile, they want to put windmills up that never make a profit, really. Again, that's how you get rich, is in cons, isn't it? But it's always the right folk that get rich because all the contracts that are put out by governments are given to selected people who are either in government or their brothers are. And so they get all the contracts to have these windmills put on their lands. And we pay for it all because they get paid thousands of dollars a week for it.)

Geologists estimate there may be as much as 2,000 trillion cubic feet of natural gas throughout the United States. If all of it is successfully mined, it could not only replace coal and oil but serve as a transition to wind, solar, and water as primary energy sources, releasing the United States from dependency upon fossil fuel (A: They keep calling it fossil fuel.) energy and allowing it to be more self-sufficient.

(A: The thing is, because it's what's happening, it says:)

Over the expected life time of each well, companies may use as many as nine million gallons of water and 100,000 gallons of chemicals and radioactive isotopes within a four to six week period. The additives "are used to prevent pipe corrosion, kill bacteria, and assist in forcing the water and sand down-hole to

fracture the targeted formation,” explains Thomas J. Pyle, president of the Institute for Energy Research. However, about 650 of the 750 chemicals used in fracking operations are known carcinogens, according to a report filed with the U.S. House of Representatives in April 2011. Fluids used in fracking include those that are “potentially hazardous,” including volatile organic compounds, according to Christopher Portier, director of the National Center for Environmental Health, a part of the federal Centers for Disease Control. In an email to the Associated Press in January 2012, Portier noted that waste water, in addition to bring up several elements, may be radioactive. Fracking is also believed to have been the cause of hundreds of small earthquakes in Ohio and other states.

The law, an amendment to Title 52 (Oil and Gas) of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes, requires that companies provide to a state-maintained registry the names of chemicals and gases used in fracking. Physicians and others who work with citizen health issues may request specific information, but the company doesn’t have to provide that information if it claims it is a trade secret

(A: It’s something like Monsanto. Same idea. “You can’t test that. It’s a trade secret. It’s ours.”)

or proprietary information, nor does it have to reveal how the chemicals and gases used in fracking interact with natural compounds.

If a company does release information about what is used, health care professionals are bound by a non-disclosure agreement that not only forbids them from warning the community of water and air pollution that may be caused by fracking, but which also forbids them from telling their own patients what the physician believes may have led to their health problems.

But it goes even further, under that guise of trade secrets. So, that’s that one there; it goes on a lot longer, in fact. It’s a gagging order for doctors. They’ll start to see certain signs and symptoms, something odd

coming in and they can't say anything about it. But it's a free country, right? I got to laugh at that stuff.

Now:

Free Sterilizations Must be Offered to All College Women, Says HHS

All student health care plans covering female college students in the United States must include coverage for free voluntary sterilization surgery, the Department of Health and Human Services announced late Friday afternoon.

Women of college age who do not attend school (A: It doesn't matter if they're at school or not.) will also get free sterilization coverage whether they are insured through an employer, their parents, or some form of government-subsidized plan.

All student health plans, HHS said Friday as it finalized a new regulation under the Affordable Care Act (otherwise known as Obamacare) must cover the full set of cost-free women's "preventive services" that HHS ordered last month....

Back with more after this break. Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about university students now, all females must be given the availability of voluntary sterilization if they want it. And it says here.)

All student health plans, HHS said Friday as it finalized a new regulation under the Affordable Care Act (otherwise known as Obamacare) must cover the full set of cost-free women's "preventive services"....

(A: And that's abortions and everything else.)

These free "preventive services" include surgical sterilization procedures and all Food and Drug Administration-approved contraceptives, including those that cause abortions.

(A: That's what they call the morning-after pill. Changed days. That used to be a song at one time, The Morning After. It's all kind of different now. The state pays for your mistakes. Anyway, it says:)

"These preventive health services include, with respect to women, preventive care and screening provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) that were issued on August 1, 2011," HHS said in a request for comments about how the new regulation will be implemented.

And it goes on and on and on, telling you all the different stuff that will be given to them. It's true socialism, isn't it? Where we all pay – nothing is free. We all pay for the decisions that others make. And that's what it really boils down to, socialism, isn't it? You see, we're all animals, you see, and we just can't make the right decisions apparently, according to socialists at the top. So, we must all pay, like a collective punishment. And they must keep the numbers of the population down. If you went into the Group of 77 – we've got a Group of 20; they have the Group of 77, for the whole of the Far Eastern nations – they emphasize in their talk there that they always demand that the West brings down its population in conjunction with China. That's part of the deal folks, if you didn't know it.

Anyway, so everything's free, free, they think, but we all pay for it, as I say. And those doctors make a fortune, I'm telling you, it's disgusting, actually. The whole medical association and so-called profession

is disgusting with greed. Absolutely disgusting.

And of course, abortion was the first pillar to go down and then I said a long time ago they'll go to the elderly next, you see. Remember what Julian Huxley said at UNESCO, in its purpose and philosophy, that I gave you last week. He said that we must take humanity off its pedestal and train them that you're just a form of higher animal. That's how it began. First you start killing your own children and that becomes normalized, you see. Anything can be normalized because we're all so dumb at the bottom. We're kept that way. Then you start in the elderly and say, "Oh well, you know, they might live for another few years on medication that's going to cost the state a lot of money. We could be using that for wars and other things, and higher pay for the top bureaucrats, whatever." And they go for the elderly then too. In other words, they're teaching you to devalue human life, including your own, by the way, because you'll get there too.

We've seen so many disgusting things happen since then with body parts for sale and people being killed for body parts. There's a whole market in aborted fetal parts. It's baby parts. This article is from New Zealand, and it says:

Is it ethical to experiment on aborted humans?

It's the hidden side of medical research. A massive industry harvesting pieces of dead children for experiments, or transplanting into animals. IAN WISHART discovers the University of Auckland has imported body parts from American babies (A: They're selling them, you see.) for a research project, and asks some hard questions:

There are puddles of water in the gloomy corridors of Auckland University's School of Medicine, leftovers from a spring rainstorm and some bad building maintenance on this grey September afternoon. This

nondescript urban edifice, now in the shadow of the new Auckland Hospital extensions, houses dark secrets. Or so Investigate has been told.

(A: That's the name of the magazine, Investigate.)

"They're doing an undergraduate presentation next week in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science," a source in Auckland's optometry community confides in a cryptic email. "Thought you might be interested to investigate a research project involving tissue from aborted fetuses."

Optometry. Eye doctors. Hardly the first branch of medicine that springs to mind as the cutting edge of macabre experimentation. But inside the Cole Lecture Theatre, safely sheltered from the weather and the waterlogged corridor, fifty or so medical students have filled the room almost to capacity as teams of fourth-year undergrads present the results of this year's main research projects.

An American woman holds court, a scientific Mistress of Ceremonies taking clear pleasure in parading her protégés to their medical colleagues as they make audio-visual presentation after presentation. She is Dr Keely Bumsted O'Brien (A: What a strange name.), and this is her baby, so to speak.

Across the road, in the big hospital's emergency rooms and oncology units, specialists, intensivists, nurses and registrars are working frantically to save the living. Here, in the School of Medicine, it turns out O'Brien's team has been dissecting the dead. And not just any dead.

"The title of the project," tipped our source, "is 'Photoreceptor-associated gene expression in human fetal and embryonic chicken retina'. As far as I am aware this project is unlikely to have received regional ethics approval from the Ministry of Health. The tissue has been obtained from elective abortions in the

United States and was transported here for the experiments. This may be the first research of its kind in New Zealand and I am sure the public are quite unaware of it.”

Just how did body parts from a group of aborted American infants end up in New Zealand for students to conduct experiments on? To find the answers, we began investigations in the United States, and a controversy that blew up there six years ago.

It was an interview that shocked America. An Insider, spilling the beans on massive malpractice to a reporter on ABC's 20/20.

And I'll continue with this one when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and I'm Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about really how we're going into a system of complete degradation all the time. And we must devalue human life all the time. That's our training too because one day you know when you get to maybe retirement age they want to kill you off before you can collect a pension. They call it more efficient. And after all, the government needs that money to spend on better things. Anyway, training step by step. First the young, then the elderly and then the ones in the middle. They're already talking about, they've had debates even on BBC, with some top ones talking about keeping certain people with mental conditions alive. So, it's on a roll, you see. Eugenics has never gone away. It's now called bioethics. Big money in all this stuff. It says:

It was an interview that shocked America. An Insider, spilling the beans on massive malpractice to a reporter on ABC's 20/20. Only this time, it wasn't Big Tobacco in the gunshots, it was the US abortion industry,

(A: And it is a big industry.)

exposed as harvesting the organs from aborted babies.

According to former abortion clinic technician Dean Alberty, clinics were harvesting eyes, brains, hearts, limbs, torsos and other body parts for sale to the scientific market:

(A: Do you think these abortionists are just there to help women? It's great propaganda, isn't it? It's really good. The feminists really pushed that; they just want to help women. They get paid for doing what they do and they sell the parts that nobody wants anymore, you see. You know, living children. Anyway, it says:)

laboratories wanting to test new drugs or procedures, or researchers trying to find the causes of genetic disorders or discover new ways of treating disorders like Parkinsons.

(A: Well they always talk about this like it's a great thing. They've never found any gene yet, they're not certain of it. It's all hogwash actually when you really go into all their studies.)

To make matters doubly embarrassing for authorities, the trafficking was taking place inside abortion clinics run by Planned Parenthood,

(A: Well, who else but the heroine Margaret Sanger, eh? She loved Hitler and she loved Stalin.)

the US affiliate of New Zealand's Family Planning organization.

Alberty worked for a Maryland agency called the Anatomic Gift Foundation, which essentially acted as a brokerage between universities and researchers seeking body parts, and the abortion clinics providing the raw material.

Alerted by the clinics about the races and gestations of babies due to be aborted each day,

(A: So, they're keeping up on all the ones that were due for the ax, you see. And they bag them. They put these babies in bags, you get them in big garbage bags. You can order them by the garbage bag. If you didn't know that, all hospitals do this, by the way.)

AGF technicians would match the offerings with parts orders on their client lists. Alberty and his colleagues would turn up at the abortions that offered the best donor prospects to begin dissecting and extracting what they needed before decay set in.

"We would have a contract with an abortion clinic that would allow us to go in...[to] procure fetal tissue for research. We would get a generated list each day to tell us what tissue researchers, pharmaceuticals and universities were looking for. Then we would go and look at the particular patient charts—we had to screen out anyone who had STDs or fetal anomalies. These had to be the most perfect specimens we could give these researchers for the best value that we could sell for.

(A: It's big, big business.)

"We were taking eyes, livers, brains, thymuses, and especially cardiac blood...even blood from the limbs that we would get from the veins" he said.

Alberty told of seeing babies wounded but alive after abortion procedures....

(A: If you can't listen to this stuff, then go and listen to something that makes you feel better because this is reality. And the big boys know this, as I say, that we're egosyntonic. They've trained you to be egosyntonic, egocentric and hedonistic. You'll always shy away from pain, even painful thoughts, and seek pleasure. And that's to your own detriment, folks, because one day it'll all come down on you. So:)

...babies wounded but alive after abortion procedures and in one case a set of twins "still moving on the table" when clinicians from AGF began dissecting the children to harvest their organs.

(A: Still alive, eh? That's America. Of course nobody bothers about this. This is getting too common, isn't it?)

The children, he said, were "cuddling each other" and "gasping for breath" when medics moved in for the kill.

Alberty had been asked by a pro-life group, Life Dynamics, to provide information about activities in the clinics, and the issue caused enough national scandal to see an episode of ABC's 20/20 devoted to it in

March 2000.

(A: As early as 2000. It's still going on.)

On that programme, as in this magazine, the imagery was highly sanitized so as not to upset sensitive viewers. The closest 20/20 got to screening images of trafficked human fetal tissue was a pea-sized fragment of unidentifiable tissue in a glass Petri dish.

Life Dynamics founder Mark Crutcher later told media:

"We are sympathetic to the explanation offered by the ABC producer who told us after the show that the network could not broadcast footage of dismembered babies, baggies full of tiny human eyes or any other accurate footage of the 'commodity' being sold by the baby parts merchants.

(A: These merchants are everywhere, eh? Where there's a buck, they see it.)

But this should have been stated in the programme. Showing scientists poking at slivers of flesh in a Petri dish through a microscope was deceptive and it dehumanizes this debate."

In America, late-term abortions are permitted, even up to 30 weeks gestation. It's a three day procedure and involves forcing the mother to go into labour but killing the baby with a spike to the base of the skull before it leaves the birth canal.

Even so, according to Alberty, it wasn't unusual out of the 30 or 40 late-term abortions each week to see several babies born alive on the operating table before clinicians could perform the procedure.

(A: Now remember they're pushing right now for babies up to the age of 3 years. The old spike in the skull stuff.)

"They were coming out alive. The doctor would either break the neck or take a pair of tongs and basically beat the foetus until it was dead."

(A: That's a baby, it's a Latin term for baby.)

Alberty's testimony was verbal, and in many cases it was challenged by abortion providers who questioned his motives and accused him of "embellishing" the sordid details of the abortion industry. But Alberty the whistleblower wasn't alone. Another former clinic manager, Eric Harrah, gave a video interview disclosing live births as the abortion industry's "dirty secret":

"It was always very disturbing, so the doctor would try to conceal it from the rest of the staff."

One incident in particular haunts him. The clinic had begun inducing a woman 26 weeks pregnant, but sent her overnight to a nearby motel to await the full procedure in the morning. Instead, in the middle of the night she gave birth to a child and was brought back to the abortion clinic with the baby wrapped in a towel.

"I was in the scrub room when I saw the towel move," says Harrah. "A nurse said, 'Eric, you're just tired. It's three in the morning.' Then we both looked and a little baby's arm raised up out of the towel and was moving like a newborn baby. I screamed and ran out. The doctor came in and closed the door and when we went back in to process the baby out of the clinic into the lab, [the baby] had a puncture wound in his chest."

In the United States, trafficking in baby parts for profit is a criminal offence. But to get around the problem, universities and researchers pay a fee – not for the parts themselves but for the "cost of extraction". Thus, there are different fees depending on the amount of work involved. And shipping and handling is extra.

(A: I wonder if they pay Value Added Tax on that as well?)

So, this goes on and on and on, but you know there's nothing new in this. Remember a few years ago I mentioned it on the radio when a strange big scandal broke out of Britain, where a man who was put in charge of all Manchester's medical health centers was getting all the baby parts and even young children who died with odd diseases and things. Thousands of them, thousands of them. And they ended up in a big massive warehouse across in Canada on the east coast and elsewhere across the world. Never explained why they were there. The government really was behind it because they hushed it up, big time. But we do know that the people who thought they were burying their children had to have 3 or 4, sometimes 5 funerals as they gave them back the different body parts when they found them all over the bloody world. No kidding.

Isn't that incredible? This is the world you're living in folks. And you think you're civilized and you've got faith in governments who talk about doing a lot of us in? And there's lots of folk who will do this, who will do you in, just like people who are dealing with putting spikes in babies' heads, folks. You better, better believe it.

Another topic as the big financial stick comes in too:

More Greeks apply to migrate as their economy collapses

And they're going to different countries, Australia included.

I mentioned too, I think it was last year or the year before, that Lord Rothschild put forth a bill in House of Lords to privatize all the roads across Britain and sell them off. And of course his agents would buy them up. Anyway, it says:

New age of pay-to-drive: Motorists face more tolls under plans to lease roads

(A: That are now sold off. Like you can't see it all coming?)

- Prime Minister says move – which could become the biggest sell-off since the rail privatisations of the 1990s – will help kick-start the economy

(A: Oh, they always tell us that, eh?)

- Firms and investment funds 'will be allowed to compete to build, operate and maintain motorways and trunk roads

(A: Look how they word it. You can see the lawyers all over this thing.)

- Existing roads will be toll-free, but if firms widen them 'pay-as-you-go' lanes could be introduced to beat congestion

So it doesn't matter if they're toll-free. They just widen them a little bit or put a little bicycle path on it, they'll throw some gravel over it, you know, and then that's the whole road that you'll end up paying for. So, it's going to get you off the road, as Agenda 21 wants, of course. And most of you simply won't drive at all. There's going to be an awful lot of money raised and they'll keep putting up the bills, of course, for you to drive on the roads. Agenda 21 says, remember, that in your new "eco-communities" etc, there'll be no private transportation – public transportation only, and only essential services, like social workers coming to steal your children and stuff like that, will have their own vehicles.

This is an interesting article out of Australia:

Palmer says green groups funded by CIA

Mining magnate Clive Palmer has accused the United States government of funding environmental group Greenpeace via the CIA to undermine Australia's coal mining sector.

Mr Palmer made the extraordinary claim over Greenpeace's plan to use the court system to tie up coal mining applications.

He is angry at Greenpeace's plan to use lawyers to thwart future coal mining projects and claims funding is coming from US environmental charity the Rockefeller Foundation.

He alleges it is funded by the CIA and says it is trying to harm Australia's industry and help American interests.

Mr Palmer referred to a paper produced by environmental group Greenpeace which calls for action to stop the expansion of the Queensland coal industry.

Greenpeace's plans were leaked to the media earlier this month as it organises a campaign to raise \$6 million to fund legal battles against controversial coal mining projects across Australia.

(A: How dare they? How dare these private little armies of the big foundations, with all this cash, tie up folk from getting jobs and being able to be self-sufficient themselves? I'd put it under a military action and just bypass the lawyers all together; it's a military action, that's sabotaging your economy. It says:)

"You only have to go back and read the Church Report in the 1970s and to read the reports to the US Congress which sets up the Rockefeller Foundation as a conduit of CIA funding," he said.

(A: And that is true, Rockefeller has been in some of the books I've read, even with the ex-head of MI5 in Britain, who wrote about Rockefeller as being part of the CIA. He said often Rockefeller would be asked for a check for some of the guys working in MI5 and CIA and Rockefeller would pull out his checkbook and just write out a scrip for them. He was part of the CIA.)

"You only have to look at their secret budget which was passed by Congress last year, bigger than our whole national economy, which the CIA's got to ensure that.

"You only have to read the reports to US Congress when the CIA reported to the president that their role was to ensure the US competitive advantage and economic advantages.

"That's how you know it's funded by the CIA."

Mr Palmer says Greenpeace should be under far greater scrutiny.

"If you've got anyone funding directly, political parties funding lawyers to obstruct our laws in this country, it's something you should be ashamed of," he said.

He then picked out veteran Greens campaigner Drew Hutton.

"Drew Hutton is a tool of the US government and Rockefeller, and so are the Greens; everything they say. It's as simple as that," Mr Palmer said.

(A: And it's true enough. If you go into election time and see who funds them, it's all these big foundations. And, of course, remember too in the Reece commission that was authorized by the Congress, back in the '50s, to go in and find out why all these big foundations in the US were funding all the so-called far left and even communistic groups. The Ford Foundation CEO actually said the orders all come from the White House. That's what he said. So that the Soviet system could be blended with the system of America, seamlessly, quietly and slowly, until no one would notice, basically, and then it was there. Well, it's here now, you see. All through the Cold War the countries were working together. They just fund all the projects they want to get; and you create a green party, you create this party, that party and all these NGOs. Massive funding. It's run by your governments at the top and definitely the CIA are involved in it. Just like all these color revolutions have CIA handlers at the top who train them on how to go into countries, undermine it, get all the students on board and get them to riot within those countries. He says:)

"I think the Greens in this coming state election, all their candidates should resign if they are being funded by an offshore political power," Mr Palmer said.

"It is tantamount to treason. Something needs to be done about it."

(A: It is treason. It's sabotage. It's industrial sabotage.)

Mr Hutton, who was consulted in the document by Greenpeace, says there is no money from the Rockefeller Foundation.

(A: Well he will say that. And it's maybe true because Rockefeller has many front foundations that he just funnels money through. Hundreds of them, hundreds of them; they just money-launder them through the other foundations that they run. So of course it's true. But they're really bringing down Australia, until

they'll be on their knees begging China for help. That's the idea of it all, that's the purpose of it all. The world that they've got drafted up for the Far East is under the sovereignty, basically, or protection, of the next army for the world, as they take over from America, and that's to be China. The CFR talked about that in the 1930s. You're living through it.

Getting back to Julian Huxley of UNESCO, at the United Nations, the first CEO. He also talked about using techniques of indoctrination at school. Of course he was best pals with Lord Bertrand Russell and others to do this very thing. They want groupthink and so on. They don't want you having good friends at school. It's all groupthink, groupthink, groupthink. You're antisocial if you don't share yourself with all the others. Right? It says here:

TEACHERS are banning schoolkids from having best pals — so they don't get upset by fall-outs.

(A: It's amazing what you can read, years ago, before you were born, and here they are, implementing it all.)

Educational psychologist Gaynor Sbuttoni said the policy has been used at schools in Kingston, South West London, and Surrey.

(A: So they've started their test beds off for Britain.)

She added: "I have noticed that teachers tell children they shouldn't have a best friend and that everyone should play together.

"They are doing it because they want to save the child the pain of splitting up from their best friend. But it is natural for some children to want a best friend. If they break up, they have to feel the pain because they're learning to deal with it."

(A: Which is a normal thing to do.)

Russell Hobby, of the National Association of Head Teachers, confirmed some schools were adopting best-friend bans.

He said: "I don't think it is widespread but it is clearly happening. It seems bizarre.

"I don't see how you can stop people from forming close friendships."

What do they do? Do the teachers go up and say, "Look, don't talk to this person anymore. Just be friends with the group"? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how at school now they're testing out this, in a few places, and of course it'll be across the world in a few places too; every country I'm sure they're trying it out because we're all under a global educational system now, you see – same indoctrination worldwide – that you've not to have best friends. They must have your teachers or something going up and telling, "Don't talk to that person all the time. I can see you're getting fond of them. Don't talk to them. Don't have a best friend because everyone must be your friend," you see, in today's world, and that's just abnormal. It's abnormal as an adult too. Of course, they want to change you as adults as well by conditioning you as a child.

This ties in again with Aldous Huxley, the letter to George Orwell, that I mentioned too. I'll put it back up tonight again. Where he compared 1984, the book, with his 1933 book Brave New World. This is Huxley here, he says:

The first hints of a philosophy of the ultimate revolution

(A: The ultimate revolution is total domination of everybody's mind, folks. You understand what that is? And the total conditioning of an entire population.)

— the revolution which lies beyond politics and economics, and which aims at total subversion of the individual's psychology and physiology

(A: Because they want to change you physically as well. And you have been changed, by the way. Your body has been reengineered since about the 1970s on, big time.)

— are to be found in the Marquis de Sade, who regarded himself as the continuator, the consummator, of Robespierre and Babeuf.

The philosophy of the ruling minority in Nineteen Eighty-Four is a sadism which has been carried to its logical conclusion by going beyond sex and denying it.

(A: And then when you scroll down he says what he thinks will happen, because he was in at world meetings, Huxley, as was as Orwell too. He says:)

Partly because of the prevailing materialism and partly because of prevailing respectability, nineteenth-century philosophers and men of science were not willing to investigate the odder facts of psychology for practical men,

(A: So using massive psychology.)

such as politicians, soldiers and policemen, to apply in the field of government.

Thanks to the voluntary ignorance of our fathers, the advent of the ultimate revolution was delayed for five or six generations.

(A: Now, what is he talking about? He's talking about hypnotism mixed with pharmacology. He suggested barbiturates. We know they've got so many children drugged now. Have you ever looked at the videos they give children in school? They're very hypnotic. Listen to the rhythms in them, listen to the voice. They actually pay just a few women, it's generally women, high salaries to make these because they've got hypnotic voices, these particular few women. So, these children are sitting drugged in school and being downloaded with indoctrination and here's this guy talking about it way back in the 1940s. He says:)

But now psycho-analysis is being combined with hypnosis; and hypnosis has been made easy and indefinitely extensible through the use of barbiturates, which induce a hypnoid and suggestible state in even the most recalcitrant subjects.

Within the next generation I believe that the world's rulers will discover that infant conditioning and narco-hypnosis are more efficient, as instruments of government, than clubs and prisons, and that the lust for power

(A: Of the elite.)

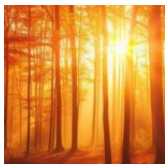
can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people into loving their servitude as by flogging and kicking them into obedience.

And with that I'll take you back to the first video that I'll put up tonight. I'll put these all up tonight, all these links. Where the woman is stuck in the glass cage and everybody can watch her, at the airport.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:53 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1543](#)



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 21st, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I recommend that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to all the free audios available there. Remember you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed. These are the official sites, and they carry audios, but they also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And you can go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

And remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have shares in any products sold, or own them, the companies, outright either. So, it's up to you if you want to keep getting different kinds of information to complete your understanding of the system that

you're born into, to keep me going, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office. Some people send cash. And you can also use PayPal. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are really, really, really welcome.

And what I do, as I've often said, is I tend to chronicle the events, as we go through them, and nothing is surprising, really, when you understand and read the proper books, because the Big Boys, down through the last well over a hundred years have written books themselves, mainly for universities or for their own "in" crowd, basically, outlaying where they're going, and where they're taking the world, and why they're taking the world this way. And the big, big changes that the world will experience, that's all of us, of course, as we go through these particular agendas. And they're very forthright about it, if you understand what they're saying. And they even have time tables of implementations. You'll find most of these, even at the United Nations departments. They have ongoing plans, just like the Soviet Union did, for 50 years for one plan, 5 years for another, 100 years for another. And that's how they keep control of the world. That's how the world is really run, like a big corporation. They do the same thing, international corporations, to do with how many companies or which companies will take over in the next ten, fifteen years, if that's their goal. And investments up to even fifty or more years ahead.

So, at the bottom level the ordinary people really don't have much plans, you see. You can't imagine that kind of thing going on, and so you tend to think that everything, the whole world, is just sort of bumbling through time by itself, happenstance, and nothing is further from the truth. That goes too for governments, because they're all part of one single agenda and have been for quite some time. I've gone into the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Even the Milner Group was a major part of starting it all off, and how they would eventually bring through UNESCO and other world organizations a common curriculum for all school children, and how everyone across the world would be taught the same basic disinformation. And it is disinformation, because they eradicate most of history. They certainly alter all the rest. And that becomes your reality.

And in politics, they simply are meant to catch the flack, the tomatoes that you throw at them, because you don't like their policies, as they keep upping your prices and so on, but it's all part of a grand design, a grand policy of bringing you into austerity. And also getting you used to ongoing wars. Ongoing wars.

A bigger plan than that, in fact, because you see, austerity is not a new thing from the elite's point of view. It's not new at all. And in fact, they've talked about it before. Malthus talked about it. And others even before him talked about keeping the peasantry in austerity or poverty, basically. So, through warfare, ongoing war and taxes increasing and all the rest of it, and inflation, and again, oh, God, we can't get enough energy – suddenly it's energy – well, we've got to bring the people into austerity. Well, we'll talk about that tonight. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked about, as I say, the beginnings of, at least the beginnings that were put into history by the boys themselves, their own history. At least they did give us an idea of how this big organization came to be for modern times. And they talked about the creation of the Royal Institute of International Affairs for instance. And it was already a massive organization. Sometimes their books are cloaked by titles like the Future of the British Empire. But when you look inside the books, it's the Council on Foreign Relations and the books are funded and even the big world meetings are funded by the Rockefeller boys in the foundation. And they do have lots and lots of members. And the strangest thing, when you get a hold of these books, the books that have all the minutes of their meetings and all the attendees, the attendees, mind you, are all indexed at the back. They don't let you know exactly who said what, but you can figure it out, when it says "the representative of Australia said blah, blah, blah. We want World Government," you know, that's from the 1930s, things like that. So, they do give a lot away. But remember, the whole idea of the Royal Institute of International Affairs was to create a sort of, use the British Empire as the foundation for a World Government. And that's very important to remember. And people in America too forget that their own intelligentsia were doing so well in business, etc, with Britain and cashing in on it, that they almost became British themselves. Very much so. Right down to even getting themselves coats of arms made. And bringing over suits of armor and things like that to decorate their big mansions they were building. That was the big in-thing.

And you have to go into other people's writings too, to see that it's still going on today, this sort of British embryo that blossomed into what's called the New World Order. Tonight I'll put up a link to show you how well it's still working, because even though it's done by the LaRouche organization. Now LaRouche, as far as I can see is still an ardent Communist. He's completely international. And he wants our expenses, our extra money basically to go into space research. So, it's just another alternative to war. War is also about the destruction of disposable goods and money. So, their idea too is to use it, once they've got this perfect world system and send up rockets that will just blow up and all the rest of it, to the moon and elsewhere, and that's how they can still keep you in a state of poverty, because it's essential a good

amount of the populace, it doesn't matter if it's middle class or lower class, are kept always living on the last penny, to the next paycheck. It's essential to keep order.

So, I'll put up that link tonight, and you'll hear Obama giving a speech to the Queen and toasting her, and saying that he is her humble and obedient servant. Now, in the British system, you've got to understand, that was an official announcement to the Queen in front of all the higher witnesses and you see, in Britain there's only two kinds. Well, there's three kinds, really. There's the ruling oligarchy, and then there are the servants to the oligarchy, and then there are subjects. The rest of the population are all called subjects. You know, you're not worthy of anything else. You're not even a human being, you're a subject, basically. So, he is a willing servant, an obedient servant to the Queen. And it's on this LaRouche documentary video. As I say, LaRouche himself is definitely coming at it from the Communistic point of view, because he is an ardent Communist, and he has a massive organization, well funded, and they also, well, they also put out some good stuff as well, because they have a different mission by exposing the same stuff. So, I'll put that up tonight to show you how Obama is a member of the same oligarchy that Lord Bertrand Russell talks about, many others talk about. They were all part of it. And even the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that started the whole thing off, Lord Milner, the big international bankers, they said they'd have to bring America back on board. And it's also referred to offhandedly as "our special relationship." That's how you'll often see it in the newspaper when the Prime Minister of Britain is talking to the President of America, our special relationship. This is the combination for world government of course.

And as I say, Carroll Quigley gave the book out too, the Anglo-American Establishment. You have to read it, because he was the historian for the CFR and got access to their files and their archives. You find many other players in this too, because scientific players are very, very important, especially those who deal with sciences of society and the mind. And I've gone through The Scientific Outlook before with Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell. And you have to really go through it, and go through it over and over again too, because you see new things all the time. And he goes into the technique in society. The technique as they call it is more than just a technique of form. It's the whole structure of the form and how you control all of societies. And he goes on about Malthus on page 186. He says, "Malthus's theory of population, whether true or false, is certainly scientific." That was about population reduction, keeping a balance amongst those at the bottom by putting them into areas where they'll get diseases, keeping them at a very poor style of food, limiting the food supply, the types of food they were given, and that kind of thing. He says:

The arguments by which he supports it are not appeals to prejudice, but to population statistics and the expenses of agriculture. Adam Smith and Ricardo are also scientific in their economics. Again, I do not mean to say that the theories they advance are invariably true, but that their outlook and their type of reasoning has the characteristics which distinguish scientific method.

(Alan: Now, you understand that they always try and use science to convince the general public, and they always have done this, to go into austerity and things like that. Or, "we've got to abort more children." And it's always to do with science and statistics and so on. And, "oh, there's too many people, we can't feed them all," as they close down thousands of farms every year across the world. It says:)

The phrase "survival of the fittest" proved too much for the intellects of those who speculate on social questions. The word "fittest" seems to have ethical implications, from which it follows that the nation, race, and class to which a writer belongs must necessarily be the fittest.

(A: So, if you're in that class, so you accept Darwinism, you accept Malthus and population reduction. It's because you're in that class, you think, well, they won't touch us. You're doing pretty well. Those in academia, for instance. So he says the:)

...class to which a writer belongs must necessarily be the fittest.

(A: Obviously, if you're pushing that stuff.)

Hence we arrive, under the aegis of a pseudo-Darwinian philosophy, at doctrines such as the Yellow Peril, Australia for the Australians, and the superiority of the Nordic race. On account of the ethical bias, one must view all Darwinian arguments on social questions with the greatest suspicion. This applies not only as between different races, but also as between different classes in the same nation. All Darwinian writers belong to the professional classes, and it is therefore an accepted maxim of Darwinian politics that the professional classes are biologically the most desirable. It follows that their sons ought to get a better education at the public expense than that which is given to the sons of wage-earners.

(A: And that's what they call the people often, when they write about wage-earners. Amongst themselves they've got more derogatory terms.)

In all such arguments it is impossible to see an application of science to practical affairs. There is merely a borrowing of some of the language of science for the purpose of making prejudice seem respectable.

There is, however, a large amount of genuine experimental science in social affairs. Perhaps the most important set of experiments in this realm is that which we owe to advertisers.

(A: Advertisers. And also the general media. And you understand the advertisers have more understanding, and a lot of them branched off and became professors at universities, because they're marketers. They know how to bend the mind, in other words, and get you to go along with anything at all. It's on the delivery that they give that makes you go along with it. He says:)

This material, valuable as it is, has not been utilized by experimental psychologists,

(A: Well, today it is, you see, after this book was written.)

because it belongs to a region remote from the Universities,

(A: Not today, as I say. It's all part of it.)

and they would feel themselves vulgarized by contact with anything so gross. But anybody who is in earnest in studying the psychology of belief cannot do better than consult the great advertising firms. No test of belief is so searching as the financial one. When a man is willing to back his belief by spending money in accordance with it, his belief must be regarded as genuine. Now this is precisely the test which the advertiser is perpetually applying. Various people's soaps are recommended in various ways; some of these ways produce the desired result, others do not, or at any rate not to the same degree. Clearly the advertisement which causes a man's soap to be bought is more effective in creating belief than the one which does not.

(A: Now you can apply that to politics too, who are you going to vote for, this guy is better than that one, and all the rest of it, because massive marketing is employed. It's all psychology. Anyway, he goes on to say, down on page 188:)

From the technique of advertising it seems to follow that in the great majority of mankind any proposition will win acceptance if it is reiterated in such a way as to remain in the memory.

(A: Repetition.)

Most of the things that we believe we believe because we have heard them affirmed; we do not remember where or why they were affirmed, and we are therefore unable to be critical even when the affirmation was made by a man whose income would be increased by its acceptance and was not backed by any evidence whatever. Advertisements tend, therefore, as the technique becomes perfected, to be less and less argumentative, and more and more merely striking. So long as an impression is made, the desired result is achieved.

Considered scientifically, advertisements have another great merit, which is that their effect, so far as is known through the receipts of the advertisers, are mass effects,

(A: It's a mass effect on everyone.)

not effects upon individuals, so that the data acquired are data as to mass psychology. For the purposes of studying society rather than individuals, advertisements are therefore invaluable. Unfortunately their purpose is practical rather than scientific. For scientific purposes I suggest the following experiment. Let two soaps, A and B, be manufactured, of which A is excellent and B abominable; let A be advertised by stating its chemical composition and by testimonials from eminent chemists; let B be advertised....

And then they bring in famous people from Hollywood to use it, the beauties, etc, to help push it. It's all parts of experiments which they'd already done. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading a book, it's The Scientific Outlook from Bertrand Russell. And it was in the 1930s he wrote this too, so a lot has changed. They have brought advertising in big time, in mainstream, aimed at the public to change their behavior, "Go Green" etc. And be austere.

And then they get you collecting all the plastic garbage that you're forced to buy along with products and then you package them for the companies which are given all the plastic for free. You've already sorted it out for them, and it's all a big ha-ha at the top levels, where you know the general public are giving them all the raw materials, and then their tax money pays for it to be transported to the factories which again were funded by the taxpayer so as that these individual private companies can get all their stuff for free. Not a bad deal, eh? But it's all Pavlovian training, you see. And Russell goes into this kind of thing, and he's all for it of course, because he doesn't like the wage-earner type. He doesn't mix with them. And he says that:

The advantages of advertisement have come to be realized pretty fully by politicians, but are only beginning to be realized by the Churches;

(A: That was back in the 30s.)

when the Churches become more fully alive to its advantages as compared with the traditional religious technique (which dates from before the invention of printing), we may hope for a great revival of faith. On the whole, the Soviet Government and the Communist religion are those which hitherto have best understood the use of advertisement. They are, it is true, somewhat hampered by the fact that most Russians cannot read;

(A: That was back then.)

this obstacle, however, they are doing their best to remove.

This consideration brings us naturally to the subject of education, which is the second great method of public propaganda.

(A: You see, it's public propaganda, your education.)

Education has two very different purposes: on the one hand it aims at developing the individual and giving him knowledge which will be useful to him; on the other hand it aims at producing citizens who will be convenient for the State or the Church which is educating them. Up to a point these two purposes coincide in practice: it is convenient to the State that citizens should be able to read, and that they should possess some technical skill in virtue of which they are able to do productive work;

(A: Because they're the ones that are going to be taxed to death.)

it is convenient that they should possess sufficient moral character to abstain from...

(A: Now listen to this term.)

...abstain from unsuccessful crime,

(A: Why does he say unsuccessful crime? Because the whole monetary system, he knew darn well, since he worked amongst them, is criminal, basically. It's successful crime. Because they never end up in

prison when they rip off a country. Anyway, he says:)

and sufficient intelligence to be able to direct their own lives. But when we pass beyond these elementary requirements, the interests of the individual may often conflict with those of the State or the Church. This is especially the case in regard to credulity. To those who control publicity, credulity is an advantage, while to the individual a power of critical judgment is likely to be beneficial; consequently the State does not aim at producing a scientific habit of mind, except in a small minority of experts, who are well paid, and therefore, as a rule, supporters of the status quo.

Among those who are not well paid credulity is more advantageous to the State; consequently children in school are taught to believe what they are told and are punished if they express disbelief.

(A: It's still going on today. You either be part of the group or you're anti-social, you see. Don't be an individual.)

In this way a conditioned reflex is established, leading to a belief in anything said authoritatively by elderly persons of importance.

(A: You see. That's how it's done. That's why you have obedience to authority or uniforms or whatever. He says:)

You and I, reader, owe our immunity from spoliation to this beneficent precaution on the part of our respective Governments.

One of the purposes of the State in education is certainly, on the whole, beneficent. The purpose in question is that of producing social coherence. In mediaeval Europe, as in modern China, the lack of social coherence proved disastrous.

(A: And then he goes on to explain what happened. He says at the bottom of the page.)

Modern inventions and modern technique have had a powerful influence in promoting uniformity of opinion

(A: You see. Uniformity of opinion.)

and making men less individual than they used to be. Read, for example, *The Stammering Century* by Gilbert Seldes, and compare it with America at the present day. In the nineteenth century new sects were perpetually springing up, new prophets were founding communities in the wilderness; celibacy, polygamy, free love, all had their devotees, consisting not of single cranks, but of whole cities. A somewhat similar mental condition existed in Germany in the sixteenth century, in England in the seventeenth, and in Russia until the establishment of the Soviet Government. But in the modern world there are three great sources of uniformity in addition to education: these are the Press, the cinema,

(A: For your movies)

and the radio.

(A: Of course, they've got television now, as well.)

The Press has become an agent of uniformity as a result of technical and financial causes: the larger the circulation of a newspaper, the higher the rate it can charge for its advertisements and the lower the cost of printing per copy. A foreign correspondent costs just as much whether his newspaper has a large or a small circulation; therefore his relative cost is diminished by every increase in circulation.

(A: So he goes through the techniques of the media, and how they must always advertise themselves. You hear all the mainstream advertise themselves all the time. That's so as to try and get them to increase their coverage, because the advertising can go up then, "oh, you reach millions of people," and so on. And so, the advertising costs go up. So, if you want to put an ad in their paper it's going to cost you a fortune. And then some of them are so good, they can even get the ones who read it to advertise for them for free. And they don't even know they're getting used. It's all techniques, isn't it? He says:)

But perhaps the most important of all the modern agents of propaganda is the cinema.

(A: Movies, basically.)

Where the cinema is concerned....

And we'll talk about that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading from The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, a man who was in many, he was a member of many international organizations. He was given presidential authority in the US as part of the Macy Group, along with the Vienna School that was brought over, and the Frankfurt School, to radically change the Post-World War II culture of America, for more obedience to authority. And actually, they said that America had too much in common with their ex-enemy the Nazi regime. And that's supposedly the reason that Truman gave them the right to do this. And they did, every part of culture change that we've lived through from really the 40s to the present time. The ongoing trends, the fashions, the morality or immorality, were all discussed and helped to be put into effect by Bernays and Russell and many others of the Macy Group, for those who don't understand it, including abortion, that would become common and be treated like a normal cold or something, you know. That's no kidding. That's how far back they planned it, in the 1930s. Anyway, he says:

But perhaps the most important of all the modern agents of propaganda is the cinema.

(A: Movies, etc. He talks about the cost of production, which is just colossal:)

The costs of a good production are colossal, but are no less if it is exhibited seldom than if it is exhibited often and everywhere. The Germans and the Russians have their own productions....

(A: Well, they had then, because the Germans were way ahead of America in the 30s, and most of them came over right to Hollywood when they were kicked out, and started doing the same stuff there. That's when you had those scantily-clad women on stage in the 1930s, it was very risqué, and that came right from Germany. Same dances, same everything, same costumery, only in Germany they'd gone further

at the time and they put them naked, because there was a depression on and they did what they were told. Anyway:)

In the rest of the civilized world the products of Hollywood preponderate. The great majority of young people in almost all civilized countries derive their ideas of love, of honour, of the way to make money, and of the importance of good clothes, from the evenings spent in seeing what Hollywood thinks good for them. I doubt whether all the schools and churches combined have as much influence as the cinema upon the opinions of the young in regard to such intimate matters as love and marriage and money-making.

(A: Well, that's absolutely true. Monkey see, monkey do.)

The producers of Hollywood are the high-priests of a new religion. Let us be thankful for the lofty purity of their sentiments. We learn from them that sin is always punished,

(A: That's how you watch the average movie, the bad guy always gets it.)

and virtue is always rewarded.

(A: It's a complete fairy tale.)

True, the reward is rather gross, and such as a more old-fashioned virtue might not wholly appreciate. But what of that? We know from the cinema that wealth comes to the virtuous,

(A: Just because you're good. You're good so you become wealthy. It's a complete fantasy.)

and from real life that old So-and-so has wealth. It follows that old So-and-so is virtuous, and that the people who say he exploits his employees are slanderers and troublemakers. The cinema therefore plays a useful part in safeguarding the rich from the envy of the poor.

(A: And then I'm going to go back into, there's many other parts here too. And he goes on to the other techniques of holding on to power. He says:)

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual....

(A: Intelligent, right. He's talking about how they classify all of the wage earners.)

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual of the governing class will consist of training for research.

(A: So the governing class will consist of training for research. Ongoing, never-ending research.)

Research will be highly organized, and young people will not be allowed to choose what particular piece of research they shall do.

(A: As I've said this before. You think in science that you can go anywhere you want. No, you can't. The Big Boys like Rockefeller and the ones that fund you, and the CIA, tell you which area to go into.)

They will, of course, be directed to research in those subjects for which they have shown special ability. A great deal of scientific knowledge will be concealed from all but a few. There will be arcana reserved for a priestly class of researchers,

(A: And I've been told that from some professors who have been lucky enough to get into real archives, as opposed to the university libraries. They have real archives with very old stuff, which is all proven and true. And he says, there will be a class of researchers:)

who will be carefully selected for their combination of brains with loyalty. One may, I think, expect that research will be much more technical than fundamental. The men at the head of any department of research will be elderly,

(A: Now, this is true, how it is today.)

and content to think that the fundamentals of their subject are sufficiently known. Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals,

(A: Okay.)

if they are made by young men,

(A: Young students.)

will incur disfavour....

(A: In other words, you see, when you go into university, and you go into experimentation in various sciences, and you come up with some new thing that hasn't been discussed, well, believe you me, they've found it long, long ago, but you're not supposed to know it. And if you do find it out, this is what he says:)

Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals, if they are made by young men, will incur disfavour, and if rashly published will lead to degradation. Young men to whom any fundamental innovation occurs will make cautious attempts to persuade their professors to view the new ideas with favour, but if these attempts fail they will conceal their new ideas until they themselves have acquired positions of authority, by which time they will probably have forgotten them.

(A: You see, we're supposed to only know what we're meant to know. And once you get up there, and you have discovered stuff, and you've played ball with the professor who says "no, don't talk about that. Take the official stuff that's already been found and just repeat it." By the time you get older, you're getting so well rewarded, you've got an easy life as a Professor, and you keep quiet about it.)

The atmosphere of authority and organization will be extremely favourable to technical research, but somewhat inimical to such subversive innovations as have been seen, for example, in physics during the present century. There will be, of course, an official metaphysic, which will be regarded as intellectually unimportant but politically sacrosanct.

(A: It's like global warming, you see, and the need for austerity.)

In the long run, the rate of scientific progress will diminish, and discovery will be killed by respect for authority.

As for the manual workers, they will be discouraged from serious thought: they will be made as comfortable as possible, and their hours of work will be much shorter than they are at present; they will have no fear of destitution

(A: Well, it's here now.)

or of misfortune to their children. As soon as working hours are over, amusements will be provided, of a sort calculated to cause wholesome mirth,

(A: All the comedies that you laugh away at, and so on. Very base, generally, most of them.)

and to prevent any thoughts of discontent which otherwise might cloud their happiness.

(A: So, everything you're living through has been well discussed, the techniques and so on. And when you go into page 252, he says:)

Scientific breeding, in any truly scientific form, would at present encounter insuperable obstacles both from religion and from sentiment.

(A: From basically the natural order.)

To carry it out scientifically it would be necessary, as among domestic animals, to employ only a small percentage of males for purposes of breeding.

(A: Have you looked into who supplies the sperm and so on for all that artificial insemination that's going on? Who gives them the licenses to do it? Specific doctors and so on, who gives them the license? The state does. But the state also comes with other lists of instructions as well.)

It may be thought that religion and sentiment will always succeed in opposing an immovable veto to such a system. I wish I could think so. But I believe that sentiment is quite extraordinarily plastic,

(A: That's the emotions and so on and morality.)

and that the individualistic religion to which we have been accustomed is likely to be increasingly replaced by a religion of devotion to the State.

(A: Devotion to the State, folks.)

Among Russian Communists this has already happened. In any case, what is demanded is scarcely as difficult a control of natural impulses as is involved in the celibacy of the Catholic priesthood.

[...] I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent. of women and some 5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation...

(A: And they've already done the studies for IQ and certain traits, and they go through their whole family histories, remember too, when they talk about using a small group of men to impregnate all the women, basically. And he says:)

...5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, while the remainder of the population will be sterilized,

(A: I've given so many talks on The Disappearing Male. I've given all the articles and videos to look at to do with the sperm count in the average male today. The UN gleefully publishes it every year, as it's dropping and dropping. They're very happy with it dropping down to about 85% sterile in young men. It's not classed as a crisis, because it's planned, obviously, or it would be a crisis.)

which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures,

(A: Even though they're sterile.)

but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance. The women who are selected for breeding will have to have eight or nine children each,

(A: Eventually.)

but will not be expected to perform any other work except the suckling of the children for a suitable number of months. No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men, or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other, but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned. Perhaps it will be found that artificial impregnation is more certain and less embarrassing, since it will obviate the need of any personal contact between the father and mother of the prospective child.

(A: Remember this was written in the '30s. And in the last two or three years, we've heard about these, the women who carry for other people, and even homosexuals have got together and they've taken the sperm, impregnated the ovum and then placed it in the female carriers. Lesbians are doing it. I've got a lot of articles on lesbians doing the same thing. They don't want to carry the child themselves, but they want a child, and they even order, they order like a magazine who the donor will be. You know, should we have a six foot tall Irishman? I'm not kidding about that. I know someone that's did that. And things like that.

You understand, we're not going through day by day stumbling down through time. We're going through a format, a planned format, that was planned a long time ago, because what he's saying here, by the way, you'll find that HG Wells was writing it in the '20s; he belonged to the same organization. And he [Russell] says here:)

Sentiments of personal affection may still be connected with intercourse not intended to be fruitful....

(A: So, promiscuity would be encouraged, you see. Not bonding. In fact, Bertrand Russell, this is his book, in the 1920s he was given a Royal Charter for Experimental Schools where he promoted pre-pubertal sex with children, to see if they would bond later in life, if they were very promiscuous. And of course they could have lots of sex, later in life, they found, but they couldn't bond for any length of time with any person. So it was successful. They're always experimenting on the public and you don't even know it. If anybody else had tried that they'd be probably hung in that day and age for pedophilia and that kind of stuff. But no, if you're given authority by the Crown, you go ahead and do it. Much, much worse things have happened, actually.)

The qualities for which parents will be chosen will differ greatly according to the status which it is hoped the child will occupy. In the governing class a considerable degree of intelligence will be demanded of

parents; perfect health will, of course, be indispensable. So long as gestation is allowed to persist to its natural period, mothers will also have to be selected by their capacity for easy delivery, and will therefore have to be free from an unduly narrow pelvis.

(A: Odd, that, too, because in the 1950s and 60s, the women started to be bioengineered like the males. The males started to lose the breadth of their shoulders. Women started to become, got narrower pelvises, until in the 60s, because of the food they were eating and injections and so on, they'd never heard of Caesarean sections before, not since the days of Caesar, basically.)

It is probable, however, that as time goes on the period of gestation will be shortened, and the later months of foetal development will take place in an incubator.

(A: That's what I've been talking about too. I read the article a few weeks ago about exogenesis, where these women said it was unfair for women to carry children. It was an unfair burden that nature put on them so nature was all wrong, and therefore they're getting massive funding to find ways to have basically external, scientifically-designed wombs, which they can then bring up children in.)

This would also free mothers from the need of suckling their children, and would thus make maternity a not very onerous matter. The care of infants intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the foetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to affect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

(A: So, he's talking about genetic manipulation to make them superior.)

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children. There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children. The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: Because they don't want bonding with parents, you see. Other experiments have been done in other countries. Even the kibbutzes in Israel tried that at the beginning too, separating the children at birth, and it didn't win out in the end. The mothers actually eventually demanded to government that they had to raise their own children, not communally.)

Among the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than to breed for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be, among the workers, the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the State, and there would not be, therefore, on the part of the government the same jealousy of the private affections. Among the governors,

(A: He says:)

one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion.

(A: Now, he's going right along the lines that eventually Brave New World from Aldous Huxley went into. In Huxley's Brave New World, this super-bred class could mate with each other, but you couldn't mate with

the same person I think twice in a month or something. So, it was anti-social not to have partner after partner.)

A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses in creches, and professional teachers in nursery schools, but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult. Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education. The tendency of the scientific manipulator is to regard all private affections as unfortunate. Freudians have shown us that they are the sources of complexes.

And Freud had a big part in this too. You understand that Darwin was put forward at the right time to change ideas of religion and cause and purpose. Freud was put out there at the right time too, to try and promote what would be—it's a pseudo-science—psychiatry and psychology. But to try again, through massive media and movies from the Hollywood crowd, that they could fix anything that was wrong with your mind by using Freudian techniques. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading one of the many books put out by Bertrand Russell, a big player in many big global think tanks that helped set up the system that we've been living through for the last fifty years, basically, because he attended them all. He was a member of them all. A big player and his advice was always sought out by the various professors from all different academies. Anyway, he said here, "In such a world," this is where you got lots of promiscuity but no bonding, and so on:

In such a world, though there may be pleasure, there will be no joy. The result will be a type displaying the usual characteristics of vigorous ascetics. They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals

(A: That's what we're hearing about today, nothing but cruelty, they come out blatantly talking about culling folk off and so on.)

and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Now, since 9/11 you've all seen the movies they've been churning out, from again, Hollywood, that gives you all your opinions and feelings and emotions, and behavior. And they've shown you. "Oh, we've got to torture this guy to get the truth or this building is going to get blown up, or this school bus is going to get blown up," and they've churned lots of them out, even for television. Even Canada put one out. It says here:)

...towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: So, lots of torture. And the threat of torture keeps everybody in place as well, by the way. And the cops now just taser you to death, all across the whole world, and suffer no consequence to it. This is all part of what was designed to happen a long time ago.)

I do not imagine that pain will be much inflicted as punishment for sin, since no sin will be recognized except insubordination

(A: To the State.)

and failure to carry out the purposes of the State. It is more probable that the sadistic impulses which the asceticism will generate will find their outlet in scientific experiment.

(A: It's all genetics today, isn't it?)

The advancement of knowledge will be held to justify much torture of individuals by surgeons, biochemists, and experimental psychologists. As time goes on the amount of added knowledge required to justify a given amount of pain will diminish, and the number of governors attracted to the kinds of research necessitating cruel experiments will increase.

(A: There's lots and lots of them going into this stuff. Look at that thing I read yesterday with all the fetal parts getting sold from the States to New Zealand, and the class there was full of people, because it's a big money-making thing.)

Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion will demand its holocausts of sacred victims. Gradually the world will grow more dark and more terrible. Strange perversions of instinct will first lurk in the dark corners and then gradually overwhelm the men in high places.

(A: Well, that's where it starts, is in high places. All perversions do.)

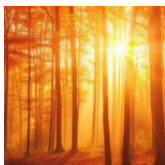
Sadistic pleasures will not suffer the moral condemnation that will be meted out to the softer joys, since, like the persecutions of the Inquisition, they will be found in harmony with the prevailing asceticism. In the end such a system must break down either in an orgy of bloodshed or in the rediscovery of joy.

And then he goes on and on and on. You understand, there's nothing that we're going through that wasn't planned, by the planners. There are world planners, specialized divisions of them, that meet every year, and get treaties put in that effect academia. They effect everything in society, right down to instructions, to Hollywood, on where you're supposed to go for the next ten years. Because it takes about five to ten years to prepare a society for a new leap forward in any cultural direction whatsoever. You're living through a script.

Anyway, I hope I haven't bored you. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:53 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1544](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 22nd 2012. I always start off by suggesting people use cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of free audios for download. And hopefully you'll understand the system you're born into. It's very Orwellian. It's designed that way. And we're raised in a system, first off by your parents, they indoctrinate you, by their own indoctrination, that's the beauty of indoctrination, into a type of reality. Once you've given it to one generation, they pass it on to the next. And then, that becomes your reality as a child and it's superimposed basically or super-extended once they get into school. And school is essential according to Jacques Ellul and others who were experts on propaganda, schools are really essential to make sure that future propaganda will take properly on the subject. So, we're living in a scientifically designed system. It seems chaotic, but it's not chaotic at all.

The big bank crashes were all planned years in advance, and it also ties in with the move towards austerity. It ties in with the push towards higher prices for everything and less of it, including electricity. So, the Big Boys are gaining for giving you less. And we'll consume less all around basically and pay an awful lot more. So, that's really what austerity is all about, bringing us into high pricing, which takes the cash out of your pockets, and teaches you too that you can't really afford anything else except whatever state you're presently living in. That's it. You're kept in a fixed position. All planned. All beautiful too. Banks lost nothing. They were all refunded by the taxpayer who was put down as the guarantor for the loans the governments borrowed to pay the banks off. So, it's a beautiful system.

And of course, what's even so strange is no one talks about changing it. You'll notice that. This has happened at least twice a century. The banks do the same thing. They always rip us all off, plunder the whole planet, and then they get rewarded by taxpayers' money and lose nothing at all. Then they do it again. And no law is ever passed to stop them from doing it, you see, which means it's meant to happen again and again. Because, you see, those who own the big banks own the system, they own the world. That's why. And their boys, those boys who run the judicial systems as well, they're not going to pass any laws against themselves. Why should they, since they run everything across the planet. Rothschild said it too. He said, give me the rights to the country's monetary supply and I don't care who pretends to rule it; because that's what it means. You're pretending to rule it. Money rules the system. Every prime minister, every president goes off and borrows cash from whatever Central Bank they have, every year. So, the guy in charge of the money rules the world.

So, no one is going to change it; why should they? They're not going to. And no government would have the kahonas* to even try. It just won't happen. Any individual who tries within government, well, they generally come down with a fast-acting cancer or a hit-and-run. Definitely a sudden death of some kind or another and they're quickly forgotten by the masses, because sadly, that's how the masses are. And they love a champion when a champion is going to get something for them, but if they fail to do it, it's right out of the mind. That's how the people really are. [*In Spanish, cojones.]

So, remember too, help yourself to the audios. You'll get transcripts as well on all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and transcripts in other languages than English if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And remember too, you bring me to you. You can help support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, a personal check is good, and so is an international postal money order from your post office. You can also send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And donations are welcome. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about, really the system of banking at the top and then governments underneath them. It's been that way for a long, long time. An awful long time. Centuries, in fact. Centuries. And you know, we know when the Rothschilds came into Britain, and it was never the same afterwards, and every other country, where the sons had gone into, really did the same, same kind of system. It kind of just suddenly appeared. And it's never changed since then. And then there's all the relatives of the Rothschilds who took over other countries as well. And it's never been the same. And then a bunch of them got together, as I say, in the late 1800s, with the Rhodes foundation to back them, and then combined it with the Milner Group, they were all made up of bankers anyway, the Milner Group, and they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and they sent out a lot of their sons even to do espionage work in countries to start wars, foment wars, get countries fighting each other, and then they lent to them all. And it's all recorded in Carroll Quigley's book, the Anglo-American Establishment. And Professor Quigley was the historian for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He said they were bringing in a feudal system, a new feudal system. And that's what we have today with all the big power groups, for instance, to do with electricity, oil, everything else, getting together, being the new kind of feudal overlords of the world. And of course, everything is farmed out to them now from governments that just rubber-stamp things. So, it's already here, really. We're just going through the upheaval, as the last few vestiges of actually government-run projects are handed over to private companies.

I'll put an article up tonight, just before I forget too, from Britain but it's about India and how so much work is farmed out to India; they do all your censuses by the way, and your tax returns, for the big corporation that's been hired by government, and which is actually one of the military-industrial complex boys. But now the Indians are selling off everybody's data, health, finances, everything, for about two pence, two pence each. Each name. All the data that you can imagine. I'll put that link up for anyone who's interested or cares. I think folk today don't really care, because they don't mind having no privacy anyway. They won't mind until someone else uses all their credit cards and then charges them

for it. That's the only time they'll react, perhaps, and then they'll say, "well somebody should do something about that." And we'll see what happens.

Anyway, that's one thing I wanted to mention. And I also wanted to mention this one I'll put up tonight, Elke's Warning. It's a woman who was brought up in Communist Eastern Germany, and she was born during World War II, and then she came to the States. And she's warning everybody in the States, I see the same system here. All the loss of rights and freedoms and so on, as it's coming down here. I've heard so many people say the same thing. And it is true. These are the first ones to see what's happening. The people who are in the system are the last ones to see, because they adapt, gradually, as time goes on.

Also I want to mention, before I get into the main subject,

Poland's Monsanto action lays 1000s of dead bees on Govt steps

(Alan: So, it says:)

On March 15, over 1,500 beekeepers and their allies marched thru the streets of Warsaw, depositing thousands of dead bees on the steps of the Ministry of Agriculture, in protest of genetically modified foods and their requisite pesticides which are killing bees, moths and other agriculturally-beneficial insects around the globe.

Well, they've known that for years, because I've known beekeepers in Canada, and their bees actually fly in different directions. They've got different hives for it too. And the ones that were all coming back from

certain specific areas, later checked out by the government, were coming back all dozy and dying from the GM plants, the plants that produced their own pesticides and they're also heavily sprayed as well. This is the stuff we're supposed to eat. It kills off everything else, and of course, they say, well, it won't harm you. Anyway, they've known this for probably fifteen years in Canada, but now Poland at least is doing something about it, and bringing in lots of the dead bees that have been out at these saturated fields. And hopefully they'll go further if they stick at it and don't get distracted. Whenever big things happen and folk are doing something, we get distracted so fast with some other crisis that's manmade, from the top, of course, to get us off into something else.

Another article too, I'm going to put up quickly is, "Too Crooked to Fail": Matt Taibbi Says Bailouts, Fraud are the Secrets to Bank of America's Success. Just saying that which lots of us have known for an awful long time, because the whole banking system is based on fraud. It's a power system. And this one that came out of New Zealand as well, little New Zealand where nothing happens, you think. It says:

Opposition parties say New Zealand has been turned into a "police state"

(A: Well, welcome to the club.)

after Parliament last night narrowly passed the Government's controversial Search and Surveillance Bill.

Parliament last night passed by the Bill by 61 votes to 57.

It was opposed by all Opposition parties and the Government's support partner the Maori Party.

Greens MP Stefan Browning said the legislation put the powers exercised by police in its heavily criticised 2007 so-called "terror raids" in Ruatoki in the hands of many government agencies.

(A: Same as everywhere else.)

Those raids led to the trial of the Urewera Four, who a jury this week failed to reach a verdict on the police's case they were part of an organised criminal group.

(A: They're still not sure if they were or not, but they passed this anti-terrorism thing anyway.)

Browning told Parliament the law went too far.

"The evils of the Bill go to looking at people's texts, their voice mails, bugs in cars, chat room videos."

Thousands of innocent people could have their communications caught up in electronic monitoring, Browning said.

(A: Well, we're all getting monitored anyway. We always have been. And it says:)

Mana Party leader Hone Harawira said 70 different government agencies could obtain surveillance warrants based on suspicion a crime could be committed.

(A: A crime could be committed. This is what it's about.)

"This Bill goes way beyond what they have in Europe, in Canada and even in the US."

If someone was detained under the Bill, enforcement officers could search a person's workplaces and friends, he told Parliament.

"You don't have to be guilty of anything, you don't even have to be to be arrested. You only have to be detained."

(A: And just knowing the person can get you detained as well, no matter how vaguely you know them.)

Mana opposed the Bill because it led to a "police state".

(A: Don't worry folks. You'll adapt quickly, because everyone on this side has adapted to it here. It says:)

"Where the liberties and freedoms most of us now enjoy will disappear, where the powers of the police will be extended without the approval of the judiciary, where the powers of government agencies will assume more authority than the rights of ordinary New Zealanders and where there will be an assumption of guilt not only on an alleged offender but on anyone who knows that person.

(A: I guess you'll have to go back to all your old schoolmates and arrest everybody.)

"Where enforcement officers can bug your granddaughter's phone, install a hidden camera in your daughter's bathroom, download the files from your wife's computer and steal your files without even having to prove a crime has been or will be committed."

(A: Well, it's kind of the American style. And as I say, you'll adapt to it very quickly.)

Justice Minister Judith Collins said the new law brought "order, certainty, clarity and consistency" to "messy, unclear and outdated" laws.

(A: She says. They've put a lot of women in right now, because they're going to take a lot of heat for women, you see. Because these are the ones who really seem awfully, they go by the book, and they want to get a name for themselves, and they've got lots of things to prove. So, Justice Minister Judith Collins, she might even get a new uniform, all black and everything. Maybe even get a hat with it too.)

There were a number of safeguards in the legislation to balance law enforcement and investigation powers with human rights values.

“We have achieved the right balance between the need for effective and modern search and surveillance powers, and protecting the rights of citizens.”

Oh, they always say that don't they? So anyway, goodness, it's getting bad. And God help you if you happen to know someone who isn't charged with anything but has their premises rampaged through by the New World Order, because it's really everywhere, isn't it. It's everywhere. And just for the guys who, for the youngsters, maybe. Maybe they could avoid a lot of stuff that other generations were conned into to do with music and stuff. I've mentioned for years how everything you see on television is fake. I mean, it's show business. Show business, you see. And even the stuff that you see and can testify that this is real, it's still show business. A lot of it is real and a lot of it's fake. But now they've got massive money coming in, of course, with the different females they're using that wear very little and generally have about fifteen guys dancing round about her wearing very little as well. And it seems to get off on the young people. They get really, really high on this stuff. And that's all they're getting promoted. And it says here:

Gene Simmons and Tommy Lee Slam Rihanna for Lip-Syncing

(A: See, they mime everything. They mime everything, because their voices are pretty rotten to start with. And in a studio, when you do the tape, you can make it, you know, even if it's flat, you can make it, you know, normal, and if it's sharp bring it down a bit. And that's what you do. And then they go on stage and they mime. They can't sing and do all this, you know, dancing around the stage at the same time. But of course, they don't tell the paying customers that. Youngsters very seldom figure it out. And they do the same with a lot of groups as well. The same kind of thing. They've been doing this forever, as long as I remember. It says:)

A press conference to announce KISS and Motley Crue's 40-date co-headlining North American summer tour turned into a Rihanna diss session Tuesday.

Outspoken KISS bassist Gene Simmons stressed that the bands' sets would be live, unlike Rihanna's stage show.

(A: And it's a show, it's a stage show. It's actually a staged show, you see.)

"We're sick and tired of girls getting up there with dancers and karaoke tapes in back of them," Simmons said, according to Billboard. "No karaoke singers allowed. No fake bullsh-t. Leave that to Rihanna-Schimianna and everybody else whose name ends with an 'A.'"

Gene Simmons from Kiss has some strong words about "karaoke" singers.

After the press conference, Motley Crue's Tommy Lee supported Simmons's statements. "No disrespect to Rihanna, she's a great singer, but we're in a slump for some s—

(A: Stuff that you drop actually)

that has some personality and appeal beyond a bunch of pop stuff that's floating around out there," he said.

"I'm glad he said that actually because I don't think I can bear watching another f--- award show that is just a little better than 'American Idol.' "

And that's what it's going down to. Back with more after this. Sex sells. That's what it's all about and it promotes the same sexual behavior to the youngsters.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And tonight, I'd like to read some from Nineteen Eighty-Four, George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four to show you that nothing really is new at all, because Orwell himself or Blair as his name really was, was brought up to be one of the sort of managerial class. Not the high ones, but really a high bureaucratic class, basically. And his father was the governor for the Queen's opium fields in Burma, in fact. And they did have the Queen's opium fields. Now of course they have them in Afghanistan, and they're well protected by the same troops.

Anyway, George Orwell turned against. He was trained to push the Socialist drive from university. He fought in the Spanish Civil War, and then he met the real Communists and realized that it was all lies, because they were told in Britain the Communists were just the same as the Socialists in Britain. And he realized there was a bigger, bigger hand behind all this, the money boys, everything, and the whole idea of war, what it's really all about, etc. And he wrote 1984 in 1948. The real title of it was The Last Man, because the purpose, of course, is to destroy all manhood, as such, especially men who would rebel against dictatorships and things like that. But his publisher demanded a different title, so they changed it to 1984.

Throughout the book, of course, you find that Winston, the hero or victim of the whole thing, everybody is a Winston in a sense, who understands what's going on. He's given a book to read, and it's the New Dictionary, because they're always making the dictionary narrower and narrower, until, if you can't express something, you can't have any revolution, if you can't express what you're thinking. And that was

part of the whole thing. So, you'd have no thoughtcrime, not like New Zealand there, thoughtcrime. If you might go and commit a crime, they think you might do, and then your friends can also be pulled in too, even if they live in different countries and have got nothing to do with it. There's a different purpose behind all of this, and he explains it here.

In the book he's given by Goldstein, who's supposedly the bad guy, the enemy that doesn't exist, the dictionary peels apart, every page peels apart, to show you the revolution. And of course, it's a setup to get Winston pulled in and arrested. Anyway it says this, because they're telling the truth, you see. Those who ruled in that age, in that period, that place [of 1984], ran the whole show, so they could afford to be honest before they grab you and torture you. It says:

Ignorance is strength

(A: You see.)

Throughout recorded time, and probably since the end of the Neolithic Age, there have been three kinds of people in the world, the High, the Middle, and the Low. They have been subdivided in many ways, they have borne countless different names, and their relative numbers, as well as their attitude towards one another, have varied from age to age: but the essential structure of society has never altered. Even after enormous upheavals and seemingly irrevocable changes, the same pattern has always reasserted itself, just as a gyroscope will always return to equilibrium, however far it is pushed one way or the other.

The aims of these three groups are entirely irreconcilable.

(A: And it also says at the top here, Ignorance is Strength. You're taught that, you see. Ignorance is Strength. And it goes on to talk too about, and I'll skip a couple of pages, but it says here:)

The aim of modern warfare (in accordance with the principles of doublethink,

(A: And that's the ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head at the same time. Most folk do have that.)

this aim is simultaneously recognized and not recognized by the directing brains of the Inner Party) is to use up the products of the machine

(A: Production, in other words.)

without raising the general standard of living.

(A: And we find that happened in World War I, for instance, and then you end up with a depression. So, it uses up the products, from basically all the tax money they take from you, without giving you anything back at all. In fact, you're left with massive debt. And every shell that's fired, every plane that's shot down, it has to be replaced, you see. So, it says:)

is to use up the products of the machine without raising the general standard of living. Ever since the end of the nineteenth century, the problem of what to do with the surplus of consumption goods has been latent in industrial society. At present, when few human beings even have enough to eat, this problem is obviously not urgent, and it might not have become so, even if no artificial processes of destruction had been at work. The world of today is a bare, hungry, dilapidated place compared with the world that existed before 1914, and still more so if compared with the imaginary future to which the people of that period looked forward. In the early twentieth century, the vision of a future society unbelievably rich, leisured, orderly, and efficient — a glittering antiseptic world of glass and steel and snow-white concrete — was part of the consciousness of nearly every literate person. Science and technology were developing at a prodigious speed, and it seemed natural to assume that they would go on developing.

(A: Now, every thirty, forty years, they have the same story. They tell you. In the 60s, they showed you a people all dressed in Roman togas, that was in all the papers, and how science was going to cure all ills. And it would be a privilege for the few who would work. You wouldn't need many folk to work, it said. And they've even rehashed the same stuff again, how technology and internet, everything is going to be so much wonderful as we go down the tubes. Anyway, it says:)

This failed to happen, partly because of the impoverishment caused by a long series of wars and revolutions, partly because scientific and technical progress depended on the empirical habit of thought, which could not survive in a strictly regimented society. As a whole the world is more primitive today than it was fifty years ago. Certain backward areas have advanced, and various devices, always in some way connected with warfare and police espionage, have been developed....

That's what we're on about today, police espionage devices. That's all we're working on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. Reading some extracts from Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, and he's talking about development, as I say, development, and how backward areas have advanced. And this is all from the

book that he was given by one of the elite himself, in order to set him up for being arrested and torturing him, as a subversive, which still happens today, I'm sure.

Certain backward areas have advanced, and various devices, always in some way connected with warfare and police espionage, have been developed, but experiment and invention have largely stopped, and the ravages of the atomic war of the nineteen-fifties have never been fully repaired. Nevertheless the dangers inherent in the machine are still there. From the moment when the machine first made its appearance it was clear to all thinking people that the need for human drudgery, and therefore to a great extent for human inequality, had disappeared. If the machine were used deliberately for that end, hunger, overwork, dirt, illiteracy, and disease could be eliminated within a few generations. And in fact, without being used for any such purpose, but by a sort of automatic process — by producing wealth which it was sometimes impossible not to distribute — the machine did raise the living standards of the average human being very greatly over a period of about fifty years at the end of the nineteenth and the beginning of the twentieth centuries.

But it was also clear that an all-round increase in wealth threatened the destruction — indeed, in some sense was the destruction — of a hierarchical society. In a world in which everyone worked short hours, had enough to eat, lived in a house with a bathroom and a refrigerator, and possessed a motor-car or even an aeroplane, the most obvious and perhaps the most important form of inequality would already have disappeared. If it once became general, wealth would confer no distinction. It was possible, no doubt, to imagine a society in which wealth, in the sense of personal possessions and luxuries, should be evenly distributed, while power remained in the hands of a small privileged caste. But in practice such a society could not long remain stable. For if leisure and security were enjoyed by all alike, the great mass of human beings who are normally stupefied by poverty would become literate and would learn to think for themselves; and when once they had done this, they would sooner or later realize that the privileged minority had no function, and they would sweep it away. In the long run, a hierarchical society was only possible on a basis of poverty and ignorance.

(A: So, you must keep the people in poverty and ignorance, as we know today.)

To return to the agricultural past, as some thinkers about the beginning of the twentieth century dreamed of doing, was not a practicable solution. It conflicted with the tendency towards mechanization which had become quasi-instinctive throughout almost the whole world, and moreover, any country which remained industrially backward was helpless in a military sense and was bound to be dominated, directly or indirectly, by its more advanced rivals.

Nor was it a satisfactory solution to keep the masses in poverty by restricting the output of goods. This happened to a great extent during the final phase of capitalism, roughly between 1920 and 1940. The economy of many countries was allowed to stagnate, land went out of cultivation, capital equipment was not added to, great blocks of the population were prevented from working and kept half alive by State charity. But this, too, entailed military weakness, and since the privations it inflicted were obviously unnecessary, it made opposition inevitable. The problem was how to keep the wheels of industry turning without increasing the real wealth of the world. Goods must be produced, but they must not be distributed. And in practice the only way of achieving this was by continuous warfare.

The essential act of war is destruction, not necessarily of human lives, but of the products of human labour.

(A: Look at the price of each jet they have there, and even the missiles they fire, and so on.)

War is a way of shattering to pieces, or pouring into the stratosphere, or sinking in the depths of the sea, materials which might otherwise be used to make the masses too comfortable, and hence, in the long run, too intelligent. Even when weapons of war are not actually destroyed, their manufacture is still a convenient way of expending labour power without producing anything that can be consumed. A Floating Fortress, for example, has locked up in it the labour that would build several hundred cargo-ships.

(A: Just to make this super fortress.)

Ultimately it is scrapped as obsolete, never having brought any material benefit to anybody, and with further enormous labours another Floating Fortress is built.

(A: Mark 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5, etc. And that's what you've got now. We had that all through the Cold War, same thing. Oh, the Russians have this new missile. Oh, we've got to get the cash and build one equal to it, and even better. And it went back and forth, and back and forth, until you had all these multi-millionaires, who were in the House of Lords, and some of them in the Parliament too, the Commons, who were in on it too, and they had massive shares in it. So did the Russians on the other side, mind you. It worked both ways. So, you always have the dominant minority profiting off of this stuff, while they dish out nothing to the public, except debt, you see. So, they love war. They love war for this kind of stuff. And look at all the things they've made even for the Gulf War and onwards, you know, the bunker bursting bombs, and they've got battlefield nukes that they can use on a small scale. All that stuff. And they think it's great. And you get a big, big bang, and there's another five million or ten million dollar bomb you've got to replace. It's great, isn't it? So, it talks about that. Plus:

In principle the war effort is always so planned as to eat up any surplus that might exist after meeting the bare needs of the population. In practice the needs of the population are always underestimated, with the result that there is a chronic shortage of half the necessities of life; but this is looked on as an advantage. It is deliberate policy to keep even the favoured groups somewhere near the brink of hardship, because a general state of scarcity increases the importance of small privileges and thus magnifies the distinction between one group and another.

(A: And of course, in Russia, all the bureaucrats and Politburo, etc, everybody who worked for government lived at an equivalent level of all their opposition in the West. There's nothing they couldn't get. It's just the general population that live in scarcity. But you also had all these different privileges at the top as well.)

... Nevertheless, the few luxuries that he does enjoy his large, well-appointed flat, the better texture of his clothes, the better quality of his food and drink and tobacco, his two or three servants, his private motor-car or helicopter — set him in a different world from a member of the Outer Party,

(A: He's talking about the Inner Party.)

and the members of the Outer Party have a similar advantage in comparison with the submerged masses whom we call 'the proles'. The social atmosphere is that of a besieged city, where the possession of a lump of horseflesh makes the difference between wealth and poverty. And at the same time the consciousness of being at war, and therefore in danger, makes the handing-over of all power to a small caste

(A: That's their elite.)

seem the natural, unavoidable condition of survival.

(A: So, that's why they bring it in, "you're all in danger. You're all in danger. Only we can save you," you see. And that's happened over and over, right up to the present.)

War, it will be seen, accomplishes the necessary destruction, but accomplishes it in a psychologically acceptable way. In principle it would be quite simple to waste the surplus labour of the world by building

temples and pyramids, by digging holes and filling them up again, or even by producing vast quantities of goods and then setting fire to them. But this would provide only the economic and not the emotional basis for a hierarchical society.

(A: See, there's got to be an emotional basis for you to obey them, you see.)

What is concerned here is not the morale of masses, whose attitude is unimportant so long as they are kept steadily at work, but the morale of the Party itself. Even the humblest Party member is expected to be competent, industrious, and even intelligent within narrow limits, but it is also necessary that he should be a credulous and ignorant fanatic whose prevailing moods are fear, hatred, adulation, and orgiastic triumph. In other words it is necessary that he should have the mentality appropriate to a state of war.

(A: And you can listen to these talking heads from all governments today, that are put in charge of the wars, and they have to be fanatical about it, and they are. They're fanatical. So much so, they say it with anger when they're questioned about taking all the people's rights away. They're very angry when they get questioned about that. So, the Inner Party and the Outer Party must be fanatics.)

It does not matter whether the war is actually happening, and, since no decisive victory is possible, it does not matter whether the war is going well or badly. All that is needed is that a state of war should exist. The splitting of the intelligence which the Party requires of its members, and which is more easily achieved in an atmosphere of war, is now almost universal, but the higher up the ranks one goes, the more marked it becomes. It is precisely in the Inner Party that war hysteria and hatred of the enemy are strongest. In his capacity as an administrator, it is often necessary for a member of the Inner Party to know that this or that item of war news is untruthful, and he may often be aware that the entire war is spurious and is either not happening or is being waged for purposes quite other than the declared ones: but such knowledge is easily neutralized by the technique of doublethink.

(A: You remember them all going up there, "Weapons of Mass Destruction." Colin Powell looked absolutely ashamed at one point, but he went right back in it again, in doublethink. He knew it was all a lie. But his belief in the party gave him the right to lie about it, even to himself.)

Meanwhile no Inner Party member wavers for an instant in his mystical belief that the war is real, and that it is bound to end victoriously....

(A: And so, the technique, as I say, is ancient. And what happens with the Inner and the Outer Party is always the same. The proles at the bottom just adapt because they're told they're going to be all slaughtered, etc, if they don't back them. They want to be safe. Nothing changes, eh? Nothing ever changes. So, it says here:)

There are therefore two great problems which the Party is concerned to solve. One is how to discover, against his will, what another human being is thinking,

(A: Now listen. I'll say this again. It's an important little part here. One is how to discover, this is for the Party to be concerned about and to solve.)

One is how to discover, against his will, what another human being is thinking and the other is how to kill several hundred million people in a few seconds without giving warning beforehand.

(A: That's what really occupies those who are up in the elite. That's why they must have so much surveillance, because they're obsessed, always, even before electronics, they're obsessed to know what others are thinking. You see. And the other part is, if things get out of hand, how do they deal with all those people? You've got to kill them, kill them fast. There's many ways to do it today. And it says:)

In so far as scientific research still continues, this is its subject matter. The scientist of today is either a mixture of psychologist and inquisitor, studying with real ordinary minuteness the meaning of facial expressions,

(A: This was written in '48. You've got all this stuff now done in airports, right? "Oh, my goodness, you've got a frown on you, sir. What's on your mind?" Then they take you in and interrogate you. And they try to call it a science.)

studying with real ordinary minuteness the meaning of facial expressions, gestures, and tones of voice,

(A: You've got all that going on all the time now.)

and testing the truth-producing effects of drugs, shock therapy, hypnosis, and physical torture; or he is chemist, physicist, or biologist concerned only with such branches of his special subject as are relevant to the taking of life.

(A: The best-paid scientists you've got in the world are all working on creating new viruses to kill in biowarfare labs, or new things to blow you up. Even death rays and all the rest of it too. They're the best-

paid people of all, in every country. Not the ones who are trying to find real cures for things. So, it says:)

and testing the truth-producing effects of drugs, shock therapy, hypnosis, and physical torture; or he is chemist, physicist, or biologist concerned only with such branches of his special subject as are relevant to the taking of life. In the vast laboratories of the Ministry of Peace,

(A: Which is really the Ministry of War, because they're always talking about making Peace, right.)

and in the experimental stations hidden in the Brazilian forests, or in the Australian desert, or on lost islands of the Antarctic, the teams of experts are indefatigably at work. Some are concerned simply with planning the logistics of future wars; others devise larger and larger rocket bombs, more and more powerful explosives, and more and more impenetrable armour-plating; others search for new and deadlier gases, or for soluble poisons capable of being produced in such quantities as to destroy the vegetation of whole continents, or for breeds of disease

(A: It's like Agent Orange, when they sprayed it all over Vietnam to kill all vegetation so that they could see the enemy. And of course, the people came down with massive cancers and deformed children, and all the rest of it. And those guys were never ever questioned about their work, because they're working for the country, right. They were working for peace, by stopping a war, by killing everybody. Anyway, it says:)

for soluble poisons capable of being produced in such quantities as to destroy the vegetation of whole continents, or for breeds of disease germs immunized against all possible antibodies;

(A: In other words, germs you couldn't destroy.)

others strive to produce a vehicle that shall bore its way under the soil like a submarine under the water,

(A: That's the RAND Corporation. They actually have them.)

or an aeroplane as independent of its base as a sailing-ship; others explore even remoter possibilities such as focusing the sun's rays through lenses suspended thousands of kilometres away in space, or producing artificial earthquakes and tidal waves by tapping the heat at the earth's centre.

(A: So, they've always got these massive scientific projects on the go, but in reality, when you look behind them, it's either for their own survival as a place to hide, or means of detecting people who are dissenters, or by killing us all off. That's what war is really all about. And even when you think you're in peacetime, that war is always going on. Always going on in all countries. And it's also got:)

The war, therefore, if we judge it by the standards of previous wars, is merely an imposture. It is like the battles between certain ruminant animals whose horns are set at such an angle that they are incapable of hurting one another. But though it is unreal it is not meaningless. It eats up the surplus of consumable goods, and it helps to preserve the special mental atmosphere that a hierarchical society needs. War, it will be seen, is now a purely internal affair. In the past, the ruling groups of all countries, although they might recognize their common interest and therefore limit the destructiveness of war, did fight against one another, and the victor always plundered the vanquished. In our own day they are not fighting against one another at all. The war is waged by each ruling group against its own subjects,

(A: The people.)

and the object of the war is not to make or prevent conquests of territory, but to keep the structure of society intact. The very word 'war', therefore, has become misleading. It would probably be accurate to say that by becoming continuous war has ceased to exist. The peculiar pressure that it exerted on human beings between the Neolithic Age and the early twentieth century has disappeared and been replaced by something quite different. The effect would be much the same if the three super-states, instead of fighting one another, should agree to live in perpetual peace, each inviolate within its own boundaries. For in that case each would still be a self-contained universe, freed forever from the sobering influence of external danger. A peace that was truly permanent would be the same as a permanent war. This — although the vast majority of Party members understand it only in a shallower sense — is the inner meaning of the Party slogan: War is Peace.

You see. And we hear all of these different phrases coming out of presidents' and prime ministers' mouths as they pick the next targets, of course, to bring peace to the world, or democracy, and all the rest of the rubbish that they talk about, because we've never had peace and we've never had democracy. Never. We never have had democracy at all. It hasn't existed. And you have to, as I say, read this particular book, George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, because, you've got to understand, he actually tells you the mindsets of each class of people, and why, as I say, the bottom class go along with everything, and how the elite are always looking for new wars and terrifying the public they're going to be dissolved into the atmosphere with the latest terror threat, whatever it happens to be. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to the phones now, and there's Jane from Ontario on the phone. Are you there, Jane?

Jane: Yes. I don't even know exactly what I want to say, but I found that really interesting, the idea that the elite think that, you know, the unsuccessful people, you know, like the human animals that aren't you know evolved enough or whatever, we're not psychopathic enough, that we should all be wiped out. But

the idea that if people weren't so dumbed down, the ordinary people would start to realize that it's the elite that are really not necessary. You know. But I don't think people would really want to like kill them or something. They would want to wipe out that class of people, not by killing them, but just by saying, you have to be ordinary people like the rest of us. You don't get to live off our labor.

Alan: Well, yeah. The thing is, power never gives itself up voluntarily. In fact, that's why power has this kind of stuff, like the present, this world war on terror, which expands into all areas of life. They keep adding to what terror is. A thought now could be terror, you see. And this is all to keep everything in its existing order. Because those at the top have got lots of books out, telling you why they should be at the top. And Charles Galton Darwin said the same thing: It's because those classes have held on to power for centuries through generations and proper breeding. You notice, they're always on proper breeding. And that's proof enough for them as to why they should always stay in power. But it's also the reason why they got the experts long ago, like John Taylor Gatto mentioned about the schooling system, to give those at the bottom almost a fake education. A very minimalistic but pretty well fake education that does not teach the proper abilities to reason, for instance, and use logic. We get almost fairy stories, well, we do get fairy stories for history. And we're kept at the bottom level of understanding, even in research at school. They said that those students who do the repetitive stuff that ones before have been doing for the last fifty years, the same tests in the laboratories, if you actually find something new, the professor will actually put you off from publishing it.

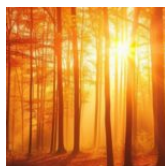
Jane: Yeah but those aren't the really ordinary people, like those, those, like that's not the lower level of.

Alan: Personally I think it is. I think it is, because you're taught junk in university today. And what they do, is they select certain ones with the psychopathic ability to go up the ladder from university to higher orders, the ones that they can use. And even in the US they admit that the Ivy League, they're talking about the sort of granite stone buildings, that's where the real things happen. In England they say the same thing, the granite stone universities versus the red brick universities for the public. Meaning the red brick ones, like Manchester, etc, are meant for lower caste orders and they'll never be taught very much at all. So, this whole society you live in is perfectly structured on behalf of the elite who already control and rule, and they intend to keep it that way. You could get all the learning up to university level done by the age of twelve, and you'd have your degree then. If you really looked at all the time they waste and

the rubbish, and the padding they put into all the courses, that have got nothing to do with it, you could have a degree by the age of twelve, easy. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:53 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1545](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 23rd, 2012. For newcomers, as always, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find there's over a thousand audios for free download there, and hopefully, if you can wade through some of them at least, you'll start to understand the system into which you've been born and raised and conditioned. Not to suit you or help you on your life and career or whatever, but actually to make sure that you conform to a manageable society. And the world you're going through today is full of massive changes, because it's all coming together with the rest of the plan, of course, the world government idea, the sustainable living, which is really getting the public to believe in something so that they'll accept living in poverty down the road.

So, help yourself to the audios and so on. I talk about the plan, the big plan, and the big foundations that front for the international banking boys, who set them up as tax havens basically, or reliefs in a sense, or write-offs, and they finance thousands of non-governmental organizations and all the think tanks that now work with all the governments. They own them basically. So, we're living through a planned system, a planned society, where the few at the top, of course, live on the backs of the rest at the bottom. And they're training the public to accept it, and it's a good thing, you see, because it's for the benefit of all, and all that usual rubbish. Anyway, help yourself to that. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can send cash or you can use PayPal to order. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I'm not flogging you any products that will make you live until a hundred and ninety. I don't have shares in any products that are manufactured either, so it's truly independent. As I say, you can keep me going if you buy these books I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union to order with, Money Gram, or PayPal, once again. And straight donations are welcome.

What I do is go through the history of the big idea really that they came up with a long time ago. You understand, in the 1800s, they tried all kinds of ways, via revolution, lots of different techniques to establish a particular system. And whoever becomes the elite always graduate up there, and the next thing you know, you've got their sons and daughters working there, and then their grandchildren. And that went through, even Jefferson talked about that, after America won its War for Independence, basically. He said, you've got to stop this at the beginning. And it didn't work. Right off the bat some of them were getting their own nephews in. Franklin tried to get his son in, his son called Temple in as well. So, this is inevitable. It always happens, and you end up with an upper aristocracy running the show forever until they're kicked out.

So, the Big Boys, who run the international banks, weren't concentrating on just one country, because they're international bankers from all over the world. And with a history of wandering all over the world too and studying cultures, etc. So, they came up with something that would last, and possibly forever. That's why Huxley talked about it too. That a scientific-run dictatorship could last forever. It couldn't be overthrown. The public wouldn't even really understand or even think of overthrowing it. And this is where we are today, with this whole system, as I say, that they set up in the late 1800s and the beginning of the 1900s, through their foundations, and through their private organizations that now are totally in bed with government. In fact, they run the government. They put their own boys in as presidents and prime ministers for goodness sake. And they've done that for a hundred years. So, we're ruled by a scientific dictatorship. We'll touch on that tonight. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how we're really governed, if you want to call it governed. We're actually managed. Uniformity of governance is awfully important in a totalitarian system. And of course, the big boys at the top have been working for an awful long time, for this single world government, with a standard single education for everyone, at the bottom, that is. A separate one of course for those children at the top. And they're pretty well here with it. And that's why so much push went into technology and internet, and all of that to do with the internet. Total awareness and so on of everyone at all times of the day, every individual across the planet. It's essential. And that's why people like Aldous Huxley in his Brave New World Revisited, which he also quoted from at his Berkley speech, he said that basically this can happen and it will happen, and a scientific elite, technically, will run the world. And it's done through electricity, of course, because they're all elect at the top, and it certainly is a trick as well. Anyway, they have done it all. It's all here. And the public have no idea, as they play themselves

on their gadgets, that it's not there so that they can be happy, playing away. It serves that purpose, it keeps them distracted, but it really is there to monitor everything that they do, because the elite, as Orwell said, from his book that I read the other day, must know what you're thinking every minute of the day. And because they'd never had that in the past, you see, they used to get overthrown once in a while. It can't happen now. They know what everybody is up to. That's why you can't get a real terrorist attack coming in that they don't know about already. You can't keep anything secret, including the terrorists. It's impossible.

So, what's interesting to me is searching the government websites and to see this everywhere. It's in mainstream news and so on, just little bits getting you used to the idea. This article is called:

Chief Information Officers

(Alan: It's all over Britain too. Every country's got them. They're all the same. And they all work with each other across the world.)

Chief Information Officers Council

And so they call it CIOs, you see. They decide what information technologies are going to be used across the board, and how they all interact with everybody else's, but it's more than that. You see, once you understand information coming from the top, who's running your governments? The technocrats who run all the gadgetry for the governments or the politicians themselves? Well, it's broken down into a dominant minority that own the governments. And the ones who own governments are the big foundations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs that consisted primarily at the top, the inner circle, of international bankers that set it up a long time ago. And they have all their media boys, traditionally being in the newspapers and the magazines, giving us all our thoughts and opinions for a

hundred years. But now they've gone into the technology sector and they've captured it all, and governments are using that. So, that's uniformity of opinion, you understand. It's so important in a totalitarian system. And when you have federal governments interacting with all its local governments and state governments, provincial governments, right down to your little local one at the bottom, you're getting standard agendas pushed at the same time, across not just your country, but the whole planet. And that's an awful lot of power. Because they're telling the schools what to teach, you know, no carbon dioxide, all that stuff, and austerity, save the planet. They're teaching us all to eat the poisonous food that we're left with at the bottom. And anything else we disagree with, they're immediately on board to work out a way of propaganda to push down to the public again through schooling or whatever, a mass publicity campaign. So, it's an incredibly, incredibly powerful technique that's never been here before.

Prior to this, the printing press, of course, churned out all kinds of stuff. All kinds of stuff. And the printing press definitely was responsible for revolutions in the past. Many kinds of revolutions, in fact, one of them being that people for the first time got access to really good books with good historical data in them. That was subverted over the years of course, and a lot of it is eliminated now, down the memory hole, as we went electronic. Now we're into this system as I say where government, with the technocrats, it's exactly as Aldous Huxley said, and he knew, because he was at world meetings, and his brother Julian Huxley was up at the United Nations working on this system. So, he knew what was going on. This site I'll put up tonight, I'll put a few sites up actually. One is called: Chief Information Officer's Council, CIO Council: People and Organization. Right?

And you've got to understand what information means. Every country has a department of information, just like Orwell had in 1984. And these Big Boys decide what information the public are going to get, even if half of it is lies, or three-quarters, or definitely spun. But here, it's in the open. And it says:

CIO Council: People and Organization

(A: And it says:)

Fostering Interagency Collaboration

As the principal interagency forum on Federal IT,

(A: Information Technology.)

The CIO Council's vision is to improve how Government information resources are managed by increasing efficiency

(A: It says.)

and cutting costs.

(A: Well, that part doesn't matter. That's just for us to read.)

CIO Council committees share experiences, ideas, best practices, and innovative approaches to develop policy recommendations for the Office of Management and Budget.

(A: And it talks about the Council. They have lots of links on it. And it says:)

The purpose of the CIO Council is to foster collaboration

(A: Blah, blah, blah.)

among Federal Government Chief Information Officers (CIOs) in strengthening government-wide IT management practices.

(A: And:)

People and Organizations

That liaise with other organizations, etc. And committees. Lots of committees. All these people are unelected, remember, that's running your governments now. The Punch & Judy shows of the two opposition parties are just that. They're the Punch and Judy shows. They have been for quite some time. And then you go on to this one. It's got the 50 Most Influential Government CIOs. And it gives you their names. They're running America. Starting with:

Gen. Keith Alexander, Director, NSA, U.S. CyberCommand

So, here's the NSA responsible for really, all government information. NSA and US CyberCommand. And it gives you fifty other top members as well. You'd be surprised who they are, actually. And another link, it's very similar:

The Government CIO 50: Vision, Influence, And Results

The top IT execs in federal, state, and local government are using new technologies and hands-on project management to drive change

(A: To drive change.)

in the public sector.

(A: Well, you see, folks, you are the public sector. So, all of this, all this technology, all of these massive marketing campaigns, because marketers are all part of this new technocratic system, you see. They understand the human mind better than anything else, and how to motivate you. So they're on board with it too. And again, it's got, here's one for instance. It says:)

Webcasts

Single Source of Truth for Managing Critical Assets Application....

(A: So, it's a single source of truth, they claim, you know, as an example. And:)

Selecting the Right Solutions for Big Data Analytics

(A: And so on. And:)

How To Regain IT Control In An Increasingly Mobile World

(A: They must always be in control, and be, not only on par with new technologies, but they're part of new technologies. That's why the government has got access to everything that you do. It says here:)

The Government CIO 50 are finding ways to plow through such obstacles in their pursuit of higher returns. One of the CIOs on our list, Roger Baker of Veterans Affairs, uses metrics-driven reviews to assess IT initiatives at the agency, making adjustments where needed and pulling the plug on others.

So, they can literally not just upgrade their own equipment and systems and so on, but pull the plug on other ones. That includes the information on it too. So, it will be always changing. And this other article is quite interesting as well, because it says:

Is your TV watching you? Latest models raise concerns

(A: This is a joke, actually. It's not a joke, because you see, they've had this gadgetry in your TVs since the 1960s. It says:)

The new Samsung HDTV has hard-wired camera and microphone,

(A: Inside it.)

plus face recognition and other unprecedented features.

(A: Are you beginning to understand why the governments of the world mandated that they all go digital for television? I mean, when does government, we were all asking that at the time, when does government care about how comfortable you are, are you getting the best TV quality or anything? No, no, no. Nothing happens on this scale with a government mandate unless it's going to be of benefit to the government, and probably essential. So this new one has got a:)

hard-wired camera and microphone, plus face recognition and other unprecedented features.

Samsung's 2012 top-of-the-line plasmas and LED HDTVs offer new features never before available within a television including a built-in, internally wired HD camera, twin microphones, face tracking and speech recognition. While these features give you unprecedented control over an HDTV, the devices themselves, more similar than ever to a personal computer, may allow hackers or even Samsung to see and hear you and your family, and collect extremely personal data.

(A: It also means that they'll have every visitor to your house and so on and so on and so on.)

While Web cameras and Internet connectivity are not new to HDTVs, their complete integration is, and it's the always connected camera and microphones, combined with the option of third-party apps (not to mention Samsung's own software) gives us cause for concern regarding the privacy of TV buyers and their friends and families.

I wouldn't be concerned about it. They'll still buy them. They'll still buy them. You know that folks, don't you? Yep, they'll buy them. And you can't help these people. You understand, you're in a totalitarian system. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the totalitarian system we live in, and we get the carrot and stick approach, you know. 'Have you got the latest gadget? Oh, yeah. Well, there's the next one coming up. Got to get that too.' And it's just carrot and stick, carrot and stick, the whole time. Or mouse traps with cheese on it, until you get to the big one, and that's the cage, you know. And you're stuck inside of it.

Anyway, this has been going on for years, this stuff here, about the TV spying on the public, because Marshall McLuhan talked to a professor who told me that Marshall McLuhan would never talk if there was a TV on in any particular room in anywhere he visited. And he would demand that it be unplugged and

all the rest of it, because he said, back in that time, back in the 1960s, he says there were actually spy cameras inside the tubes of the things. So, this is an old technique. Government has never missed a trick to do with spying on the public. They can't or they'd lose control. They always want to know, as I read the other day from George Orwell, what you're thinking, what you're thinking twenty-four hours a day. We prattle off what we're thinking twenty-four hours a day, because people can't shut up. They're always yapping on cell phones and stuff and texting each other. So, the government has got a great time today. A great time.

So, it says here, it's got facial recognition software built into it and so on. And it says:

And unlike other TVs, which have cameras and microphones as add-on accessories connected by a single, easily removable USB cable, you can't just unplug these sensors.

During our demo, unless the face recognition learning feature was activated, there was no indication as to whether the camera (such as a red light) and audio mics are on.

(A: So you don't know.)

And as far as the microphone is concerned there is no way to physically disconnect it or be assured it is not picking up your voice when you don't intend it to do so.

Samsung does provide the ability to manually reposition the TV's camera away from viewers.

(A: You understand, here's another con that they use. They tell you what's in it, because they know you'll find out eventually. But they don't tell you they've got a second one somewhere else, you see, that you don't see. That's a very common thing that they do. So it says here:)

The LED TV models allow you to manually point it upward, facing the ceiling; the plasma's camera can be re-aimed to capture objects in the rear of the TV according a Samsung spokesperson.

And it can be updated, etc, with software. Which means the government itself or government agencies can also update the darn thing while you're using it remotely as well. And so, there you go. And people will want this, they'll want it, yeah, because it's got voice and you got to tell it what to do. Oh, what fun, what fun, for about five minutes until you're bored with it and you want something else. Anyway, that's how it works in totalitarian societies. And then getting into, again, the carrot, stick. You know, get them acclimatized to things, the cheese, you know, and the trap and all that. And in comes the Smart Meters and everybody will say, "Oh, you know." So you talk about safety and all the rest of it. And once you're kind of used to it and it kind of dies away, because the media are told don't cover so much to do with anything to do with the wi-fi and anything like that. So, it dies away, you see. So:

White House 'Green Button' Initiative Eyes Electricity Savings

(A: Eh. Green Button. Is that nice? It says:)

Effort to help people manage electricity usage expands,

(A: You see. So, it's:)

with backing from nine utilities,

(A: That's the big companies that want them in.)

a developer challenge from the DOE, and third-party Web and mobile apps.

A White House call for power companies to help people

(A: To help people. It's to help people, you see.)

in the United States better manage their energy usage and their electricity bill

(A: And their bills of course.)

is expanding with new support from the private sector and government agencies.

(A: Let's go back to the government agencies, you know, the ones I mentioned at the beginning, with their chief information officers and all their technology experts and all the rest of it. So, this is all part of a big, big, pre-planned plan, obviously. So they're going at it for you. So, eventually, it says here:)

Nine new utilities and electricity suppliers now allow people to view their electricity usage electronically

(A; So, now you're going to be, they'll start to make you obsessed about your electricity usage, because they'll keep getting in touch with you, and that's you know, punch up your screen, and they're contacting you directly, to tell you how much you're using. Isn't that wonderful. And it's got a little:)

Green Button initiative, so-named because it allows people to see this information by clicking a green button on a website, government officials said in a Green Button effort by making their customers' energy-usage information available on their websites so people can quickly make informed decisions about how to better use their power.

(A: Again, it's Pavlovian training, folks. And it will work. And people will shortly be prattling about it too. Because, at first they get kind of nervous about these things. ' Oh, did you get contacted by the government about your energy? Oh, yeah, I did. I did. Well, what did you say to them? Well, they told me to cut back on this and that. Well, what did you do? Oh, I did, I did. Oh, I better do it too then.' And that's how it works with the general population, you see. It says:)

What about the feds' energy habits?

(A: So, it lets you see how much energy they claim they're using in federal government departments. Well, that will be a lie, you see. So:)

The move was part of a larger open-data strategy

(A: That's your open-data, your clear government, you see. It's to help you.)

announced by President Obama on his first day of office that has been the linchpin of the administration's efforts to promote government transparency.

(A: What it does is make your house transparent to the government.)

The feds modeled Green Button after a similar initiative called Blue Button that lets people click a button online to view their personal health data

(A: It's to help you, you see.)

and share it with healthcare providers

(A: That's the big corporations that will start bombarding you with emails and sending you, you know, cheap crutches and things.)

and other trusted health partners.

You see. And mind you too, there'll be a red button for the dissenters. You know what happens when you press that one. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about totalitarian systems that we're in and how everything is presented to you as something that you want. 'Oh, you got to get this. It's the latest whatever.' And how it's really all set out to make sure that you're the mouse in the cage, and you've got lots of cameras pointed at you, and even little things picking up your thoughts and your habits and everything else. That's really what it's all about, you see, for a scientific system to be in power forever. Forever, you see. That kind of system can never be overthrown, and that's again what Aldous Huxley talked about in Brave New World Revisited. And it says, this is a kind of non-story:

U.S. Resurrects Shuttered Bush Administration 'Total Information Awareness' Data Mining Program

(A: I don't think it ever went away. And it:)

Relaxes Limits on Use of Data in Terror Analysis

(A: Well, they've never had limits on anything at that level. Never ever. It says:)

The Obama administration is moving to relax restrictions on how counterterrorism analysts may retrieve, store and search information about Americans gathered by government agencies for purposes other than national security threats.

(A: So, it's for everybody. Right?)

Attorney General Eric H. Holder Jr. on Thursday signed new guidelines for the National Counterterrorism Center, which was created in 2004 to foster intelligence sharing and serve as a terrorism threat clearinghouse. The guidelines will lengthen to five years – from 180 days – the amount of time the center can retain private information about Americans when there is no suspicion that they are tied to terrorism, intelligence officials said.

(A: So, it's for everybody. And don't you believe there's any time limit, that they can't keep this stuff. It says:)

The guidelines are also expected to result in the center making more copies of entire databases and "data mining them" using complex algorithms to search for patterns that could indicate a threat.

I guess your TV will help them as well. But it's a kind of non-story, because they've always been doing this stuff, you see. Always. Always been doing this stuff.

And I've said for ages, you see, because the Royal Institute for International Affairs set up many front groups which belonged to them. They were theirs. And the members belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. And they had the ones for the Pacific, which they set up in the 1920s and 30s to work to make the Pacific region, or Far Eastern, I should say, to amalgamate the countries, way down the road, like today, you see. Like China, Australia, New Zealand, and a whole bunch of other ones. And we know that the Prime Minister of Australia now, that's bringing in the carbon taxes and making the country destitute you see, and giving lots of deals to China, it's called the New Asian Century. And here they go, because the banks are now making ties, the central banks of Australia and China are starting to make ties together. They always start off with ties. They've got certain terminology they use for that. It says:

RBA governor Glenn Stevens and People's Bank of China governor Zhou Xiaochuan sign the currency deal in Beijing on Thursday.

Australia will become more enmeshed

(A: Enmeshed, you see. That's another term they used with the EU every time they signed a new treaty with them.)

in the Asian financial zone after the Reserve Bank signed a \$30 billion currency swap arrangement with the Chinese central bank yesterday.

(A: It's a historic agreement, the first of its kind, you see. New Zealand will follow suit.)

The historic agreement highlights the important role Australia is playing in what the Gillard government calls "the Asian century", as the world's fastest growing major economy integrates into global trade and financial markets.

(A: Integrates is an interesting word too.)

The agreement, signed in Beijing by Reserve Bank of Australia governor Glenn Stevens and People's Bank of China governor Zhou Xiaochuan, follows Beijing's decision last November to allow convertibility between Australian dollars and Chinese yuan in the interbank market in China.

So, that again was part of the idea they had a hundred years ago. A hundred years ago, by the guys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs that said they'd make three main trading blocs. The whole of Europe would eventually expand for the continent you see. A North American integration, the American continent integrating. And then the last one would be the Far East. And here we are. It's just coincidence though, isn't it? Just coincidence.

I'll also put up tonight too, a video from the Council on Foreign Relations, that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs by another name. Just like a rose, you see. And they had their Council of Councils Meeting. All their other Councils across the world are on board together, getting their marching orders. And they've got the head of the World Bank there now, giving a talk with the ideas for the future for more integration, more power dominance, and so on. Incredibly powerful organization. They have the biggest think tanks advising every country in the world as to what to do. And they don't just advise, when they come out with their stuff, governments do what they're told. Every prime minister is a member. And every president is a member. And has been since the late 1800s, when it was called a different name.

And another one I want to put up tonight too is Watts Up With That? Or What's Up With That? And it's about:

Monckton's Schenectady showdown

(A: It says:)

That Lord Monckton was to give his "Climate of Freedom" lecture at Union College in Schenectady, New York, had thrown the university's environmentalists into a turmoil. The campus environmentalists set up a Facebook page announcing a counter-meeting of their own immediately following Monckton's lecture. There is no debate about global warming, they announced. There is a consensus. The science is settled. Their meeting would be addressed by professors and PhDs, the "true" scientists, no less. Sparks, it seemed, were gonna fly.

So, it's fantastic, because Monckton demolished them. All of them. And had them all a-gaga, you know, at what he actually said, because he knows his stuff, and he knows his facts, and even the professors, he outwitted them by using facts once again. Very good article and worth reading as well. Whether it will do any good, I don't know, because this is the big world mandate, of course, as we well know. And it's one of the main techniques to bring us down into austerity, and depopulation, and eventually sterilization to save the planet, you see. And in fact, I think Australia also, it was definitely talking about penalizing people with more children than two per family, following China's route at one child per family. So, well they consume all that, they breathe out CO2 for goodness sake. Can't have that.

So, everything that happens in the world, even the things that get you all riled up and you become an advocate for somebody else's idea, it's all given to you. It's all given to you. The greatest way, of course, is to get you emotionally involved, emotionally involved, and then they present the heroes for you to follow, and you do. You follow them and you parrot them. And youngsters are very good for it. You always get the youngsters at university, and there's always specific, either CIA appointed ones or definite globalist ones appointed to every university, to get the students riled up, to tell them what to protest about, you see. They've done that for a hundred years too. So, people never stand back and look at the data for themselves or even question beyond "if I'm being used, what are they using me for? What is their real agenda?" Because they never read the past, you see. They never read about the past of the Big Boys, about depopulation, too much of the cattle at the bottom, or David Suzuki for instance, the guy who loves nature, who's actually a eugenicist and a geneticist. You see, you cannot be a geneticist without taking all the eugenics courses. It's all based on eugenics.

And Suzuki just recently, got in hot water again, on his particular attacking Canada, and so on, and trying to close down our energy supplies in Canada, with all this outside funding he's getting. You know, from Soros, probably, and other people like that, I'd imagine. Not just Soros, but a few other outside ones. Soros is involved in these things, by the way. Big, big globalist. Here's the one with Suzuki. It says:

Suzuki vs. the Senate — who's silencing whom?

(A: It says:)

Radical environmentalists tend not to be famous for their objectivity or sense of irony. Canada's most famous eco-activist, David Suzuki,

(A: I'll put that link up again, where you'll see him when he was at university, teaching the students that humanity are all maggots. Maggots, he says. There's four levels of maggots he said. The bottom two levels of maggots live on the poop from the ones above. So I guess he's up there somewhere, pooping on us all, because he obviously sees himself as a superior type of maggot with better genes, you know. Anyway.)

proved that this week by organizing a write-in campaign to protest a Senate inquiry into foreign institutional funding of Canadian political activism.

(A: See, that's where they're getting all their money, it's from these big foundations that are pushing, oh, global warming, carbon taxes and the Green Agenda, depopulation.)

Independent researcher Vivian Krause unearthed more than \$300-million of such eco-laundering,

(A: They call it, from other countries into Canada.)

which has been used to campaign against B.C. fish farming and bring the Canadian forest industry to heel. Recently, both Prime Minister Stephen Harper and Natural Resources Minister Joe Oliver fingered foreign funding in clogging up the regulatory process for the proposed Northern Gateway pipeline, the latest front in the green industry's war against the oil sands.

The Suzuki-to-Senate form email ventriloquized that robo-senders were "disappointed by the recent attempts of some senators to silence and demonize those who don't share their positions." It suggested

that the Conservative senators, led by Nicole Eaton, were trying to “stifle the voices of millions of Canadians.”

In fact, “Silence and demonize” could be the Suzuki foundation’s motto. On its website, right beside Tell the Senate to stop silencing environmental groups sits a piece by Mr. Suzuki with the headline Climate change denial isn’t about science, or even skepticism. The same article was recently published in The Huffington Post under the headline Deny Deniers their Right to Deny!

(A: You see, liberals are awfully good at that. They’re good at telling you, oh, we’re liberal, everybody should have a voice and everything, except when you don’t agree with them. Then they don’t want you to have any voice at all. And then when they get in power, they literally pass laws so as you can’t even speak about things. It says:)

There is no more objectionable term for legitimate skepticism than “denial,” which equates honest questioning with barmy claims that the Holocaust never took place. The Puffington article is, however, fascinating because it implicitly acknowledges that the Kyoto policy juggernaut has come off the rails, so Mr. Suzuki changes tack. What if the science isn’t settled (ridiculous idea though that still is), asks Mr. Suzuki. How can we keep relying on “finite” fossil fuels and thus robbing the future? We need big plans!

(A: Well, who’s ‘we’?)

Such Malthusian hooey confirms that Mr. Suzuki is blind to history and utterly clueless about how markets work. Just look at the actual results of the government-mandated global green shift: collapsing wind and solar industries, threats of trade war over the EU’s plan to force emissions trading on foreign airlines; President Obama backpedalling furiously over Keystone XL in the face of soaring gasoline prices.

Meanwhile here's Mr. Suzuki's idea of a scientific argument: his piece links to a news story about a study that suggests that denial is a function of being a conservative white male (I suggest Mr. Suzuki try that theory on fearless blogger, and fierce critic of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Donna Laframboise). Meanwhile, if you want to understand climate issues, according to Mr. Suzuki, don't even think of visiting the websites of dissenters such as Anthony Watts (creator of wattsupwiththat.com).

So, anyway, as I say, there's massive, see a lot of things that they get through politically is through massive pressure by, again, non-governmental organizations that are run by the big, big foundations that dish out billions and sometimes trillions of dollars across the planet, to their armies of non-governmental organizations, to protest stuff, to bring us all into line with the global policy of no work, austerity, which is poverty, and the back-to-nature nonsense. You understand, you have to fight nature. Nature will kill you if you don't. That's why you have a house, to heat yourself and protect yourself from the elements for an example. But these characters are using all this as a front. They don't believe in that at all. They believe in eugenics, superior types for the future, and in a post-industrial society you don't need all the useless eaters. And it was Bertrand Russell who first used that term, the useless eaters, the ones who have no purpose anymore. Remember, as I say, Bernard Shaw, and I've mentioned it many, many times, and now other people are repeating it, he mentioned that when we are in power, the Socialists, in the Fabian Society, you'll come to us, and you'll have to justify why we should let you exist, because you have to only exist to serve the system, you see. And Suzuki certainly belongs to that category of Fabianism.

Sarkozy:

(A: Himself)

Visiting hate and terror websites will be punished

(A: He says. So:)

President Nicolas Sarkozy is seen making a statement on French national television from the Elysee Palace in Paris

(A: I always like that Elysee, because it's the field of Ulysses, you understand, after the revolution, for those who know their history, it was the field of Ulysses, where they lit it up with all the lights and tried to re-enact it. And they all dressed up and everything, thousands of them, after the Revolution, to re-enact the big ceremonies of the Elysian Fields as they call them. So, It's quite interesting. But that's just by the bye. And it says:)

France's President Nicolas Sarkozy is seen making a statement on French national television from the Elysee Palace

Etc. And it would be interesting too, what they start banning, because, you understand, under hate or extremism, you can silence lots of contrary opinions on everything. In a free society, it doesn't matter who they are. They've got to be able to say what they think, even if they're nuts, and you leave it up to the public to decide if they're nuts or not. And even from nuts you get some good little nuggets sometimes, once in a while, because they're not thinking in a linear fashion, like all the conditioned people out there. So they've got to eventually keep expanding their lists of people that you're not to listen to. They're now threatening to you, if you look at their websites, that they're going to punish you as well. Punish you? Is that what the government is there for? To punish people like little children? Hmm? It never ends, does it? They just expand it and expand it and expand it. And then too, if you're going to look at someone preaching hatred and violence, then you cannot leave out any exception, including the ones that it's getting preached against. Look at everybody. Look at everything. You never take the word of anybody. Look at everything and make your own decisions. Isn't that fair? But this is nothing to do with fairness, is it?

Now, Monsanto, that's got the contract apparently from the Big Boys, to feed the world their poison and bring down the population. The elite don't eat it themselves. In fact, the Monsanto staff don't eat their own poisonous stuff. They won't eat it. In all their cafeterias, at their big plants, they bring in cuisine that only uses organic stuff only. They won't use their own stuff to eat. It has to be organic, and non-GM. So, anyway:

Monsanto 'Biotechnology Book for Children' Caught Brainwashing Children

They brought a book out to make sure children get it at school, so as they'll grow up loving their green poisons made by Monsanto. I'll put that link up tonight too. All these links will go up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to a caller, I'll also toss this one in too, and it's a PDF, and it's from the government, the US government, and it's the INSA, Intelligence and National Security Alliance. And that will fit in with the ones I gave you at the beginning of the broadcast, to do with chief information officers and so on, because it's all integrated, you see. We're all integrated, across the whole planet, to be honest with you. This is a Smart Change Task Force, it's called, and what they mean by Smart Change. And it's all to do with us, of course, all the ones at the bottom that pay for all this, and give them nice secure lives with a wonderful lifestyle.

So, I'll go now to Luke from Vermont, if he's still on the line there. Hello? Hello, Luke?

Luke: Hello. I wonder if the reason that Alexander Solzhenitsyn chose to live in my home town, which is in Cavendish, has something do with some the reasons why I don't really buy the establishment lines over

global warming. And that leads into my topic, which I want to bring up, which is a story from high school, and then I'd like to ask a question afterwards, if you wouldn't mind.

Alan: Sure. Go ahead.

Luke: In high school, my sociology teacher was teaching our class about how we have to fight global warming with carbon taxes. And after class, I confronted her a little bit, and I actually got her to admit that her real opinion on the matter is that we should be paying carbon taxes to redistribute wealth.

Alan: That's right.

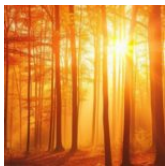
Luke: And to make equality in the world. So, she's openly lying to the class, which is pretty interesting, I thought. And so, I just wanted to bring that up. And I wanted to ask you about something that kind of confuses me, because I've been listening for about a year and a half, and I've heard you say a couple times, that we're post-democratic. And then, I've also heard that we've never had democracy.

Alan: Well, we never really had. You see, democracy simply means that you're allowed to vote for whomever they present to you to vote for. That's all it means. You have no recall afterwards, if they go off on a different track. And that was actually admitted in Canada, in the government of Canada, that once you vote them in, they can do whatever they want. It doesn't matter what they said they'd do. So, democracy simply is no different than the Communist system of Politburo #1, 2, 3, which one do you want? It's the same thing.

But we were though, we were given more of a chance to do different things ourselves without government interference in our lives. That's the big difference between, say, the 1970s or 60s to the present. Now government wants to know everything about us all the time. So, it's a farce even to call it democracy. What does really democracy mean? You're supposed to get people who represent you. People have never had anybody that's represented them, since the American Revolution, basically. And it's the same in Britain and elsewhere. It's a very tightly controlled system, government. Very tightly controlled, and who gets into it, and then you find that Carroll Quigley of the CFR, the historian, says that there's not been an American president who's not been a member, ever elected, that hasn't been a member of this particular organization since the late 1800s. And he said Prime Ministers too in Britain. So, you see, we've been fooled at every step. And of course the last thing they want to tell you is, yes, we are totalitarian. It's the last thing they want to tell you, because voting is the only means to let off the steam of the public when they're ticked off at the party that's in, and then they vote another party in, and beg them and hope they're going to get something better. It stops revolutions. That's what it does. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

October 23, 2025 at 8:54 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1546](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 26th, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll get a big understanding, a clearer understanding of the big system that pays no attention to you at all, apart from wanting to know your data, but a big system with a big plan and the organizations behind it that really set out to own the world a long, long time ago and how— really— you're living through a script. All the major events in your life really to do with wars and amalgamations of countries, all that kind of stuff, it's just a big long script that was drafted up about a hundred years ago, probably longer actually, but they certainly came out with the ideas and the organizations to make it happen at least a hundred years ago— that's in the open, that is.

So help yourself to the audios there and you'll understand really the system you're living through and why there's so much mass unemployment, and it's all part of the big plan of course as they moved all

the big factories and lots of business off-shore to cheaper countries, not just for the cash but also to bring you into this thing called "austerity" and to build up the next countries as they bring them up into the best nation trading status that they give them for trading, etcetera– which means tax-free basically for the big corporations. Anyway, help yourself to those, you'll find out the books that I mention along the way and the big players that wrote them that were involved in setting up their part of the global structure.

You can also keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office or send Cash or you can use PayPal. It's up to you. Across the World, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember straight donations are very, very welcome.

Now, I try and chronicle the events and go back to the past and various books or articles that the big players at their world meetings put out at the time that no one took any attention to, because we're trained, you understand, not to even look at what's going on, on a global scale– in fact we're too worried about what's happening in your little local area, never mind the national area. Most folk are worried about keeping a job, paying their rent and that kind of thing– so they don't have much time. Plus the media is so incredibly good at diverting you from major events that are affecting you directly and taking you off into some other foreign field somewhere, what's happening over in the Middle East or somewhere else as they go on with their War Plans, which is again part of the script, and meanwhile they are doing amazing things back home. Amazing things to do with, well, training children they don't need privacy: most children already believe that for instance– that's for one thing. And if you've no privacy at all you can't have your own mind ultimately. You'll start second-guessing yourself as to what information you're putting out there, who knows about it, and ultimately you don't need to be put in a prison– a little cell– to be monitored. You're monitored wherever you go, for whatever you say, who you talk to and everything else. That's the perfect prison you see and you're all part of it. You've been trained to be part of it. Most folk do adapt into it because most of it is unobtrusive to them, so they don't get upset, but as I say, it doesn't get obtrusive until they come for you for some reason or another. And you'll never know in some ways when they do come for you because you'll visit the doctor on something and unbeknownst to you they've told the doctor what to give you. How about that one? You think it doesn't happen? Of course it does. You're living in a stage play in a sense and the one person who is kept in the dark is yourself. Every organization, every licensed person in professions, if need be, can be called upon and are called upon to deal with you when required.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. We are all living pretty well in doublethink, as it's called, where we can hold two opposing opinions in our head at the same time and we think we're sane. When you go into the world and we can't help but go into the world of entertainment today because it's everywhere. There's so much entertainment and we gobble down their movies– we really do gobble them, people gobble them one after another– and they never think there's anything but entertainment value to the movie they've just gobbled down. In reality, every one has got a hook in it– you see– which is predictive programming, which gets you used to a kind of idea coming along the road or an idea that's already here and you also see how the people react to it in the movie. Do they react at all? Do they just accept it? Well however they react to it is how you accept it too down the road. Old technique. The Tavistock Institute was really the primal group that came out with all this idea of predictive programming from World War I onwards for the BBC and they worked with even television dramas and soaps like Coronation Street that always gave you the next part of your future, including mass immigration: How you'll react to it, how do families react to it, and people actually copied the characters in the series. It was incredibly well done and onboard they had psychiatrists, psychologists and every "ist" you can imagine was on the board to make sure they were dead on with their techniques. You never realize the same thing happens with movies and when you watch movies like "Eagle Eye" of course you get wrapped up in the chase, because they always give you a chase, you identify with the hero or heroine– and sometimes both in this strange world we live in now, at the same time, that is– and then of course they're getting chased so you're getting chased and that's why you keep watching it to the bitter end. You see? It affects the primal part of your brain, very primitive part, and you can't turn away.

So, fear is addictive. Fear can make you watch something right through, but what you don't really notice is the programming you're downloading along the way. As I say, there's "Enemy of the State" as well– it's an excellent one to see and that was done in the 90s, but it was showing you the techniques of the NSA and other organizations working with them and even then showing you a lot of fairly advanced stuff for their time, but what really came out of it is the incredible unlimited access that the big agencies have to all your data– they always have had. And once in a while you get someone coming out of the organizations because laws have been broken, they've crossed lines somewhere– a line in the sand basically of the law– and they're uncomfortable about it and they blow the whistle and they always get

persecuted and prosecuted, but really persecuted. And tonight I'll put up a link to Thomas Drake, who was in the NSA and he came out and talked about what was happening with surveillance and how they've been doing it for years and years, even before 9/11 and crossing the line even then, even all the way back to the days of Jimmy Carter. You understand, when you're owned— and let's be honest about this “democracy” nonsense— we don't have democracy; we have no input into anything. If the public ever have any kind of input the idea was given to them by the ones who own them and that's why they have NGOs who stir them up, all the banners come out and so on, and you kind of go along: “Oh, ok, that's sounds fair,” but you don't realize that there's another agenda there. But the public have never had what they call “democracy.” Democracy is supposed to be where someone from your area— that you can go and knock on their door and talk to— is sent by you to the government to stand up for his area. That doesn't happen. They stand up for something called “the party” as you well know. And so when some law is going to get passed that's going to be detrimental to their area, your party member (politician) will say, “oh, I can't help it, because you see, I have to go with the party's vote.” It's been like that forever, you see. It's nothing to do with what the public want— it never has been. There's a power structure, the dominant minority, a technocratic bureaucracy that deals with them and there's a lot of technocracy involved in this day and age, believe you me. They've got the scientists all on board with them to do with information, information, information, and then there's all of you down at the bottom that get something called “the daily news”, dished out to them by the bucket load, which is trivia or nonsense or twisted news.

Tonight I'll put up the links to the NSA employee Thomas Drake, and you can hear from his own mouth what they were doing and what they are doing today and how they get round every law that they draft up themselves. They even had a law you see at one point— I think it was FISA— that they couldn't investigate people domestically, unless they were from a foreign country or whatever, so what they did basically at one point is decided to call America a Foreign Nation so that they could break their own laws and spy on every citizen. Well, what do you expect from them? They're beyond the movies— they're beyond movies, and that's what power is, you see, and it's power that's unchecked, and out of the Cold War came all these different organizations that even politicians couldn't question, until you have this Shadow Government that no one can find out anything about. They have their own budgets and everything. And no politician can even ask them or demand, you know, “how much have you spent this year and what on?” How can you have a democracy when you've got that running you? You can't. Especially when the Shadow Government supposedly is there to keep the nation in check, etcetera, and pretend that it's your big shield against everything. Well, they shield us and keep us in utter ignorance.

I'll put this up tonight, these links. There's part one and two— part two is really interesting and you'll see how it really works and every country is the same. Every nation is the same, because as I say, at the top you've got this intergenerational dominant minority that owns everything; you've got all these big organizations and agencies and corporations that are owned by the dominant minority too; and a weapons industry and then all this massive surveillance industry. And there's been nothing put up in any country, I think, to stop surveillance— to stop it. You see, people say, "well you can't stop science"; well who's saying "stopping science?" Put it this way: Because it exists doesn't mean you have to use it. We've got the Atomic Bomb but we don't use it. That's been agreed upon. Well it should be the same with this snooping and spying and everything else: "Yeah, we could do it but we're not gonna." You see? Why? Because it's wrong, that's why. And it never ends. It goes into everything, as we well know, until, as I say, there's television sets coming out now that spy on you.

And there's always the morons at the bottom— there are moronic people at the bottom level; there's all levels that have got morons but you definitely have a bunch at the bottom as well, you know the kind. They used to sit at the back of the class in school and make strange animal noises and the teacher would throw them raw meat once in a while; I mean, you do get people like that— who think it's great. "Oh, it's watching us, let's do something," and you know what they're going to do. This is reality, but the average person will adapt to it so quickly— so quickly— and because it's unobtrusive, you don't have a big arm sticking out of it with a camera lens, it's hidden inside the television, you'll get used to it and adapt until you're doing things maybe in front of it that you should not be doing. People just don't think you see. And the governments are all onboard with this because the governments you see are one government today. They call it governance, global governance, and I might touch on this later as well. As I say, definitely go into the NSA employee Thomas Drake's talk— it's on Democracy Now, which I understand takes money from the Rockefeller Foundation, but, never mind that, just listen to what the guy has got to say.

And, talking about getting used to being spied on and having the technology and using it, you see, in this article here it says:

Micro-chipped school uniforms notify parents when kids skip school

(Alan: Now, I talked about this coming a few years ago because they had articles in some of the magazines back then about chipping uniforms, I think even Oprah had some character on she was pushing at one point, someone said, where he was talking about doing the same kind of thing, because they're just so worried about the children, right? It says here...)

In Vitoria da Conquista, Brazil, 20,000 grade school students have recently started wearing uniforms embedded with GPS chips similar to those used in pet trackers. The chips automatically send parents a text message as soon as their children enter the school grounds, or if their children are late for more than 20 minutes.

The microchip is embedded either under the school's coat of arms or in one of the sleeves. According to the city's education secretary Coriolano Moraes, the local government decided to launch the project because parents "would always be surprised when told of the number times their children skipped class."

(A: So they put a light-hearted thing on it. We've all skipped class at sometime– sometimes for months– but anyway...)

Vitoria da Conquista's government has spent \$670,000 designing and manufacturing shirts for the first 20,000 students.

(A: 675,000 dollars! That's not a bad profit, eh?)

City officials plan to make more so that all 43,000 public school students in the city from ages 4 to 14 can use the high-tech shirts in 2013.

Now that's going to be great for stalkers and everybody else who can tap into it, which will be easy enough to do, but it won't matter you see because technology is the king now, it's the new God- it's the new God apparently, it can do anything. And we'll see what comes out of it, but articles like this and even what they're doing, it's to get the rest of the population used to being tracked themselves, the older ones too; it will soon be in all your shirts if it's not already and they'll track you wherever you go. I know it's in shoes and things at WalMart, I think it's WalMart that's got them embedded in them, but it's going to be everywhere and we'll just have to adapt to it. And as I say, this is the unspoken thing, "oh, if science can make it we've got to use it -we've got to use it." What nonsense, utter nonsense. You see if you had democracy you'd have the right to say No and they'd have to go along with you, and you'd have to have a democratic panel on board watching all these politicians that you don't elect, over their shoulder, to make sure they went along with the wishes of the people; but, as they say, that'll be the day.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I can remember years ago talking to someone who was 'in the know' and I mentioned exotic weaponry, as they call it, and that even during Reagan's time, and probably before, they had been putting satellites up there that could literally target nations with their various technologies- make people sick for instance and of course there's nothing new in that because Brzezinski in Between Two Ages talked about that too, literally technologies that could put ELF waves or different kind of waves across a continent and either lull a people into sleep or wake them up, make them hyperly excited, and things like that. However tonight too I'll put up a video about one of the Bills that were passed years ago and "Congressional Bill Mentions Targeting Populations With Exotic Weapons," and the Bill is also called "H.R.2977.IH", and that goes into it in some detail, the different types and so on, but you understand these technologies can not only attack whole specific nations and countries, they're so accurate they can target a single person if they want to and drive you crazy- probably- or make you suicidal; stop you from sleeping at night- that would start to do it, for instance.

And they have this stuff and it's all up there all over the sky above you and I'm sure the big countries all have the same technologies because you can't keep it secret anymore these days you see. So I'll put the video up and the Bill itself and that was from 2001-2002 that the Bill was put forth and as I say, they do have this stuff. They've got so much stuff going on it's just incredible, just incredible. That's why these odd things come into all the papers from Britain, they have it for about a year, the strange sounds, the hum that everybody hears. Australia has got it now, a kind of whistling sound they hear- drives them crazy, in some parts of Australia, and they use it across the world just laughing up their sleeves saying "yeah, it works here too," and stuff like that. Of course it does. We're the ultimate guinea pigs because when they're doing this stuff on animals and the little rats in cages, it's meant to be used on people. They want to see what it does to the animals first you see. Do you think they want to retrain animals to take over the world or something? No, no, no; it's just that they say we're a higher animal, and if it works on these particular ones it will work on humans too.

You really live in a nightmare and a lot of people can't handle what they have working on the public. Maybe it's better that some people, if they can't handle it, don't push it. Don't force someone to wake up whose personality is a bit neurotic, whatever you do. Don't try; don't even begin to try, because they can't handle, a lot of people can't handle the really, really, really bad news. Especially close relatives. If they can't handle it, leave them alone. Otherwise, you'll have nobody, you know. You've got to keep your family intact.

And, here's an article here, it's quite interesting actually. It says...

Climate Fund

(A: A climate fund- big business in charity work and stuff for it, you know...)

Seeks UN-Style Diplomatic Immunity

The Green Climate Fund,

(A: They've had massive websites out all over the place...)

is supposed to help mobilize as much as \$100 billion a year to lower global greenhouse gases

(A: They probably create more heat with all their websites...Anyway...)

is seeking a broad blanket of UN-style immunity that would shield its operations from any kind of legal process, including civil and criminal prosecution, in the countries where it operates.

(A: Isn't that wonderful being a big organization– you know, charitable type– where you're shielded from any kind of legal process, no one can open your books or fine you or charge you or put you in prison. Isn't that wonderful, eh? It says...)

There is just one problem: it is not part of the United Nations.

Whether the fund, which was formally created at a UN climate conference in Durban, South Africa last December, will get all the money it wants to spend is open to question in an era of economic slowdown and fiscal austerity.

Its spending goal comes atop some \$30 billion in “fast start-up” money that has been pledged by UN member states

(A: That’s the people– the public, you know, including us, who are going to start up using billions of dollars, this new con-game, you see. So, do we really need another climate change bunch? Well the big boys must think so.)

A 24-nation interim board of trustees for the Green Climate Fund (GCF) is slated to hold its first meeting next month in Switzerland

(A: Oh, good for them, they get to go on holidays everywhere...)

to organize the fund’s secretariat and to get it running by November, as well as find a permanent home for the GCF’s operations.

(A: I’m sure they’re looking for a disused castle somewhere in the Alps, you know.)

The board expects to spend about \$6.7 million between now and June of next year.

(A: Not bad, they haven't even started up really officially yet as a bona fide U.N. cover. Once you get that stamp on it you're ok— you could, you know, put half of it in your pocket and go home with it. Anyway, it says...)

But before it is fully operational, the GCF's creators — 194 countries that belong to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) — want it to be immune from legal challenges and lawsuits, not to mention outside inspections, much like the United Nations itself cannot be affected by decisions rendered by a sovereign nation's government or judicial system.

(A: It's much like the Bank of England, isn't it? You can't open its books either or charge anybody.)

Despite its name, the UNFCCC was informed in 2006 by the United Nations Office of Legal Affairs that it was not considered a UN "organ," and therefore could not claim immunity for its subordinate bodies or personnel under the General Convention that has authorized UN immunity since the end of World War II.

Mind you, all the money will go missing into pockets and all that stuff. Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and it truly is a Matrix isn't it? It truly is a Matrix. Most folk are still on the bottom level, that's the vast majority of the public that believe the media and are taught to believe the media; in fact they've got no idea that the media should do anything wrong in the first place. They question nothing. They're "good" people, they're generally good people, but

their conditioning, their indoctrination and conditioning has “taken”; it’s taken on them, like an inoculation– it’s really taken well and they haven’t a clue that there’s anything...in fact they’ll get kind of nasty if you try and tell them something different from the media.

The free trade idea was dreamed up even 500, 600 years ago in Britain and John Dee mentioned it, if they can create a “Brytish Empire” he says with free trade, but it also had to, you see, adopt Britain’s system of government, which as you well know is really a monarchy you see. That’s why you see Obama over there– which I put up last week– giving a little speech to the Queen as her loyal and obedient servant. This is a President of the United States saying “I’m a loyal and obedient servant.” See, underneath that, that group of servants, that’s all the Sirs and all the ones that got Knighted and everything, then they’re just the Rabble you see– they’re called Subjects; they don’t have any rights at all. So that’s an official thing when he says something like that– it’s very, very official. It’s an understanding; it’s the “special relationship” that they have with England you see, the U.S. and England. But John Dee mentioned it, Francis Bacon mentioned it too, and then of course the Milner Group that emerged– other groups came before them, probably the same group just bobbing up through time with different names– they joined with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and Lord Rothschild to create the Royal Institute of International Affairs, commonly called the Council on Foreign Relations in America, but they have them across the whole world now and these are the boys who drafted up the whole plan for the United Nations to be set up and then for the World Trade Organization to be set up and then Free Trade to be set up you see. And we’re ongoing with “free trade.” So not only do you join it by sending your goods back and forth, and your people, but you also have to join a system which they pretend at times is democracy, but really it’s the same thing, where whoever joins it sends the head honcho over to the Queen you see to get a little ceremony done.

Anyway, here’s an article here and it’s from the Canadian Press and it says...

Stephen Harper (A: the Prime Minister of Canada) hailed the opening of free trade talks with Japan on Sunday as a “historic opportunity” while economic experts warned of the perils of opening borders to the world’s third largest economy.

So, they're running across the world, so is Obama too doing the same thing, signing these Asian-Pacific pacts and all the rest of it for Free Trade, but the US hasn't brought in Value Added Tax, which takes over from the import tariffs. See, they're going to lose import tariffs, you see. That's how governments existed before at one time— that's how the US was supposed to exist— was on import tariffs, not personal taxes from the people. And because they're doing away with the import tariffs you have to get a Value Added Tax in— call it any name you want but a rose is still a rose under any other name. In Canada they called it the GST, General Sales Tax, because the Canadians had an outcry about Value Added Tax and so Mulroney changed it to GST which is the same thing. And then of course it expands up and up and up; in some European countries it's 25% on every item you purchase and in some it's even more, every item you purchase, this massive tax that should really be kept on import duties.

So anyway, they're all running across the world signing these things and saying nothing to the public, you know, and of course it also allows under its many subsections to allow corporations from any country coming into your country and polluting if they want to— if they pollute in their own country, for instance, say for a third-world country— come in and also hire people at the wages that they pay them in their own country; and if you say no, you can't do that, they can go to the WTO and fine you millions of dollars. So we lose whichever way it goes, even if your country charges them for something; they'll charge you back and they must win under the agreements. But they also have this "Free Trade" which is also the free movement of Goods and Labor; that's why in Australia they're bringing them in from China and elsewhere to work the mines, and the same with India, to work them; they're bringing their own labor in. So it really does the people no good at all. And everything goes up and up in price.

Anyway, everybody is doing it today. The big rush is on to get the whole world bound together and then under economic global governance— which runs everything— they get their way you see. And Canada also runs after free trade deal with Thailand. Poor little Thailand is going to get hammered one way or another.

And this article here is an interesting one because it's the Global Citizen organization. Now, I know that Rockefeller certainly has been giving out Global Citizenship Awards for years to all the big players, the well-known names that you all know. That's newscasters, to politicians, for those who don't know and you can search it up. You'll find interviews or actually you see him handing the little cup or whatever they get

to the global citizen leaders, etcetera, but there's an actual site up you see and it's called "Global Citizens' Initiative." You can go back all the way to Socrates and even before that you had other ones talking about it because it's a continuous movement in philosophy groups, this global citizens idea. And it gives you interviews with some of the top leaders. For instance one of the top leaders, I'll put up tonight, it's an interview for the global citizenship initiative, is Fernando M Reimers, who is the Ford Foundation Professor of International Education and Director of Global Education– isn't that nice– at the International Education Policy Program at Harvard. Did you know you had an International Education Policy Program at Harvard? Well you wouldn't, because you didn't go to Harvard, eh? Anyway...

...to learn more about his personal path toward global citizenship. As an educator with expertise in a wide variety of fields from social entrepreneurship to democratic citizenship, Fernando brings a unique perspective to the conversation about what it means to be a global citizen.

And then it's also got Parag Khanna, who is Director of the Global Governance Initiative at the New America Foundation. You see. Remember too at the Ford Foundation for instance, they were one of the groups mentioned that were funding all the Left Wing activities back in the 1950's when investigated by Congress, the official inquiry that went into these foundations: Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, all the big ones, Guggenheim, there's lots and lots of them out there; they were funding all what seemed to be communist movements. Why would they be doing that in their own country? Why would top Capitalists be funding the top Communists who wanted to overthrow the Capitalist system? It made no sense until you realize they both work together and of course the big boys with the cash set up the ones who had nothing– they called them communists. And actually there were many millionaires and multimillionaires who were communist too. You should question why that is, eh?

Anyway, I'll put this site up here and also their own site, which says who they are...

"A global citizen is someone who identifies with being a part of an emerging world community, and whose actions contribute to building this community's values and practices."

(A: What it means, it's someone who's going to get a job in the future. You know, I get asked all the time by youngsters what are they going to do? They're in countries where there's no work. "What should I study, etcetera?" And if you can stomach it and swallow the bile— don't let it out, you know— you've got to go into something like this, unfortunately, because there's going to be no other work otherwise. In this world they're bringing in you've got to be, or at least pretend you are— just like Winston in George Orwell's 1984— you've got to pretend you're a loyal supporter to get fed or to get a paycheck. So...)

Global Citizenship: A Path to Building Identity and Community in a Globalized World

(A: And they've got a book out too by Ron Israel, 2011 it went out, but it gives you questions to ask.)

1. How can I act more responsibly as a citizen of the globe?
2. How can I better contribute to and advocate for policies and programs that benefit the whole planet?
3. How can I become more engaged with institutions involved in global governance?

(A: See, they give you all the contacts to get work. You start your own little charity off and be a good yes-man and then get diplomatic immunity, like that green group, and they never question where the cash goes, and go off to holiday in Switzerland and stuff like that.)

4. Where can I meet people who share my interest in global citizenship and work with them to build a better planet?

So it's a win-win situation, but you've got to either be a psychopath or you've trained yourself well to be a survivor, and seriously that's what it's down to. Do you get to vote on Global Citizenship? Have you been asked your opinions on it? Do your opinions matter? Of course they don't. But they will put you in touch with all the different groups that will find you work, and before you know it you'll be telling town councils and city councils what to do and you'll get to wear a good suit and you might get to go to those parties like Strauss-Kahn went to, you know, stuff like that. Anyway, that's how it really is in the world, it really is in the world. There's no democracy for the public at the bottom.

An article too I want to put up is to do with Monsanto, a Biotechnology book for children is caught brainwashing them. So they've put out a Biotechnology activity book it's called.

Monsanto 'Biotechnology Book for Kids' Caught Brainwashing Children

Facing direct opposition from the public, biotechnology giants like Monsanto and Dow are now making a disturbing attempt to brainwash developing minds into accepting their genetically modified foods using blatant lies and propaganda. In a last ditch effort to potentially sway public opinion, the Council for Biotechnology Information (CBI) has launched the "Biotechnology Basics Activity Book" for [children]. With the intent to be used by 'agriculture and science teachers', the activity book spreads absurd lies about GMO crops — even going as far as to say that they 'improve our health' and 'help the environment'.

It's astonishing, it's just astonishing. It's a pity that there are no laws to do with lying, eh? But then you'd have no politics at all. It's sad.

Now there's another article too I wanted to mention, it's about the big banks, and it says...

"Too Crooked to Fail": Matt Taibbi Says Bailouts, Fraud are the Secrets to Bank of America's Success

I'll put that up tonight too and some other ones as well which go along that line. Last week I mentioned your TV watching you, I'll put that up again for those who have already forgotten it because I'm sure you've got to have everything, right? The latest gadgetry, and you want to get the latest HD TV and you better remember this stuff is going to be tracking you and everyone who comes into your house. I mean personally, if I was invited into a house where they've got this TV on I'd say No; I wouldn't go in. It's got voice recognition, face recognition, all the rest of it and there's just no way I'd be near people like this. It's bad enough with their phones, eh? They've always got their phones in their hands, taking photographs of before and behind them and you can't get peace. You can't get peace from idiots, and they are idiots. They are idiots because they get told all the time by the media what's happening to them. They've got the whole layout of your house and everything in your house and they still keep using them. Well what can you do, eh?

Occupy London's anger over police 'terrorism' document

They're now classed by the City of London as amongst terrorist groups such as al-Qaida and other ones. So, that's that for that. And now they've got Soviet Bankers getting shot in England now, interesting, ex-Soviet, you know...

A former Russian banker is in a critical condition in hospital after he was shot several times in east London.

See, there is a big mafia that's been in actually Britain, a lot of them went to Ireland too in different places, because they get all this free funding to start up businesses by the government, but now they're having shoot-outs in London by the big bankers from Russia. And it's interesting how it's developing, all this wonderful internationalism and multiculturalism, and it's good for everybody and stuff like that.

Now Canada is so hard up now that they're actually making it ok for brothels to start up.

Ontario Court of Appeal greenlights brothels, sweeps aside many of Canada's anti-prostitution laws

(A: It says...)

Nikki Thomas Executive Director of Sex Professionals of Canada (A: They're called "Sex Professionals".), Dominatrix Terri-Jean Bedford and Valerie Scott celebrate during a press conference in Toronto March 26

The Court of Appeal for Ontario has swept aside some of the country's anti-prostitution laws saying they place unconstitutional restrictions on prostitutes' ability to protect themselves.

(A: So, the Court of Appeal has swept aside them and the rest of the country can basically follow suit apparently.)

The landmark decision means sex workers will be able to hire drivers, bodyguards and support staff and work indoors in organized brothels or “bawdy houses,” while “exploitation” by pimps remains illegal.

So certain things still remain illegal. The government will become the pimp now and collect taxes. I mean, that’s really it, isn’t it? That’s really what it is, the government is the pimp. Mind you, bodyguards and that, so there’s good work for guys that are getting out of the Army if they’re still alive and in one piece.

And, this other article too is kind of funny in a sense but predictable. People in the US and Canada don’t realize that even their census information is sorted out by people in India– it’s all outsourced to these people, and you know that most of your IT companies and that too, if you need any problems worked out, you’ll get someone speaking a very thick Indian accent generally.

Indian call centres selling YOUR credit card details and medical records for just 2p

(A: Two pennies for you! The...)

Data belonging to 500,000 Britons on offer to criminals and marketing firms

Crooks offering information on customers of major High Street banks

Confidential personal data on hundreds of thousands of Britons is being touted by corrupt Indian call centre workers, an undercover investigation has discovered.

Credit card information, medical and financial records are being offered for sale to criminals and marketing firms for as little as 2p.

(A: per person)

Two 'consultants', claiming to be IT workers at several call centres, met undercover reporters from The Sunday Times and boasted of having 45 different sets of personal information on nearly 500,000 Britons.

(A: It's an industry. It says the actual industry itself, the IT business, employs...)

about 330,000 people are employed in India's call centres, in an industry worth around £3.2 billion a year.

Data included names, addresses, and phone numbers of credit card holders, start and expiry dates as well as the three-digit security verification codes.

The information – much of which related to customers at major financial companies, including HSBC and NatWest – would be a goldmine for criminals, allowing fraudsters to syphon thousands of pounds from bank accounts within minutes.

So it's just great, they're spreading your data across the planet and outsourcing, it's under free trade. Well, it gives the crooks work, doesn't it? Gives lots of crooks things to do, I suppose. And as I say, the real world is vastly, vastly different from what they give you– Vastly different.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to Darren from Ireland if he's still hanging on there. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hello Alan, how are you today?

Alan: Hanging on here too myself.

Darren: Just to go back to a point you made about Coronation Street. If anyone wants to check out a documentary that was recently released, it's called The Road to Coronation Street and it's a documentary on the whole show over the last 50-odd years and in the documentary they admit how the show was able to suade public opinion and even change it at times when it comes to a variety of broad topics, and I just want to make one other point. This whole management system in the whole New World Order thing, if it's a degreed system of let's say 360, are we only able to see the whole 180 degrees of the

rest of the management system, and are the real kind of controllers the other 180-degree system that we can't see? I was trying to think of it as when the sun rises and sets, if we are only allowed to see that kind of area of it, and the rest because the sun goes around 360 but we're not allowed to see the rest of the side.

Alan: That's right. There's no doubt about it. Even with the group that takes the credit for starting up the whole idea, that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have an outer circle, so we're only allowed to know the names of some of the big players from the outer circle, we know all the media guys are all part of it and so on, they're all members in all countries. I've even got the names, mind you, from their old books of those in Ireland— I have them here— from the minutes of their meetings, going way back to the 30's, but you have another group too, the inner circle. And George Orwell knew what he was talking about in "1984" with the Outer Party and the Inner Party because it's very much like that and that's what he was really referring to in his book, but there's lifelong fellows and they meet in All Souls College, that's where they meet every so often for big, big plans when there's going to be a next push on something. These are the guys who met there too when they decided to take over Africa and the mines and get it out of the hands of the Boers, by faking and starting a war and blaming the Boers. Carroll Quigley mentions this in his own book— the historian for the group. So, these guys have been behind every major war, even before World War I. So they had the Boer War that we know of and Quigley again mentions they even had reporters from the Times come over with them to help start the war that wasn't happening, to make Britain back home, all the British folk think "oh there's war, we better send the troops in." And at the same time they were hammering to get public opinion up against Germany in the late 1800s, and eliminate Germany. So, it took years of propaganda for them to work up for World War I so that it was a dead go when it started. So these guys literally decided to take the entire world over, but at the very pinnacle of it all they'd have their CEOs in the corporations which they themselves would start up— all these big, big business corporations didn't come out of little guys making shoes or whatever, they were started up by big money from the same groups because the initial Royal Institute of International Affairs boys were made up of international bankers and their sons; and so they run the world, basically.

Darren: There's just one last point, Alan. If everything is a front, and the way they say that the West controls everything, is it really that the real controllers are probably in the East?

Alan: Well actually they are global now, they've intermarried into the top families of every country in the world and have been doing that for quite a long time actually. They are the prominent families across the planet now.

Darren: Thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling; and from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Viewing 15 posts - 46 through 60 (of 238 total)

← 1 2 3 4 5 ... 14 15 16 →

Reply To: Battle for Parental Guardianship

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit